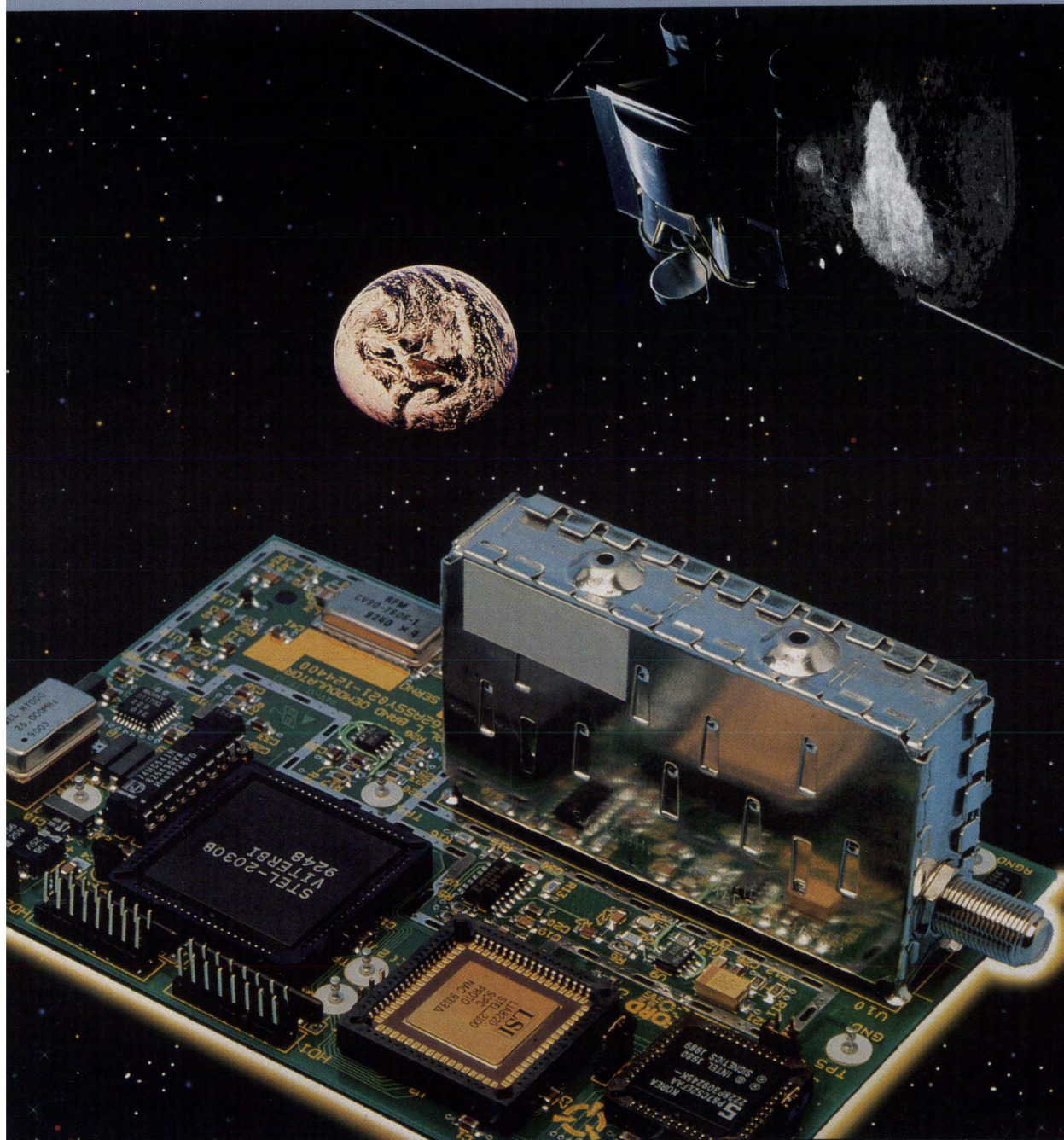


RF design™

engineering principles and practices

October 1993



Cover Story
**Designing for
RF Manufacturing**

Plus —
**New Products
at RF Expo East**

**Official Show Issue
RF Expo East '93**
preview on page 2

THE MOST SPACE EFFICIENT VIDEO BUFFER IN THE GALAXY.

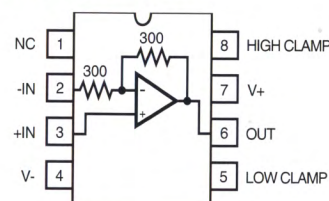
AT \$5.75 IT'S ALSO THE MOST COST-EFFICIENT.

Conquer space and time with the new HFA1113 video buffer, the fastest (850MHz -3dB bandwidth) and most space-efficient buffer you can get. Free up board space with built-in output clamps and gain programming. Warp into production sooner with a standard op amp pinout that lets you drop it into an existing socket. And since the HFA1113 is priced at \$5.75, you can go on to conquer another dimension: your budget. You just can't afford not to have one of these amazing devices in your video rack.

The HFA1113 Makes The Most Out Of The Space Available.					
	Harris HFA1113	Harris HFA1110	Analog Devices AD9630	Comlinear CLC110	Elantec EL2072
Wide Bandwidth	X	X	X	X	X
Fast Slew Rate	X	X	X	X	X
Video Specs	X	X	X		
Programmable Gain	X				
Output Clamping	X				
Pinout	OpAmp	Buffer	Buffer	Buffer	Buffer
Price (100's)	\$5.75	\$5.95	\$6.25	\$5.80	\$5.95

HFA1113 Features

- Excellent gain flatness and differential phase and gain
- 850MHz -3dB bandwidth
- Programmable gain (+2, ± 1) eliminates external resistors



- Programmable output clamps eliminate external diodes
- <1 ns recovery time
- 60mA output current
- 8-pin PDIP, SOIC and Cerdip packages
- Just \$5.75 (100s)



For a more space-efficient design, you'll have to go back forty years. The Captain Video Survival Ring packed a compass, magnifying glass, rubber raft, and two weeks' supply of food into a module that would fit your pinkie.

Today, the HFA1113 will get you out of just as many tight spots.

And you won't have to send in a single box top.



Try our new AnswerFax service!

For a data sheet call 407-724-3818 and request document #1342.

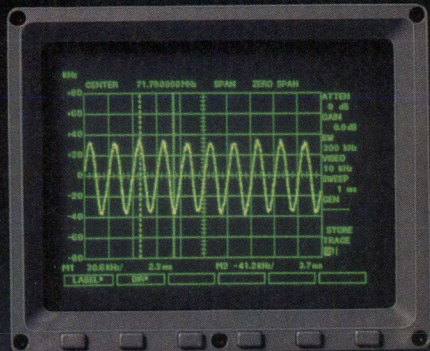
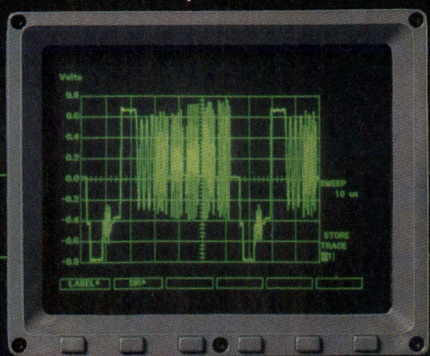
Or call 1-800-4-HARRIS, ext. 7116 for a free brochure.

INFO/CARD 1

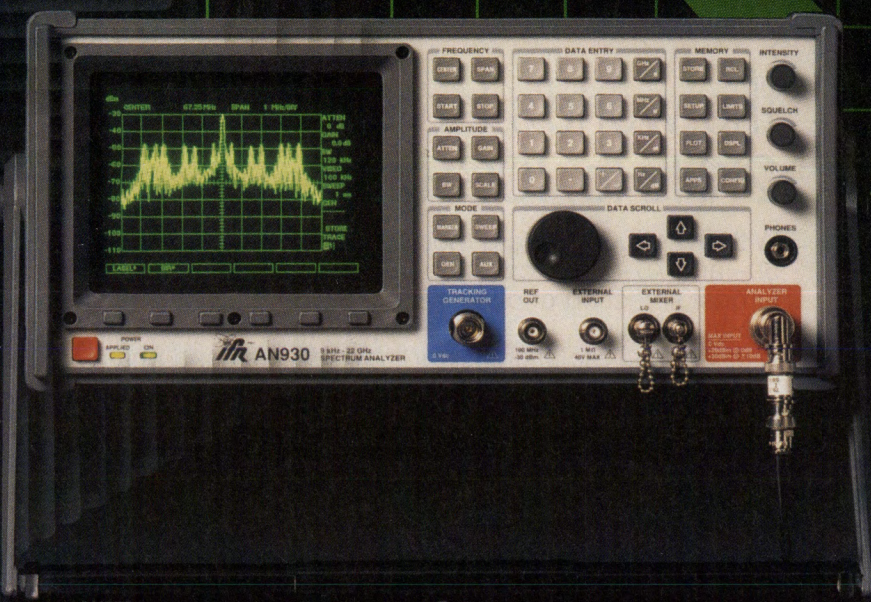
Please see us at RF Expo East '93, Booth #705



Time domain composite video wave form



Demodulated FM carrier



GET THE TOTAL PICTURE WITH AN IFR SPECTRUM ANALYZER

In addition to being a full-featured 22 GHz spectrum analyzer, the AN930 is a powerful measurement tool that can perform frequency or time domain analysis on the complex signals found in many modern communications systems.

A 30 MHz resolution bandwidth filter combined with a powerful set of time domain measurement functions provides the AN930 with a unique ability to capture and analyze pulsed and digital transmissions that previously has been unavailable in any other spectrum analyzer.

A built-in, sensitive FM/AM receiver with modulation measurement scales enables direct measurements of FM deviation or AM percent modulation. The accompanying high-quality audio output aids in identification of unknown or interfering signals.

Other standard AN930 features include an automatic limits test function for unattended detection of random or intermittent signals, a built-in frequency counter for precise frequency measurements, RS-232 and IEEE-488 interfaces, and operation from DC power sources.

Optional features including a built-in 2.9 GHz tracking generator, quasi-peak detector, high stability time base, and a rechargeable battery pack add even greater flexibility for solving your unique measurement requirements.

Contact IFR or your local IFR representative for more information or to arrange for a demonstration of the AN930.



IFR SYSTEMS, INC.

RENT DIRECTLY FROM IFR
Call 316/522-4981, Ext. 207 for details



10200 West York Street / Wichita, Kansas 67215-8935 U.S.A.
Phone 316/522-4981 / TWX 910-741-6952 / FAX 316/522-1360

INFO/CARD 2

Please see us at RF Expo East '93, Booth #313

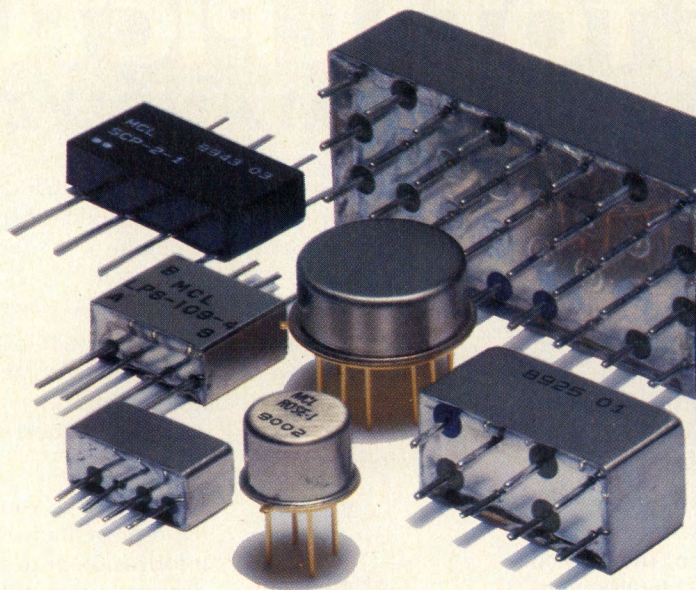
POWER SPLITTERS/ COMBINERS

the world's largest selection
2KHz to 10GHz from \$2⁹⁵

With over 300 standard models, from 2-way to 48-way, 0°, 90° and 180°, 50- and 75-ohms, covering 2KHz to 10GHz, Mini-Circuits offers the world's largest selection of off-the-shelf power splitter/combiners. And, with rapid turnaround time, we'll also supply "special" needs, such as wider bandwidth, higher isolation, lower insertion loss and phase matched ports.

Available for use in military and commercial requirements, models include plug-in, flat-pack, surface-mount, connectorized standard and custom designs. New ultra-miniature surface mount units provide excellent solutions in cellular communications, GPS receivers, Satcom receivers, wireless communications, and cable systems.

All units come with a one-year guarantee and unprecedented "skinny" sigma unit-to-unit and production run-to-production run repeatability. All catalog models guaranteed to ship in one week. Mini-Circuits...dedicated to exceed our customers' expectations.

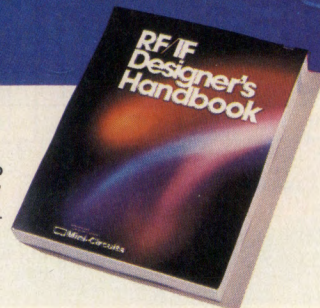


finding new ways ...
setting higher standards

 **Mini-Circuits**TM

WE ACCEPT AMERICAN EXPRESS AND VISA
P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661

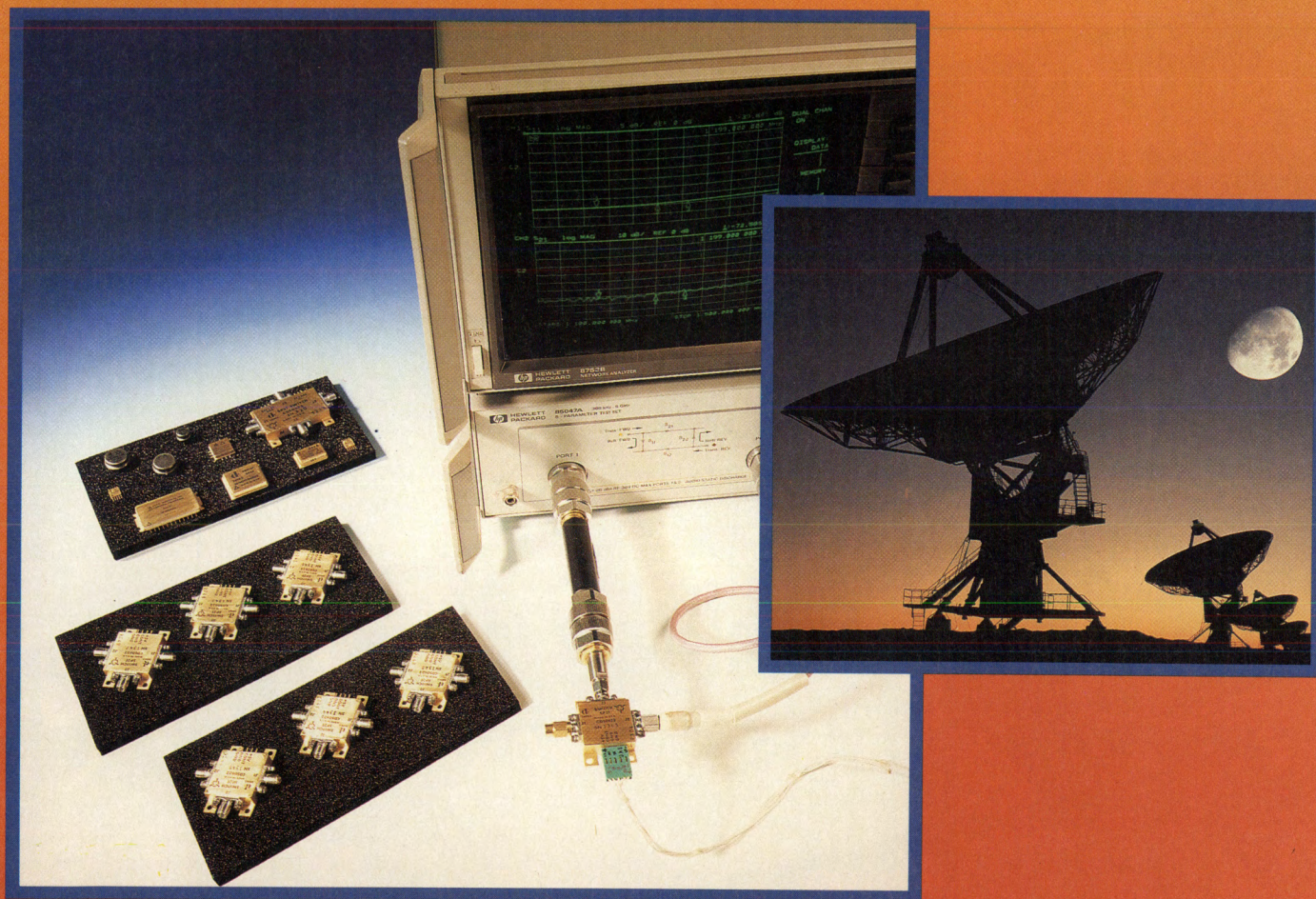
Distribution Centers / NORTH AMERICA 800-654-7949 • 417-335-5935 Fax 417-335-5945 EUROPE 44-252-835094 Fax 44-252-837010



F134 Rev 1

DAICO

Your Choice for Quality.



From your breadboard to production.

Stock Switches

Con-fig	Freq MHz	IL dB	Iso dB	Switch Speed μ SEC Max	Control	Package	Part No.
SP2T	20-2000	0.7	85	3.000	TTL	SMA	CDSO622
SP2T	5-4000	1.0	79	0.035	TTL	SMA	CDSO882
SP4T	20-2000	0.9	72	3.000	TTL	SMA	CDSO624
SP2T	10-2000	0.60	82	1.000	TTL	14 Pin DIP	DSO052
SPST	10-2000	1.8	67	0.035	TTL	14 Pin SMP	DSO790
SP2T	DC-2000	0.7	50	0.200	TTL	TO-5	DSO813-T
SP4T	DC-2000	1.7	70	0.075	TTL	14 Pin DIP	DSO874

WE ACCEPT VISA AND MASTERCARD

If you want it to work in the field as well as it did in the lab, then quality is as high a priority as cost. That's why we've been the leader for 27 years and keep getting better. Whether its small quantities direct from stock or all encompassing blanket agreements... We have creative solutions to meet your price, quality and delivery objectives.

We're in control and we're there for you.



DAICO INDUSTRIES, INC.

2453 E. Del Amo Blvd., Rancho Dominguez, CA 90220
Telephone 310/631-1143 • FAX 310/631-8078

SWITCHES ATTENUATORS PHASE SHIFTERS MMICS BIT DETECTORS COUPLERS MODULATORS AMPLIFIERS

featured technology

39 Tampa Conference Features Special Track on Space Applications

A preview of the courses and sessions at RF Expo East and the space application sessions that make up RF Expo PLUS.

44 Designing with Ultraminiature SMT Semiconductor Packages

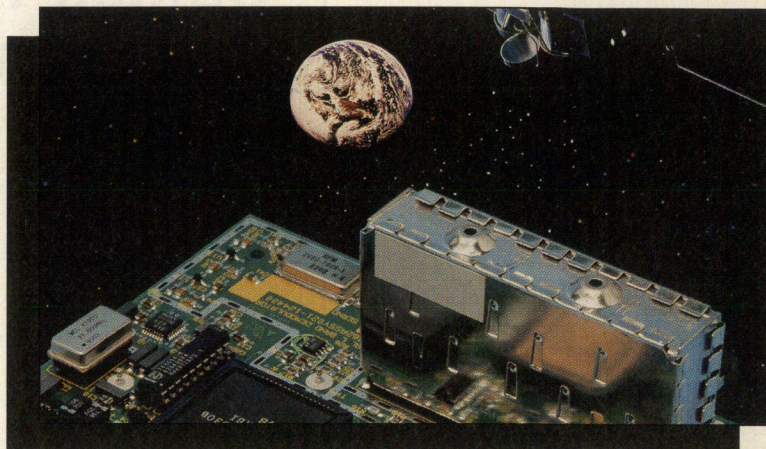
This article points out some of the problems that may be encountered when manufacturing a circuit using ultraminiature semiconductors, and how to avoid them.

— Terry Cummings and Paul Edwards

52 Merging RF and IC Design Tools for ASIC Development

An RF design tool-set in a silicon ASIC design system allows the implementation of RF designs in economical ASIC technology.

— Moji C. Chian and Deborah A. Chian



cover story

65 Manufacturing Considerations for the Design of RF Products

A number of manufacturing issues that can effect time to market, cost, and quality of RF products are presented, along with a case study that illustrates some of the issues discussed.

— Robert L. Barron and William J. Choe

tutorial

85 Notes on Power Supply Coupling

Different ways of isolating power supply lines from RF signals are presented, along with the advantages and disadvantages of each technique.

— Gary A. Breed

design awards

89 Combless Generator Tests Radar Warning Receivers

This tester uses a radar detector's own circuitry to produce test signals in the X, K and Ka bands.

— H. Paul Shuch

94 Program Calculates ECM System Performance

This program quickly calculates and plots the factors which define airborne ECM system performance against airborne or ground-based radar signals.

— Ronald G. Day

101 A Program for Design and Analysis of Receivers

This program calculates noise figure, intercept points, signal to noise ratio and other parameters for a multiple-stage receiver.

— John Donohue

106 A High Accuracy Phase Shifter Based On A Vector Modulator

This broadband phase shifter operates at VHF and below, can control phase over 360°, and can be analog or digitally controlled.

— Dominic J. Ciardullo

115 New Products at RF Expo East

Here are some of the latest RF products to be shown at RF Expo East this year.

departments

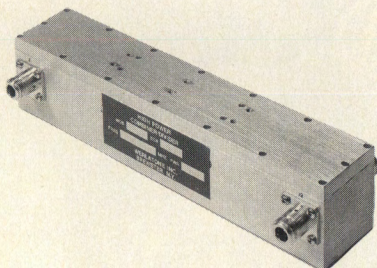
- 8 Editorial
- 14 Letters
- 16 Calendar
- 18 Courses
- 22 News
- 32 Industry Insight
- 75 New Products
- 117 Product Report
- 118 New Software
- 120 New Literature
- 121 Marketplace
- 123 Advertiser Index
- 125 Info/Card
- 129 Reader Survey

R.F. DESIGN (ISSN:0163-321X USPS: 453-490) is published monthly and semi-monthly in August, October 1993. Vol.16, No. 11. RF Design is a registered trademark of Argus Inc. Copyright 1993 by Argus Business, a division of Argus Inc., 6151 Powers Ferry Road N.W., Atlanta, GA 30339, (404) 955-2500. Editorial and advertising offices at 6300 S. Syracuse Way, Suite 650, Englewood, CO 80111, (303) 220-0600. Printed in USA. Contents may not be reproduced in any form without written permission. Second-Class Postage paid at Englewood, CO and at additional mailing offices. Subscription office: RF Design, P.O. Box 1077, Skokie, IL 60076. Subscriptions are: \$39 per year in the United States; \$49 per year for foreign countries. Additional cost for first class mailing. Payment must be made in U.S. funds and accompany request. If available, single copies and back issues are \$5.00 each (in the U.S.). This publication is available on microfilm/fiche from University Microfilms International, 300 Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106 USA (313) 761-4700.

SUBSCRIPTION INQUIRIES: (708) 647-0756.

POSTMASTER & SUBSCRIBERS: Please send address changes to R.F. Design, P.O. Box 1077, Skokie, IL 60076.

HIGH POWER QUADRATURE HYBRIDS



**FREQ. RANGE 100-1000 MHz
POWER 250 WATTS CW**

TYPICAL SPECIFICATIONS

**MODEL QH3198 100-300 MHz
MODEL QH3199 300-1000 MHz**

LOSS0.5db. max.
AMP.BAL..... ± 0.3 db max.
ISOLATION20db typ.
PHASE 90 ± 2 deg.
VSWR1.3:1 max.
CONNECTORSN

**WERLATONE offers a full
line of quadrature hybrids
covering the 2-1000MHz fre-
quency range at power lev-
els to 1000 watts.**

BROADBAND HIGH POWER

- DIRECTIONAL COUPLERS
- POWER COMBINERS
- HYBRID JUNCTIONS

WERLATONE INC.

DECADES AHEAD
P.O. Box 47

Brewster, NY 10509
Tel. (914) 279 6187
FAX. (914) 279 7404

INFO/CARD 5

RF editorial

Quality Only Comes With Commitment

By Gary A. Breed
Editor

This issue features the subject of manufacturing. Although *RF Design* is primarily known for its attention to circuit design, we chose this topic for several reasons:

Increasingly, circuit design is being formally integrated with manufacturing and test engineering. In an effort to improve quality, reduce time-to-market, and gain a pricing advantage by cutting costs, companies are instituting organized cooperative development practices.

Next, American business is giving its manufacturing methods renewed attention. Not only is the design process changing, but the whole approach to making products is under review. The driving force is fear of losing even more business to foreign companies. A reduced military market is pushing companies to re-learn consumer and commercial electronic manufacturing.

Finally, it just makes sense to talk about manufacturing with design engineers. They will create better finished products if they understand how their design choices will affect the manufacturing process. We are fortunate to have three feature articles covering different aspects of the changing manufacturing environment. The first addresses ultra-miniature packaging considerations, the next discusses ASIC design for manufacturing on silicon instead of circuit boards, and our cover story is a contract manufacturer's "wish list" of things that designers should know. Read these articles carefully; they will help you do a better job!

The Issue of Quality

Another area of manufacturing that is getting a huge amount of attention is the implementation of quality programs. In our "Letters" column, we have a com-

mentary that takes issue with recent developments in the ISO-9000 series of standards for certification of quality programs. Rather than discuss that letter here, read it yourself and send us your own comments on the subject.

There is one aspect of the quality issue that has not received proper attention — any program for quality control and improvement requires total commitment! It doesn't matter whether your company has ISO-9000,1,2 certification, the Malcolm Baldrige Award, SPC, TQM, zero-defects, six sigma, or any other quality program. If there is no mandate to make such a program work, it won't work.

I know of one major semiconductor company that put all the pieces into place for a major quality program, then saw virtually nothing happen. After much finger-pointing and arguing about the poor performance of the program, the company president finally applied the Nike shoes philosophy — Just Do It!

With such a clear mandate, the program finally began to work. Hard choices could finally be made on proper specifications (instead of over-stated specs), on changing well-established procedures, and on demanding that employees work harder than they have previously been required to work. Without the president's direct involvement, managers just couldn't get out of their "comfort zone" and make the necessary changes.

None of us can get too comfortable in this time of rapid technological development and uncertain economic direction. But we should remember that times of discomfort and uncertainty are often the times when we do our re-thinking and moving ahead. That's what seems to be happening today in manufacturing.



Nothing is more important in business today than reliability. Your product... and your reputation...depend on it.

So do ours. That's why we take every step we can to ensure that when you put our RF and microwave connectors and cable assemblies in your products, you can trust them as if you had built them yourself.

We'll work with you from Day One to design, develop and manufacture products to meet the most demanding specs. We have a state-of-the-art RF test lab as well as on-site plating facilities. We use performance testing to ensure that our connectors work in your environment. We provide superior quality control. And MRP manufacturing helps keep your inventory and costs in check.

What does that get you? An extensive line of RF connectors and cable assemblies including standard SMA, SMB, SMC, SSMB, SSMC, K, TNC, N, Slide-on, QPL and Between-Series adapters as well as custom designs built to meet the most exacting standards. All delivered on time. Every time.



Take, for example, our MCX connectors. Lighter and more compact than SMBs, they're an ideal choice for small, portable 50 ohm applications ranging to 3 GHz. And for a low-cost, easy assembly cable junction to printed circuits, take a look at our two-piece coaxial terminators. They come in a variety of styles for popular RG series and similar cable types and allow pre-assembly to simplify wave soldering.

And we'll keep adding smart designs like these so that, whether you need RF connectors and assemblies to meet industry, communication-grade, aerospace or military standards, ITT Cannon Sealectro is ready.

Rely on it.

For more information, call or write us with your specifications:

ITT/Cannon/Sealectro
585 East Main Street
New Britain, CT 06051
800-532-3750 • 203-223-2700

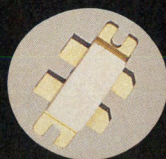
**She's
relying
on you.**

**Who
do you
rely on ?**

ITT Cannon
SEALECTRO

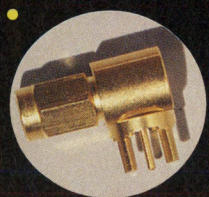
A company committed to continuous improvement and customer satisfaction.

INFO/CARD 6



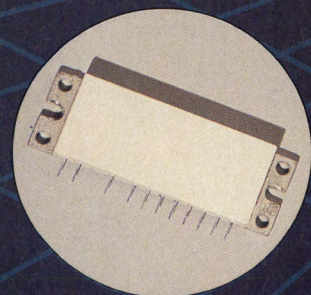
Richardson Electronics is Your Global Partner in RF Technology

Offering solutions to customer problems for more than 40 years, Richardson Electronics, Ltd. has grown into one of the world's premier suppliers of RF devices.



This Month's Feature . . .

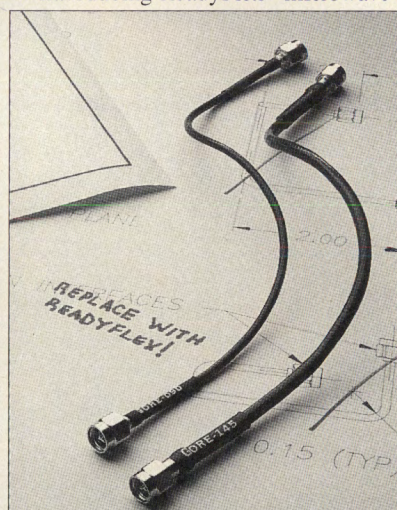
- Technical Expertise
- Experience
- Inventory
- Market Knowledge
- Supplier Literature



Flexible and Reliable



Introducing ReadyFlex™ microwave assemblies from Gore



A cost-effective, high performance alternative to RG & semi-rigid assemblies

A truly flexible, easy to install microwave cable assembly for use to 18 GHz is now available directly from stock.

New ReadyFlex microwave assemblies, in a choice of .090" and .145" O.D.'s, replace hard to work with semi-rigid tubing with an easy to handle high performance package. Designed with a pre-determined feature set, these highly reliable assemblies are offered at an extremely cost effective price.

ReadyFlex assemblies offer short

& long term savings

ReadyFlex assemblies not only reduce costly installation time and failures typical of stiffer semi-rigid and less durable RG assemblies, they also eliminate expensive and time consuming 3-D drawings. This results in immediate cost savings. A single ReadyFlex assembly also replaces multiple semi-rigid configurations and lengths, further saving on inventory and paperwork.

ReadyFlex assemblies offer SMA male connectors with unique pin captivation. Bend radii as tight as 1/4", reinforced strain reliefs, operating temperatures from -55°C to 125°C, and other features have also been added to ensure long term reliability. And because they're flexible, vibration stresses don't get transferred to the connector/cable interface, further eliminating in-use failure.

Direct from stock

ReadyFlex assemblies are stocked in lengths of 4, 6, 9, 12, 15, 18, 24, 30, and 36 inches. Normally, within 24 hours of an easy toll free call you can have these high performing, off-the-shelf, flexible microwave assemblies on the way to your door. For as little as \$68! Call now to order.

VISA & Mastercard Accepted.



Guaranteed Insertion Loss (dB)				
.090" Assemblies				
Length (in.)	6"	12"	24"	36"
Freq. (GHz)				
2	.31	.48	.84	1.19
4	.40	.65	1.16	1.66
8	.56	.92	1.64	2.36
12	.69	1.14	2.03	2.92
18	.87	1.42	2.52	3.62
.145" Assemblies				
2	.22	.32	.51	.71
4	.29	.43	.70	.98
8	.40	.60	.99	1.39
12	.49	.74	1.23	1.73
18	.62	.93	1.54	2.16

Specifications	
Cable O.D.	.090", .145"
Frequency Range:	D.C. to 18 GHz
VSWR:	1.35:1 up to 18 GHz
Shielding:	>80dB up to 18 GHz
Impedance:	50 Ohm +/- 1 Ohm
Velocity of propagation:	0.99%
Bend Radius (static):	.090" 0.25"
	.145" 0.5"
Temp. Range:	-55°C to 125°C
Cable MIL SPEC:	MIL C-17
Connectors:	Straight SMA to SMA Mated
Interface:	Per MIL C-38912

Introducing ReadyFlex™ microwave assemblies from Gore. A cost-effective, high performance alternative to RG & semi-rigid assemblies. High performance GORE-TEX® insulation makes the difference! For off-the-shelf availability of Gore products in the U.S. and Canada, call Richardson today. Our industry-leading RF suppliers . . .



MOTOROLA



SGS-THOMSON

Amphenol®



EF JOHNSON



PHILIPS



RF PRODUCTS



PINEAPPLE

TECHNOLOGIES

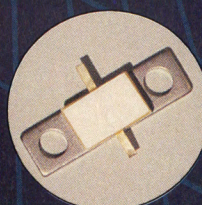
U.S. (800) RF POWER
CANADA (800) 348-5580
U.K. (0522) 543631
FRANCE (1) 34-26-4000
ITALY (055) 420-10-30
SPAIN (1) 528-37-00
GERMANY (089) 80-02-13-1
JAPAN (3) 3874-9933
SINGAPORE (65) 298-4974



Committed to the RF Market—

Richardson Electronics, Ltd.

40W267 Keslinger Road
LaFox, Illinois 60147
(708) 208-2200



Latin America and other international inquiries, contact Corporate Headquarters at (708) 208-2200

INFO/CARD 7
Please see us at RF Expo East '93, Booth #216

RF design

Established 1978

Editorial and Advertising Office:
6300 S. Syracuse Way, Suite 650
Englewood, CO 80111 • (303) 220-0600
Fax: (303) 773-9716

Vice President -- Group Publisher
Kathryn Walsh

Editor
Gary A. Breed

Technical Editor
Andrew M. Kellett

Production Editor
Sheri Culmer

Consulting Editor
Andy Przepelski

National Sales Manager
Bill Pettit

Account Executive
Cindy Noack

Account Executive
Tisha Boberschmidt Hill

Editorial Review Board

Alex Burwasser
Doug DeMaw
Dave Krautheimer
James W. Mize, Jr.
Robert J. Zavrel, Jr.

Ed Oxner
Andy Przepelski
Jeff Schoenwald
Raymond Scitote

Advertising Services
Tisha Boberschmidt Hill

Reprints Manager
Vivian Peterson

Secretary
Theresa Maier

Convention Manager
Barb Binge

Registration Coordinator
Rena Fierros

Exhibits Coordinator
Dawn Keith

Trade Show Account Executive
Steffanie Engel

Associate Production Manager
Matt Park

Artists
Kim Austin
Brad Fuller
Paul Rivera

Art Director
Bob Stewart

Vice President -- Production
Cherryl Greenman

Vice President -- Convention Management
Kathy Kriner

Vice President -- Finance
Jennifer Burger

Credit Manager
Christine Kloack

Please address subscription inquiries to:
RF Design
P.O. Box 1077, Skokie, IL 60076-9931
Postmaster: send form 3576
to the above address.

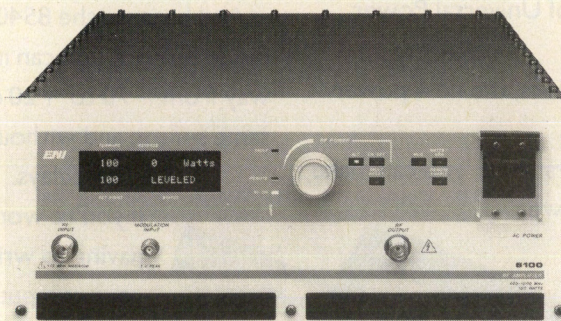
ARGUS
BUSINESS

A Division of
Argus Inc.

BPA

New RF Amplifier New Performance Features Traditional ENI Reliability

100 Watts 400-1000MHz



ENI's 6100 Amplifier offers new performance features and solid state reliability for EMC and broadband component testing, communications transmission, ATE, and general laboratory use:

- ☐ 51 dB Class AB Linear Gain.
- ☐ Automatic Level Control maintains power output over a 30dB range with ± 0.3 dB flatness.
- ☐ Internal Microprocessor Control provides forward and reflected power readouts with 1W resolution.
- ☐ Standard IEEE and RS232 / 422 Interfaces for easy link-up to your system components.

ASK FOR OUR NEW CATALOG! For complete technical information on the 6100/630L*, contact the ENI office nearest you.

ENI™

***Also Available**

Model 630L: 30W Class A output, 400 to 1000MHz

World Headquarters

ENI, A Division of Astec America, Inc.
100 Highpower Road,
Rochester, NY 14623 USA
Tel: (716) 427-8300,
FAX: (716) 427-7839

Sales & Service Offices

Santa Clara, CA
Welwyn Garden City, UK
Gerlingen, Germany
Tokyo, Japan
Osaka, Japan

INFO/CARD 8

Please see us at RF Expo East '93 Booth #817

GIGA-TRONICS
8540
UNIVERSAL
POWER
METER

Incredibly Fast and Accurate CW and Peak Power Measurements At A Truly Incredible Price.

UNIVERSAL POWER MEASUREMENT

Incredible is credible when describing the 8540 Series of Universal Power Meters.

From Giga-tronics, the new power in power meters.

For the very first time, you can make CW and peak power

an exclusive Burst Mode capturing more than 2,000 readings in the same tick of a clock.

And because the 8540 Series uses diode sensors, you can measure all the way from -70 to $+20$ dBm with the same sensor, and without range changing delays.

If you're worried about having to write new code for your computer controlled testing, don't be: The 8540 Series uses the same GPIB command set as HP's 436A, 437B and 438A.

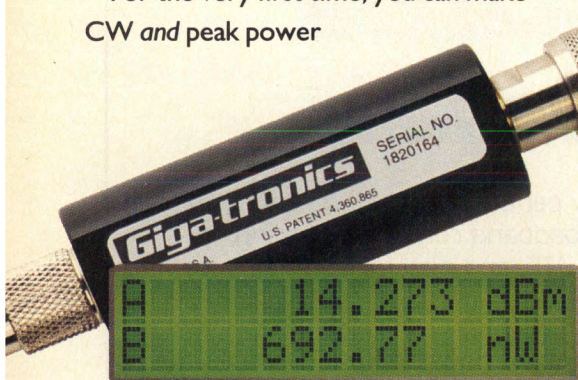
Think about what all this will do for your ATE productivity as well as for your company's bottom line.

FAST, EASY PEAK POWER MEASUREMENT

Now, an easy-to-use CW power meter can also measure pulsed RF signals with the simple addition of a peak power sensor.

There are no time-consuming, unreliable duty cycle corrections, and you'll get the same accuracy and speed you'd get with a much-more-expensive dedicated peak power meter.

View the pulsed signal's amplitude profile on a scope and see the exact power measurement point on the pulse. Measure the overshoot. Measure the droop.



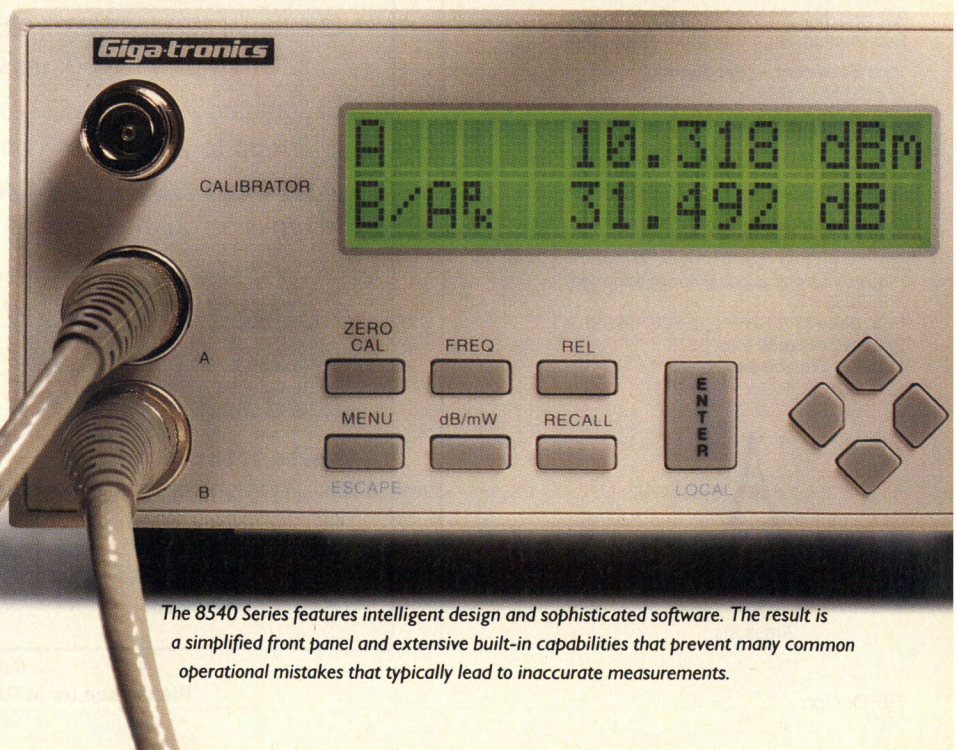
The two-line display also lets you set the desired resolution and select either Lin or Log readout for each line.

measurements quickly and accurately with a single meter—a Universal Power Meter.

And all for about the same price you'd pay for the competitor's CW only power meter.

POWER MEASUREMENTS INSTANTLY

Imagine seeing display updates instantly: measurement speeds over the GPIB exceeding 200 readings per second and

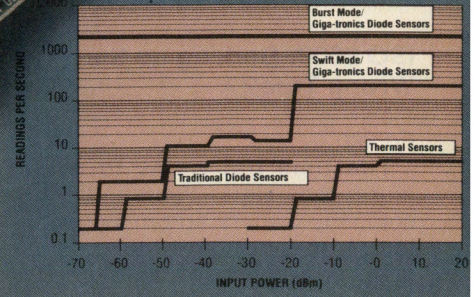


The 8540 Series features intelligent design and sophisticated software. The result is a simplified front panel and extensive built-in capabilities that prevent many common operational mistakes that typically lead to inaccurate measurements.

The Secret Is The Sensors.

Surface Mount technology assures greater sensor accuracy and reliability.

Just look at the incredible improvement in speed you'll get with Giga-tronics' diode sensors.



You'll be confident of your peak power readings, and still have all the benefits of an incredibly fast CW power meter.

ONE OR TRUE TWO CHANNEL OPERATION

If a single-channel meter is what you need, the Model 8541 is the meter for you. But if you need two-channel capability, the Model 8542 lets you see readings from both channels *simultaneously*.

SIMPLE, INTELLIGENT OPERATION

The 8540 Series has only half as many controls as other power meters, but don't let that fool you. Intelligent design and sophisticated software give you easy

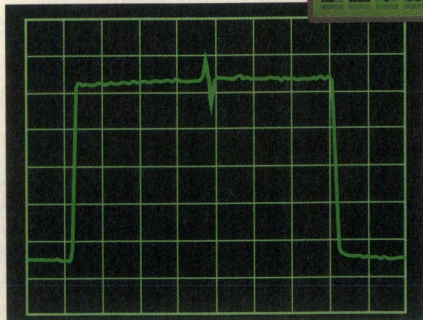
access to extensive built-in capabilities.

For example, you use the same key to zero and calibrate the power sensors. The meter automatically determines the function you want by detecting whether a sensor is connected to the calibrator.

Imagine all this power and performance. But why just imagine? Get the truly incredible Giga-tronics 8540 Series Universal Power Meter, and start measuring CW and peak power in a fraction of the time.

A two-line back lit LCD display provides you more data in less time.

A R -14.375 dBm
DLVA 122.010 US



The peak sensor adds a marker on a monitor output for setting an exact measurement point on pulsed signals.

call 001 408 734 5780. We'll send you more information or arrange for an incredible hands-on demonstration.

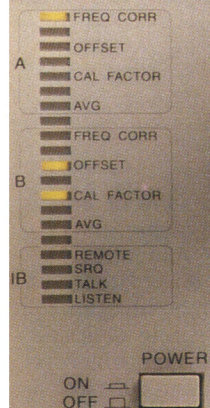
The Giga-tronics 8540 Series delivers incredible performance by taking full advantage of the speed and dynamic range of diode sensors.

What's more, Giga-tronics has solved the challenge that previously limited diode sensors to the "square law" region—below -20 dBm—by utilizing a built-in power sweep calibration system. So you get speed and a

full 90 dB dynamic range

without sacrificing accuracy.

8542 Power Meter



Giga-tronics

Giga-tronics Incorporated
488 Tasman Drive
Sunnyvale, California 94089
Telefax: 408 747 1265

INFO/CARD 9

Please see us at RF Expo East '93, Booth #904, 906

Letters should be addressed to: Editor, RF Design, 6300 S. Syracuse Way, Suite 650, Englewood, CO 80111. Published letters may be edited for length or clarity.

ISO 9000: Barking up the Wrong Tree?

Editor:

The time has come to sound an alarm that alerts thousands of small company owners and managers to the latest boondoggle-regulation that is about to be imposed on them. There is still time to fight, but not much. You can not open a trade magazine without reading yet another story about the blessings of ISO 9000. Don't fool yourselves, this will not just be for those who export. The QC/QA establishment will see to it that you will essentially be forced to accept this costly, ineffective system of regimentation which does absolutely nothing to improve quality, but adds new costs to your product or service.

If you do not believe what I stated, I urge you to get the ISO standards and read them. Get one of the auditors' outlines of pertinent questions and read it. If you are in charge of any company, and you see anything new there, you are in the wrong job. You have, of course, long ago seen to it that all these measures have been taken. How formally these procedures need to be tied down, however, is a decision only you can make. The last one you want making your decisions is some 36-hour "whiz kid." All that is required to become a provisional auditor for ISO 9000 is 36 hours of training time with a bachelor's degree or lesser education.

Apparently the dictum for this enterprise is thou shalt document ad nauseam. The naive belief is that more is always better, which is as far off the mark as it can be. The detail of documentation and/or instruction must be properly tailored to the user's training, experience and education. Excessive detail is just as detrimental as a lack of detail.

I challenge the QA establishment to show that they have had any beneficial effect on the quality or reliability of our industrial products or services. For many years the quality of US automobiles and electronic products was demonstrably decreasing steadily. The QC/QA establishment, well entrenched

in all significant companies in both industries, apparently watched in silent amusement. What brought the reversal? One word, Japan. Case closed. A grain of salt needs to be added about Mr. Deming teaching the Japanese. The cultural differences between the two peoples substantially overshadow any such claim. Other spectacular achievements of the QA/QC establishment include the Hubble Space Telescope, and some of our weapon systems. I include the Challenger with some hesitation.

ISO 9000 and the Baldrige contest are first cousins. They share their predilection for formalization; nothing left to chance; a patent recipe designed by generalists without any specified scientific or engineering knowledge to ensure the quality of anything you can think of.

By no means is this writer alone in his assessment of ISO 9000. Management expert and author Tom Peters says, "I do know a bit about the ISO 9000 series European quality standards, which I see as substantially misguided." This is a direct quote from his periodical "On Achieving Excellence," December 1992. As to the Baldrige Award, Peters states, "Worse still, I've seen signs that their 'passion' for procedures is leading Baldrige applicants to create excessive bureaucracy in pursuit of the prize." Surprised? How could it lead to anything else?

In the January/February 1992 issue of the *HBR*, management consultants Schaffer and Thomson summarize their objection to activity-centered programs such as TQM, etc. this way. "Most corporate change programs mistake means for ends, process for outcome. The solution is to focus on results, not activities." On April 18, 1992, an article in *The Economist*, a noted British publication, entitled "The Cracks in Quality" states, "There is mounting evidence that the quality programs of many Western companies are failing dismally. . . TQM focuses on processes rather than results and products."

Dismiss all this as the polemics of unreconstructed pragmatists if you will, but facts speak for themselves. In 1990, the Wallace Company, Inc. was a Baldrige winner. The buzzwords in the official announcement were "quality mission statement," "quality improvement efforts," and "truly worldwide." The March 92 issue of *Fortune* reports that this very company, founded in 1942, is now operating in Chapter 11 bankruptcy. This was only two years after hav-

ing demonstrated to the Baldrige auditors ". . . the company's strategic planning process for the short term (1-2 years) and longer term (3 years or more) for customer satisfaction, leadership and overall operational performance improvement."

What is my motivation for this severe censure of both Baldrige and ISO 9000, when my own company could most likely successfully participate or implement these "rain dance" schemes? It is the solid conviction that our nation's need to get back its traditional competitive edge is severely jeopardized by this empty symbolism, which totally lacks the time-honored problem-targeted pragmatic approach.

It is a fair question to ask, what credentials the writer possesses regarding quality products. I have a Dipl. Ing. degree in E.E. and a half century of international experience in the electronic industry. As founder and president of PTS, I believe we have something to say about quality products and service. We export 30% of our products to Europe, and all of these carry UL, CSA and VDE certifications. We have won blue-chip companies' quality awards several years running and long ago polled all our major customers in our own formal quality survey, again earning only the highest marks. Our products have demonstrably met their calculated MTBF (MIL 217) of 20-40,000 hours for many years. We are an employee-owned and employee-motivated company, profitable managed for each year of its 18-year history.

George H. Lohrer
President
Programmed Test Sources, inc.

"Almond" Info Wanted

Editor:

I was recently looking at one of the software programs offered in the early days of *RF Design* called "Almond" by Chris Trask. This is really an outstanding program for designing high frequency circuits, but it will not run in Quick Basic because of statements which must be changed, and it has a few bugs. Does anybody know Chris' address or if he ever did any more work with it?

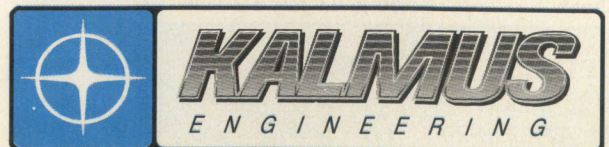
Jon GrosJean
(203) 974-0677

Smart RF Power Amplifiers



- **Load Mismatch Protection** - Kalmus amplifiers are protected from any load mismatch. Our amplifiers continue to deliver power into severely mismatched loads and cannot be damaged with open or shorted loads. With severe mismatch the amplifier can be front panel selected to operate at reduced output or to shut down.
- **± 0.5 dB Leveling** - An ALC leveling circuit maintains output to ± 0.5 dB across the full bandwidth of the amplifier. Fast and slow ALC response times are front panel selectable.
- **Front Panel Designed for the User** - All controls and indicators are front panel mounted for user convenience. Highly visible, long life, LED lights indicate activated functions.
- **Over Temperature Protection** - All amplifier module(s) are protected by thermal switches so you don't have to worry about internal temperature.
- **World-Wide Power Requirements** - Two power line voltage ranges are internally selectable, 95 to 132 V AC or 187 to 265 V AC, 47 to 440 Hz.
- **Remote Control** - All front panel controls and indicators are available at the rear panel for the optional IEEE-488/RS-232 remote interface or for your remote control.
- **Extreme Reliability and Heavy Duty Construction** - Several Kalmus amplifier models were used 24 hours a day during Operation Desert Storm and other Government assignments with complete satisfaction.
The amplifiers are built with rugged metal housings and standard 19 inch rack mount front panels with heavy duty metal handles.
- **Variety** - More than 200 standard models to choose from to suit your specific need.
- **Warranty** - Eighteen (18) month unconditional warranty is offered on all Kalmus RF Amplifiers.
- **Price** - Guaranteed to be the LOWEST!

Call for your New Edition Kalmus Catalog.
1-800-344-3341

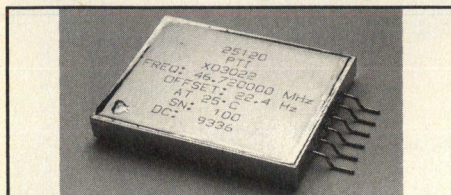


INFO/CARD 47

21820 - 87th S.E. Woodinville, WA 98072 USA • phone (206)485-9000 • fax (206)486-9657
European Sales & Service Paris, France • phone 33-1-4662-0701 • fax 33-1-4662-0413

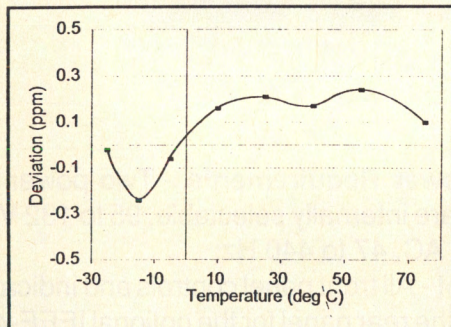
Miniature TCXO

Low Profile High Stability
Ruggedized High Frequency



1.25" x 1.00" x 0.20"
 (l x w x h)

Series : XO3022C
 Frequency Range : 20-160 MHz
 Stability/Temp. : ± 0.5 ppm
 Temperature Range : -25 to +70°C
 Vibration Sensitivity : $<1 \times 10^{-9}$ /g to 2 kHz



Typical F/T

Aging Per Year : ± 1.0 ppm @ 45 MHz
 SSB Phase Noise at 45 MHz :

Offset Hz	Spec dBc	Typ. dBc
10	-80	-85
100	-110	-120
1000	-130	-145
10000	-135	-150

Oscillator Voltage : 5 V

Oscillator Current : < 3.5 mA

Frequency Adjustment

Method : Ext 10 k Pot

Output Signal

Type : Sine > 0.5 V pk-pk in 1 k Ω

Option : -6 dBm into 50 Ω

Vibration : 0.1 g²/Hz, 100-2000 Hz

Shock : 50 g, 11 ms, 1/2 sine

PIEZO TECHNOLOGY, INC.

2525 Shader Road, Orlando, FL 32804
 Ph: 407/298-2000 FAX: 407/293-2979

INFO/CARD 11

Please see us at RF Expo East '93
 Booth #722

RF calendar

October

19-21

RF Expo East

Tampa, FL

Information: Renae Fierros, Cardiff Publishing, 6300 S. Syracuse Way, Suite 650, Englewood, CO 80111. Tel: (303) 220-0600, (800) 525-9154. Fax: (303) 770-0253.

19-21

Eighth Annual Minnesota EMC Event

Bloomington, MN

Information: Kim Valleen, AMADOR Product Service, 1775 Old Highway 8, New Brighton, MN 55112-1891. Tel: (612) 631-2487. Fax: (612) 631-3515.

19-21

Scan-Tech '93 International Show and Seminar

Philadelphia, PA

Information: AIM USA, 634 Alpha Drive, Pittsburgh, PA 15238. Tel: (800) 227-0206, (412) 963-8588. Fax: (412) 963-8753.

26-28

Nepcon Southeast '93

Orlando, FL

Information: Nepcon Southeast '93, P.O. Box 465, Brookfield, IL 60513-0465. Tel: (708) 390-2420. Fax: (708) 345-6278.

26-30

Second International Conference on Signal Processing

Beijing, P.R. China

Information: Prof. Yan BAOZONG, Institute of Information Science, Northern Jiaotong University, Beijing 100044, China.

November

1-4

EuroComNet/Amsterdam 1993

Amsterdam, Netherlands

Information: TWI, International Exhibition Logistics, 3190 Clearview Way, San Mateo, CA 94402. Tel: (415) 573-6900. Fax: (415) 573-1727.

2-4

Third European Conference on Satellite Communications

Manchester, UK

Information: Miss J.A. Gordon, ECSC 3, Conference Services, IEE, Savoy Place, London WC2R 0BL, United Kingdom. Tel: 071 344 5477. Fax: 071 497 3633.

3-5

Second International Conference on Broadband Services, Systems and Networks

Brighton, UK

Information: Conference Services, IEE, Savoy Place, London WC2R 0BL, United Kingdom. Tel: 071 344 5477. Fax: 071 497 3633.

9-11

2nd International Conference on Multichip Modules, ISHM '93

Dallas, TX

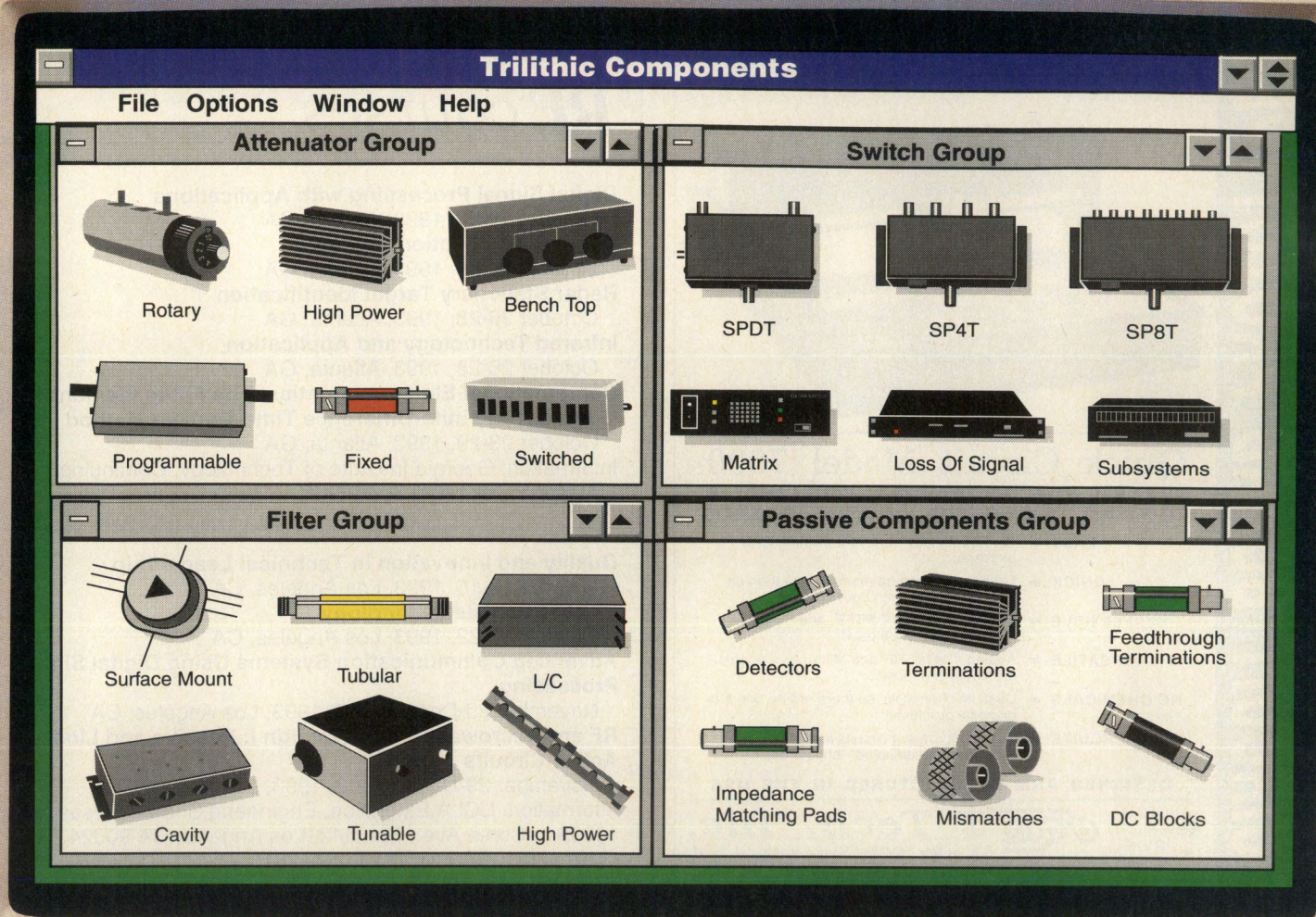
Information: ISHM, 1861 Wiehle Ave., Suite 260, Reston, VA 22090. Tel: (703) 471-0066. Fax: (703) 471-1937.

18-21

Expotelecom 1993 - Exhibition for Telecommunications and Electronic Services

Lisbon Portugal

Information: TWI, International Exhibition Logistics, 3190 Clearview Way, San Mateo, CA 94402. Tel: (415) 573-6900. Fax: (415) 573-1727.



Trilithic ... Today's Icon in RF and Microwave Components

Double click on our attenuator group to select units with frequency ranges as high as 18 GHz. Types offered include programmable step, rotary step, bench top, pushbutton, mechanically switched, or fixed.

- ♥ 50 or 75 OHM impedance
- ♥ Fixed values from 1 to 60 dB
- ♥ Power ratings from 0.5 to 500 Watts
- ♥ Dynamic ranges to 127 dB
- ♥ Step sizes as low as 0.1 dB

Scroll down our switch menu for a diverse assortment of electromechanical RF switches and switching/control subsystems. Ideal for RF, video switching and data routing applications.

- ♥ 50 or 75 OHM impedance
- ♥ Frequency range of DC to 1 GHz
- ♥ Typical isolation is 70 dB
- ♥ Voltages of 5, 12, and 24 VDC
- ♥ Options of TTL control or latching relays

Return to the filter group and there will be an unsurpassed selection of surface mount L/C (first introduced by Trilithic), cavity, tubular, tunable and high power filters.

- ♥ Highpass, lowpass, bandpass and bandstop
- ♥ Power ratings to 2 Kilowatts
- ♥ For high reliability, military and wireless communications
- ♥ High volume production capability
- ♥ Connectorized, PC, or surface mount

Find help in our passive component group with a useful mixture of detectors, matching pads, high and low power terminations, feedthrough terminations, calibrated mismatches and DC blocks for many production and lab tests.

- ♥ Terminations to 1000 Watts
- ♥ 50, 75, 93 and 600 OHM matching pads
- ♥ 1.0:1 through 5.0:1 calibrated mismatches
- ♥ 50 and 75 OHM RF detectors
- ♥ Many items available from stock

Call **1-800-344-2412**

for our new 93 page catalog and a **free** copy of TRICAT, a DOS-based filter catalog on a disk for your PC.

TRICAT version 2.1 is now available on a 3 1/2" diskette!



TRILITHIC

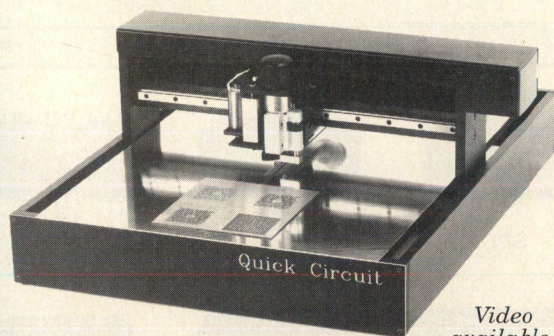
9202 E. 33rd Street
Indianapolis, Indiana 46236

(317) 895-3600 (800) 344-2412 FAX (317) 895-3613

INFO/CARD 12

Please see us at RF Expo East '93. Booth #704

RF/Microwave Prototypes Produced at Your Desk!



Video
available.

Quick Circuit Model 7000

SYSTEM FOR ENGRAVING, DRILLING, & ROUTING PROTOTYPE CIRCUIT BOARDS

- EASY** ■ Works with files from your existing CAD package.
- QUICK** ■ Most boards can be made in less than an hour so projects don't get delayed.
- FLEXIBLE** ■ FR4, G10, Duroid™, PTFE, and Ceramic materials can all be used.
- VERSATILE** ■ Analog, Digital, RF, and Microwave boards are easily produced.
- NO CHEMICALS** ■ Uses no chemicals, so there are no odors or disposal problems.
- TUNED CIRCUITS** ■ Tuned microwave circuits are easily produced and adjusted - at your desk!

DESIGNED AND MANUFACTURED IN THE USA

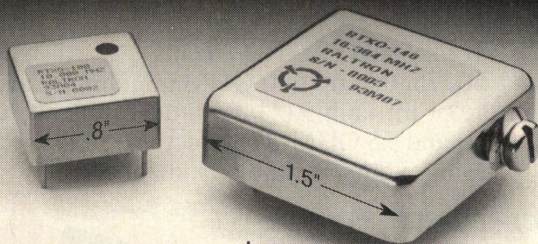
NORTH
AMERICAN
PRICE
\$12.995

T-Tech, Inc.
5591-B New Peachtree Road - Atlanta, GA 30341
TEL (404) 455-0676 FAX (404) 455-0970

INFO/CARD 13

Please see us at RF Expo East '93 Booth #213

THE NEW TCXO SOLUTIONS FROM RALTRON.



RT100 / RT146

- Small size
- Wide temperature range
- +5 VDC, +12 VDC
- Wide frequency range
- Voltage control option
- Custom options
- Lower cost

FREQUENCY STABILITY:

100: -30° C to +70°C: ±1ppm

146: -40° C to +85°C: ±1ppm

DIMENSIONS: 100 146

Length	.8"	1.5"
Width	.8"	1.5"
Height	.4"	.5"

Call or fax your specs to Sandy Cohen.

RALTRON
ELECTRONICS, CORP.

2315 NW 107 AVENUE
MIAMI, FLORIDA 33172 U.S.A.
FAX (305) 594-3973
TELEX 441588 RALSEN
(305) 593-6033

ONLY RALTRON HAS IT ALL

Crystals / Crystal Oscillators
Crystal Filters / Ceramic Resonators

INFO/CARD 14

Please see us at RF Expo East '93 Booth #104

RF courses

Digital Signal Processing with Applications

October 18-22, 1993, Atlanta, GA

Radar Cross Section Reduction

October 26-29, 1993, Atlanta, GA

Radar Stationary Target Identification

October 26-28, 1993, Atlanta, GA

Infrared Technology and Application

October 26-28, 1993, Atlanta, GA

Computational Electromagnetics: The Finite Element Method, The Finite-Difference Time-Domain Method

October 26-29, 1993, Atlanta, GA

Information: Georgia Institute of Technology, Continuing Education. Tel: (404) 894-2547.

Quality and Innovation in Technical Leadership

October 13-15, 1993, Los Angeles, CA

Electric Vehicle Technology

October 18-22, 1993, Los Angeles, CA

Advanced Communication Systems Using Digital Signal Processing

November 29-December 3, 1993, Los Angeles, CA

RF and Microwave Circuit Design I: Passive and Linear Active Circuits

November 29-December 3, 1993, Los Angeles, CA

Information: UCLA Extension, Engineering Short Courses, 10995 LeConte Ave., Ste. 542, Los Angeles, CA 90024. Tel: (310) 825-1047. Fax: (310) 206-2815.

Radar Fundamentals with Emphasis on Airborne Applications

October 25-19, 1993, Washington, DC

Low Earth Orbit Satellite Systems

November 1-3, 1993, Washington, DC

Electromagnetic Interference and Control

November 1-5, 1993, Washington, DC

Advanced Signal Processing

November 8-12, 1993, Washington, DC

Satellite Microwave Remote Sensing and Applications

November 8-10, 1993, Washington, DC

Mobile Cellular Telecommunication Systems

November 15-17, 1993, San Diego, CA

Microwave System Engineering

November 15-19, 1993, San Diego, CA

Synthetic Aperture Radar with Remote-Sensing Applications

November 15-19, 1993, Washington, DC

Modern Radar System Analysis

November 15-19, 1993, San Diego, CA

Digital Data Communication Over a Multipath Fading Link

November 16-18, 1993, San Diego, CA

Grounding, Bonding, Shielding, and Transient Protection

November 16-19, 1993, San Diego, CA

Electronic Intelligence: Analyzing Radar Signals

November 30-December 2, 1993, Washington, DC

Digital Transmission Systems

December 6-9, 1993, Washington, DC

New HF Communication Technology: Advanced Techniques

December 6-10, 1993, Washington, DC

Optical-Fiber Communications

December 6-10, 1993, Washington, DC

Analyzing Communication System Performance

December 13-15, 1993, Orlando, FL

Modern Digital Modulation Techniques

December 13-17, 1993, Orlando, FL
Information: The George Washington University, Continuing Engineering Education, Merrill A. Ferber. Tel: (202) 994-8522 or (800) 424-9773.

Modern RF & Microwave Techniques

October 26-29, 1993, Monterey, CA
Information: University Consortium for Continuing Education, 16161 Ventura Boulevard, M/S C-752, Encino, CA 91436. Tel: (818) 995-6335. Fax: (818) 995-2932.

Management of Electromagnetic Energy Hazards

October 12-14, 1993, New Brunswick, NJ
Information: Cook College Office of Continuing Professional Education. Tel: (908) 932-9271.

RF and Microwave Circuit Design: Linear and Non-Linear (Theory and Applications)

November 15-19, 1993, Cambridge, UK

Modern Digital Modulation Techniques

November 17-19, 1993, Cambridge, UK

Far-Field, Compact & Near-Field Antenna Measurement Techniques

March 21-24, 1994, Switzerland

Aspects of Modern Military and Commercial Radar

March 21-25, 1994, Switzerland
Information: CEI-Europe/Elsevier, Mrs. Tina Persson. Tel: (46) 122-175-70. Fax: (46) 122-143-47.

Workshop on Information Technology Equipment

November 16-17, 1993, San Diego, CA

Globalability: The Key to International Compliance

November 18-19, 1993, San Diego, CA
Information: Underwriters Laboratories Inc., P.O. Box 1385, Northbrook, IL 60065. Tel: (708) 272-8800.

RF and Microwave Device Test for the '90s

October 19, 1993, Portland, OR
November 9, 1993, Pittsburgh, PA
November 11, 1993, Cincinnati, OH
November 16, 1993, Cleveland, OH
November 18, 1993, Rochester, NY
November 19, 1993, Syracuse, NY
November 30, 1993, St. Paul, MN
December 2, 1993, Rolling Meadows, IL
December 3, 1993, Ft. Wayne, IN

Information: Hewlett-Packard Company, Microwave Instruments Division (MID), 1400 Fountaingrove Parkway, Santa Rosa, CA 95403-1799. Tel: (800) 765-9200.

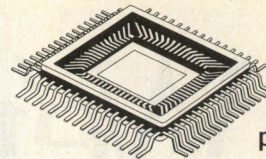
RF/MW Small Signal/Low Noise Amplifier Design

November 8-9, 1993, Indianapolis, IN

RF/MW Circuit Design I

November 29-December 3, 1993, Los Angeles, CA
Information: Besser Associates, 4600 El Camino Real, Suite 210, Los Altos, CA 94022. Tel: (415) 949-3300. Fax: (415) 949-4400.

ELECTRONIC PACKAGE DIVISION



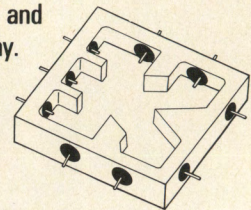
- Hermetic metal/glass sidewall packages, plug-ins

- Custom microwave and RF machine housings
- Chip carriers: gull wing and J-leaded
- Surface mount microwave packages

For further information and pricing, call or fax today.

Phone: 508-695-2000

Fax: 508-695-8758



MINI-SYSTEMS, INC.

168 E. BACON STREET, PLAINVILLE, MA 02762

THIN FILM DIVISION: 508-695-0203

THICK FILM DIVISION: 508-695-0203

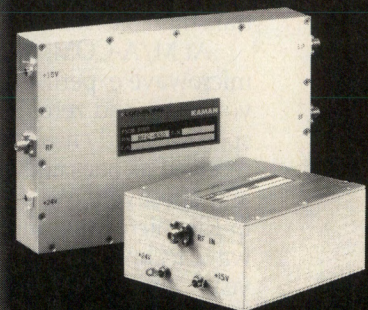
SUNBELT MICROELECTRONIC DIVISION: 407-574-0208

INFO/CARD 15

The Leader in Quality

FEATURES

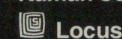
- RFC-550: Image Reject downconversion of 70 MHz IF with 1 to 11 MHz baseband out.
- RFC-600: Upconversion tunes HF band with 50 or 70 MHz IF output.
- RFC-650: SSB Upconversion of 1 to 11 MHz baseband with 70 MHz IF output.
- Complete converter subsystems
- These units were designed for specific customer frequency ranges. Other frequencies and bandwidths are available.



Locus High Dynamic Range Mixer and Converter Systems

See the Locus Difference

Kaman Sciences Corporation



KAMAN

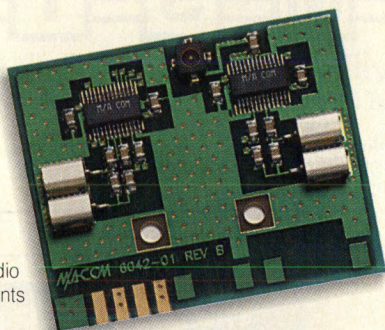
P.O. Box 740
State College, PA
16804

814-466-6275 FAX 814-466-3341

INFO/CARD 16

We're bridging the gap between

2.4 GHz
surface
mount radio
components
and
connectors.

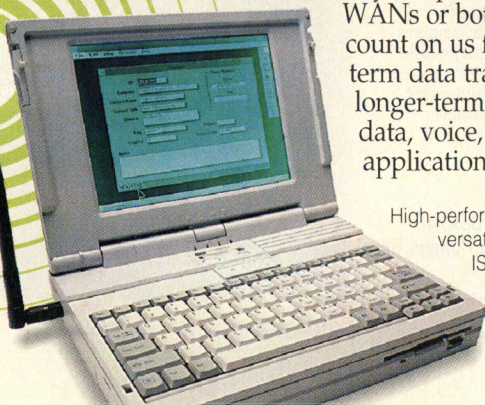


Relax. Your wireless data transmission worries are over.

At M/A-COM, we have the microwave expertise to transmit your ones and zeros across the spectrum and ensure that they're received as ones and zeros. Easily and effectively. We've been leaders in RF, microwave and millimeter wave technology for more than 40 years, and today we're the largest independent company in the business.

Our digital signal processing knowledge allows us to transparently link microwave technology to the digital world. We supply connectivity solutions for anything from pen-based computers to bar code readers to personal communicators. Whether they're operating on LANs, WANs or both. You can count on us for both near-term data transmission, and longer-term integrated data, voice, and video applications.

High-performance, low-cost, versatile antennas for ISM at 902 MHz and 2.4 GHz, and PCN at 1.9 GHz.



We'll help you transmit bits. And sound bites.

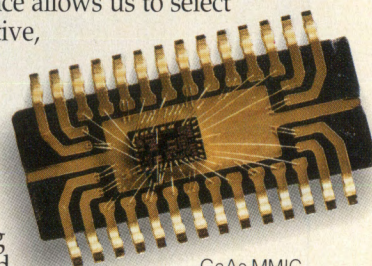
We manufacture wireless antennas, RF connectors, discrete semiconductors, transmitters, and integrated circuits, including the MMICs, HMICs™, and GMICs™ that higher frequencies require. All of which are ever smaller, lighter and more energy efficient.

But we offer the wireless data marketplace something that's more important than discrete devices for PC cards. We offer the ability to work with you to create strategic partnerships that encompass planning, manufacturing and ongoing research and development. Ultimately, these partnerships will make worldwide wireless data communications successful.

communications RF and digital.



materials science allows us to select the most effective, economical materials for each application. We design for maximum manufacturing advantage, and use techniques like process-oriented and continuous-flow production. We drive costs down and quality up.



GaAs MMIC
Transceiver.

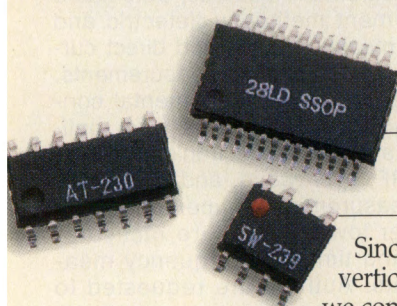
Wireless is not the wave of the future.

It's here now. It's helping businesses control inventory, trade commodities, make airline reservations, track sales. It's getting faster, going further, and growing more important every day.

As wireless data applications increase, the interface between microwave and digital becomes increasingly important. By working together to link these two worlds, we'll create the integrated, multifunction solutions which will become the industry standards. Together, we'll bridge the gap. Then we can both relax.

To learn more, call us at 1-800-366-2266. In Europe, +44 (0344) 869 595. In Asia, +81 (03) 3226-1671.

GMIC and HMIC are trademarks of M/A-COM, Inc.



Low-cost, high-performance
GaAs and Silicon
integrated circuits.

To control costs, control the process.

Since M/A-COM is a
vertically integrated company,
we control everything from

materials to manufacturing to testing. Which keeps our costs competitive.

We use physics-based predictive modeling to make sure designs work as well in your PCs as on our Computer-Aided Design workstations. Our expertise in



INFO/CARD 17

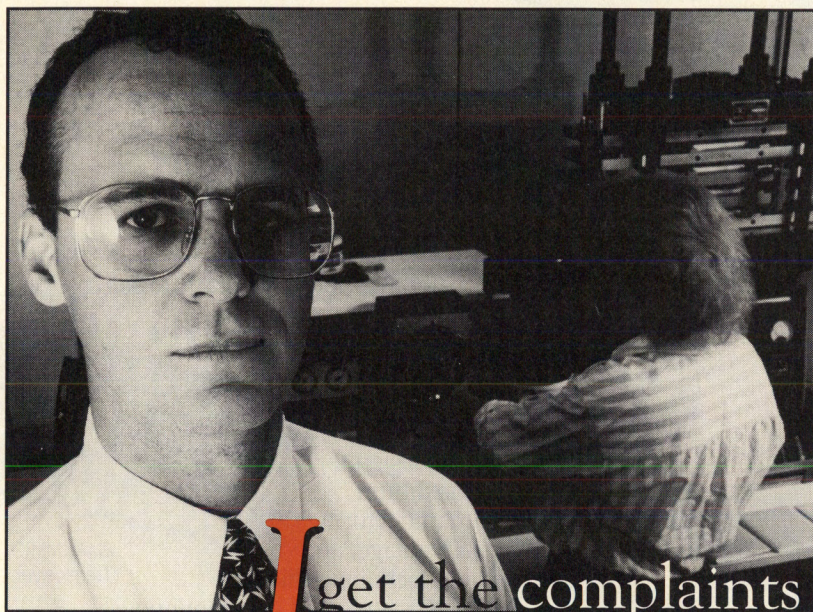
Please see us at RF Expo East '93, Booth #604, 606

HP to Acquire EEsof

Hewlett-Packard Company and EEsof Incorporated announced that they have signed a definitive agreement for HP to acquire EEsof. Upon completion of this acquisition, EEsof will report to HP's High Frequency Design Software Operation, which is part of the HP Santa Rosa Systems Division in Santa Rosa, California. The new organization will be

called HP EEsof. EEsof develops computer-aided engineering (CAE) software used to design high-frequency systems, circuits and devices. Their strengths are in communications system simulation and support of design software on Windows- and DOS-based PC platforms. Hewlett-Packard Company is an international manufacturer of measurement and computation products and systems.

HP's strengths are in electromagnetics and instrument automation. HP and EEsof market a range of simulation and analysis tools to customers worldwide, providing design solutions for applications including cellular telephones, wireless LANs, collision-avoidance radar, defense electronics and satellite communications links. Both companies have experience in high-frequency linear and nonlinear circuit simulation, framework technology on UNIX® system-based platforms and device characterization. The proposed acquisition is subject to receipt of the necessary government approval.



I get the complaints

if anything slows our production, or holds up a customer's order. But, hearing a complaint is one thing, hearing it again is unacceptable... so I make sure we take action the first time.

Take this screening operation. Brenda used to walk a mile a day moving parts from the screener to the stacker. We redesigned the machines so she can stay in the same spot, producing 25% more parts in a given time.

In the last six months we've made dozens of those kinds of changes, and the results have been dramatic. Our series C11AH/C17AH inventory is improved, with over 90% of the items in stock. Our response time on special orders is down by 30%. If you've had any delivery problems in the past, get set to be impressed.



We **will** get your porcelain chips out on the schedule we promise. **I'm** gonna make sure of it!

You have a delivery problem, you call me - Jeff, 315-655-8710.

Ultra Hi Q

The best quality control is the right attitude.



**dielectric
laboratories
inc.**

Cazenovia, NY 13035
Tel: 315-655-8710
FAX: 315-655-8719

Final Call For Papers — The 1994 IEEE AP-S International Symposium and URSI Radio Science Meeting will be held on the campus of the University of Washington, Seattle, Washington, June 19-24, 1994. The symposium is sponsored by the IEEE Antennas and Propagation Society and the meeting is sponsored by USNC Commissions A,B,D,E, and K of the International Union of Radio Science. The technical sessions, workshops, and short courses will cover the five-day period of June 20-24. Authors are invited to submit papers on all topics of interest to the AP-S and URSI. General information about the 1994 joint IEEE AP-S Symposium and Radio Science Meeting may be obtained from Dr. Gary Miller, Joint Symposia Chair, The Boeing Company, Tel: (206) 773-3482, Fax: (206) 773-4946.

First Call For Papers — The 1994 Conference on Precision Electromagnetic Measurements will be held on Monday, June 27, through Friday, July 1, 1994, in Boulder, Colorado. The purpose of the biennial meetings of CPEM is to exchange information on advanced instrumentation, including new sensors and measurement methods; automated measurement methods; dielectric and antenna measurements; and direct current and low-frequency measurements. Other topics include fundamental constants and special standards; laser, optical fiber, and optical electronic measurements; RF, microwave, and millimeter-wave measurements; superconducting and other low-temperature measurements; and time and frequency measurements. Authors are requested to submit an abstract and summary by January 18, 1994. For further information, contact Gwen E. Bennett, Conf. Secretary. Tel: (01) 303-497-3295, Fax: (01) 303-497-6421.



29 Hot New Ways to Build Really Cool Power Amplifiers

High efficiency. And low thermal resistance. Together, they keep our new Power FETs running cool — and that can help put your amplifier reliability problems ON ICE.

Our *D Series* devices are ideal for C-Band analog applications, while our *DD* parts *guarantee* outstanding IM3 performance and flat gain in your digital and mixed-signal circuits.

For space applications, our "C" Series FETs deliver Power Added Efficiencies (PAE) of 56%.

And for L, S, and UHF Bands, our new 10 and 20 Watt devices offer efficiencies as high as 44%.

For added reliability, all our Power FETs are Silicon Dioxide passivated for exceptional tolerance to RF overdrive conditions.

They're in stock now, in quantity, so delivery is no sweat either. And with industry standard packages, they're hot to drop-in to your designs.

Circle the number below, or call your nearest CEL Sales Office. We'll send you out data sheets and a Product Selection Guide immediately.

NEC

Frequency	Part No.	P1dB	GL(dB)	PAE
3.7 to 4.2 for Space	NEZ3742-10C	10W	15.0	56%
	NEZ3742-5C	5W	15.0	56%
	NEZ3742-2C	2W	15.0	56%
4.4 to 5.1	NEZ4450-15D, DD	18W	10.0	35%
	NEZ4450-8D, DD	9W	10.5	37%
	NEZ4450-4D, DD	4.5W	10.5	40%
5.9 to 6.4	NEZ5964-15D, DD	18W	9.0	33%
	NEZ5964-8D, DD	9W	9.5	35%
	NEZ5964-4D, DD	4.5W	10.0	37%
6.4 to 7.2	NEZ6472-15D, DD	18W	8.0	31%
	NEZ6472-8D, DD	9W	8.5	33%
	NEZ6472-4D, DD	4.5W	9.0	35%
7.1 to 7.7	NEZ7177-8D, DD	9W	8.0	31%
	NEZ7177-4D, DD	4.5W	8.5	33%
7.7 to 8.5	NEZ7785-8D, DD	9W	7.5	31%
	NEZ7785-4D, DD	4.5W	8.0	33%

California Eastern Laboratories

CEL Headquarters, 4590 Patrick Henry Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95056-0964; (408) 988-3500 FAX (408) 988-0279 □ Santa Clara, CA (408) 988-7846 □ Los Angeles, CA (310) 645-0985
San Diego, CA (619) 467-6727 □ Bellevue, WA (206) 455-1101 □ Richardson, TX (214) 437-5487 □ Shawnee, KS (913) 962-2161 □ Woodridge, IL (708) 241-3040 □ Cockeysville, MD (410) 667-1310
Peabody, MA (508) 535-2885 □ Hackensack, NJ (201) 487-1155 or 487-1160 □ Palm Bay, FL (407) 727-8045 □ Snellville, GA (404) 978-4443 □ Nepean, Ontario, Canada (613) 726-0626

© 1993, California Eastern Laboratories

INFO/CARD 19

Please see us at RF Expo East '93, Booth #308

TDAB Holds First Meeting — Telecommunications representatives met in Geneva on the 6th and 7th of July, 1993 to set up a strategic consultative body called Telecommunication Development Advisory Board (TDAB). The board will advise ITU on priorities and strategies for telecommunication development, to advise ITU Member countries on how best to step up

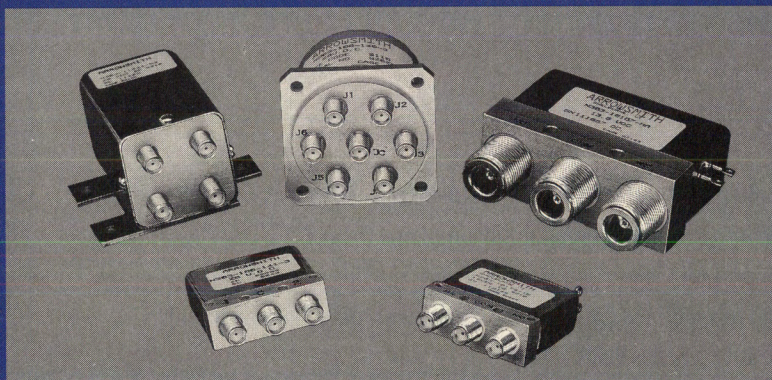
telecommunications development and to reinforce the role of the development machinery of the Union in this area. TDAB is expected to draw upon the resources and experiences of both governments and the private sector.

Open Network Standards — Motorola has submitted a recommendation to the Telecommunications Industry Associa-

tion (TIA), for a cellular standard that will encourage competition in the Pan American cellular market. The recommendation will establish a common approach to connecting cellular switches to cellular base stations. The recommended standard is referred to as the "A+ interface" and resembles the "A interface" which has been deployed by a number of the world's switch and cell site vendors.

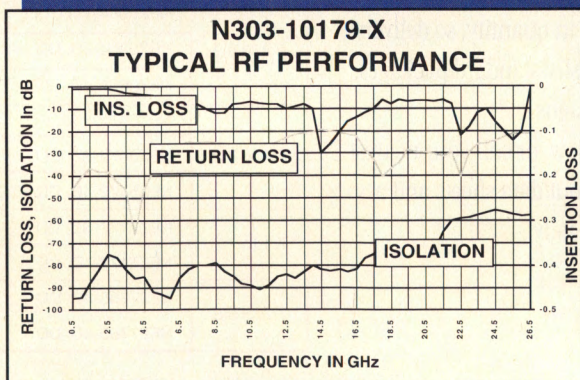
SWITCH TO ARROWSMITH!

For All Your Microwave Switch Needs —
The N-Series Microwave Switches from
Arrowsmith Shelburne



**DESIGN IN HIGH QUALITY AND
SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE AT A
REASONABLE COST**

The N series switches are available with 50 or 75 ohm impedance SMA, SMB, BNC, TNC, F, and N type connectors. Custom voltages are available. Other options include TTL compatibility, self de-energizing, indicator circuitry and suppression diodes. Please contact a sales representative for price and availability today.



ARROWSMITH
Shelburne, Inc.

2085 Shelburne Road • Shelburne, Vermont 05482
802-985-8621 • FAX: 802-985-1042

Proposed Mexican Production Facility — RF Industries, in partnership with a coax connector manufacturer in Taiwan, will shortly be forming a joint venture manufacturing operation in Tijuana and Monterrey, Mexico. The plant will mold, plate and assemble the company's products. For more information, contact RF Industries, Ltd. at their new San Diego location. Their address is 7620 Miramar Road, San Diego, CA 92126-4202, Tel: (619) 549-6340 - Fax: (619) 549-6345.

New Identity For Differential GPS Service — Magnavox Electronic Systems Company and CUE Network Corporation unveiled a new name and identity program for their nationwide precise satellite positioning and location service. The service, formerly called "Pinpoint," will be marketed jointly by the two companies throughout North America under the brand name ACC•Q•POINT. The new name was chosen to clear up possible market confusion with other companies using the generic name "Pinpoint." ACC•Q•POINT is a real-time differential GPS (DGPS) system which permits a subscriber to determine geographic location within a few feet, using signals from U.S. navigational satellites and error correction data broadcast via subcarriers from commercial FM radio stations.

Iridium Finds Financing — Motorola announced it has signed more than two dozen investors and secured \$800 million in financing for its 6-year old Iridium global wireless communications project. The investments in Iridium Inc. will permit the project to move from the R&D phase to the manufacturing phase. Before the project is finished, a second round of financing will likely be needed to secure another \$800 million. By 1998, Motorola and the other investors, plan to have a system of 66 satellites circling the Earth.

Expansion For Taconic Plastics — Taconic Plastics, manufacturer of

For ten years we've been supplying our NE710 customers with the industry's leading FET.

What more could they ask for?

"My needs are simple: A FET that delivers absolutely the best noise performance available. Period."

Introducing the new extra-low noise Pseudomorphic Heterojunction

NEW				
NE326	NF	Ga	P1dB	Freq
	0.5	11.5	10.75	12

In chip and low cost ceramic and hermetic packages

"How about a chip that does it all? Good noise figures, good gain, moderate output power, and bandwidth enough for my 6 - 18 GHz amplifiers."

You've got it. Introducing the new Heterojunction version:

NEW				
NE332	NF	Ga	P1dB	Freq
	0.8	10.5	12.5	12

In chip and low cost ceramic or hermetic packages

"How about a low cost plastic version? One I can order in volume for applications to 14 GHz."

Our high-yield Ion Implant process produces a consistent, uniform MESFET at a new low cost.

NE760	NF	Ga	P1dB	Freq
	0.8	15.5	14.5	4

In plastic, low cost ceramic and hermetic packages and chips

NOTE:
Noise Figures (NF) in dB
Gain (Ga) in dB
Power Out (P1dB) in dBm
Frequency in GHz

"How about a part with Heterojunction-style performance for my DBS, MMDS and commercial communications applications—at a MESFET price."

Meet the ideal second stage device:

NEW				
NE424	NF	Ga	P1dB	Freq
	0.8	11.5	11.0	12

In low cost ceramic packages

"I'm building mixers at 900 MHz and need dual gate MESFETs by the thousands. Can you fix me up—at under 50¢ per part?"

We can—two different ways:

NE251	NF	Ga	P1dB	Freq
	0.8	12.0	12.0	0.9
NE253	NF	Ga	P1dB	Freq
	0.8	12.0	15.0	0.9

In low cost plastic packages

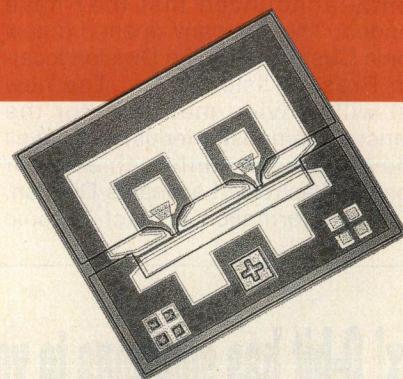
"I need a low noise FET for the LNA in my TVRO system. And, of course, I need it in a high volume, tape and reel package."

How about a 0.6 dB noise figure at 12 GHz?

Introducing the new:

NE324	NF	Ga	P1dB	Freq
	0.6	11.5	11.0	12

In chip and low cost ceramic and hermetic packages



"Don't mess with the original! It's designed into more of my circuits than any other FET. The 710 is a workhorse; solid, consistent—and I still use 'em by the truckload. Don't change!"

Here you go:

NE710	NF	Ga	P1dB	Freq
	0.6	13.0	14.5	4

In chip form

They're here.

They're fully characterized.

And they're ready to ship!

For Data Sheets and a Small Signal FET Product Selection Guide, call your nearest CEL Sales Office, or circle the number below.

NEC®

California Eastern Laboratories

CEL Headquarters, 4590 Patrick Henry Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95056-0964; (408) 988-3500 FAX (408) 988-0279 □ Santa Clara, CA (408) 988-7846 □ Los Angeles, CA (310) 645-0985
San Diego, CA (619) 467-6727 □ Bellevue, WA (206) 455-1101 □ Richardson, TX (214) 437-5487 □ Shawnee, KS (913) 962-2161 □ Woodridge, IL (708) 241-3040 □ Cockeysville, MD (410) 667-1310
Peabody, MA (508) 535-2885 □ Hackensack, NJ (201) 487-1155 or 487-1160 □ Palm Bay, FL (407) 727-8045 □ Snellville, GA (404) 978-4443 □ Nepean, Ontario, Canada (613) 726-0626

© 1992, California Eastern Laboratories

INFO/CARD 21

Please see us at RF Expo East '93, Booth #308

microwave circuit board materials, recently announced that they have expanded. The company opened a new Taconic Custom Weaving Division located in Presque Isle, Maine. The new plant will provide materials for the Advanced Composite industry, as well as develop new reinforcements for Taconic's Electronic Laminates Division. For more information contact Taconic

Plastics, Ltd. P.O. Box 69, Coonbrook Road, Petersburg, New York, 12138, Tel: (800) 833-1805 or (518) 658-3202 Fax: (800) 272-2503 or (518) 658-3204.

Celeritek Relocates — Celeritek, Inc. has relocated the company from San Jose, California to larger facilities in Santa Clara, California. The company manufactures wireless communications

products for commercial and military applications. The new facility will provide expanded capacity for research and development, equipment manufacturing and semiconductor operations. For more information contact Robert Jones, Vice President, Marketing, 3236 Scott Boulevard, Santa Clara, Calif. 95051, Tel: (408) 986-5060, Fax: (408) 986-5095.

Relax! Q-bit has solutions to your surface mount problems . . .

Q-bit offers a broad line of surface mount amplifiers in a variety of packages. The amplifier specifications shown below represent some of our current products.

Please call Q-bit with your specific requirements.



0.625" Flatpack

Guaranteed Specs 25°C

Q-bit Model	Frequency MHz	Gain dB	Compression dBm	VSWR Ratio	NF dB	Isolation dB	3rd/2nd dBm	DC Power Volts/mA
QBH-210	5-500	15.0	9.0	1.5:1	3.0	25.0	23/33	15.0/29
QBH-215	10-500	12.3	26.0	1.5:1	7.8	25.0	35/42	15.0/165
QBH-217	5-100	16.5	4.5	1.5:1	1.5	35.0	17/24	15.0/11
QBH-231	15-700	14.6	16.0	1.7:1	6.5	27.0	29/39	15.0/44
QBH-233	5-500	10.5	15.0	1.5:1	4.2	25.0	29/45	15.0/61
QBH-236	10-200	20.0	21.0	1.6:1	4.0	26.0	35/45	15.0/70
QBH-238	5-150	15.5	21.0	1.6:1	3.5	26.0	37/49	15.0/99
QBH-254	200-1200	12.8	8.0	2.0:1	2.6	23.0	21/31	15.0/23
QBH-261	10-150	13.3	27.0	2.0:1	3.5	16.0	45/55	15.0/175
QBH-271	10-150	13.5	27.0	1.5:1	6.5	27.0	39/45	15.0/105
QBH-277	10-300	16.0	12.0	1.5:1	2.6	30.0	22/32	5.0/26
QBH-280	5-150	29.0	19.0	1.6:1	3.8	50.0	32/42	15.0/59
QBH-284	5-100	19.8	24.0	1.5:1	4.0	27.0	38/48	15.0/82
QBH-287	10-1500	13.5	20.0	1.5:1	6.0	13.5	32/42	15.0/100

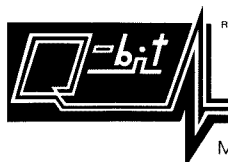
0.450" SMD (SMT0-8)

Guaranteed Specs 25°C

Q-bit Model	Frequency MHz	Gain dB	Compression dBm	VSWR Ratio	NF dB	Isolation dB	3rd/2nd dBm	DC Power Volts/mA
QBH-5119	10-500	15.0	12.0	1.5:1	3.0	22.0	26/36	15.0/33
QBH-5122	10-500	17.0	20.0	1.8:1	4.2	22.0	30/38	15.0/65
QBH-5147	20-1100	13.5	9.0	1.6:1	3.7	21.0	22/32	15.0/27
QBH-5237	10-200	12.7	22.0	1.8:1	4.5	15.0	38/50	15.0/97
QBH-5255	5-250	14.8	22.0	1.6:1	5.5	16.0	37/48	15.0/94
QBH-5271	10-150	13.2	26.0	1.7:1	6.0	15.0	39/48	15.0/148
QBH-5284	10-100	19.8	22.0	1.5:1	4.0	21.0	38/48	15.0/82
QBH-5407	50-2000	10.0	27.0	2.0:1	6.0	20.0	39/50	15/225
QBH-5804	10-100	20.0	24.0	1.5:1	4.0	27.0	38/48	15/82
QBH-5811	200-1200	12.8	8.0	2.0:1	2.6	23.0	21/31	15.0/23
QBH-5817	10-1500	13.5	20.0	1.5:1	6.0	13.5	32/42	15.0/100
QBH-5819	2-1000	15.5	18.0	2.0:1	6.0	16.0	30/42	15.0/84
QBH-5857	10-200	8.1	11.0	2.0:1	2.0	10.0	25/38	15.0/15
QBH-5870	10-200	7.9	20.0	1.5:1	2.9	10.0	36/49	15.0/31



MIL-STD-1772 Qualified



Q-bit Corporation

2575 Pacific Avenue NE · Palm Bay, Florida · 32905

Main ☎ 407/727-1838 • Toll Free Sales ☎ 800/226-1772 • FAX ☎ 407/727-3729

INFO/CARD 22

Please see us at RF Expo East '93 Booth #711

New Company Name — John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc. has changed its corporate name to Fluke Corporation. In addition, the company has changed its stock exchange symbol from "FKM" to "FLK." The stock, traded on the American and Pacific Stock Exchanges, has been trading under the new symbol "FLK" since August 13, 1993.

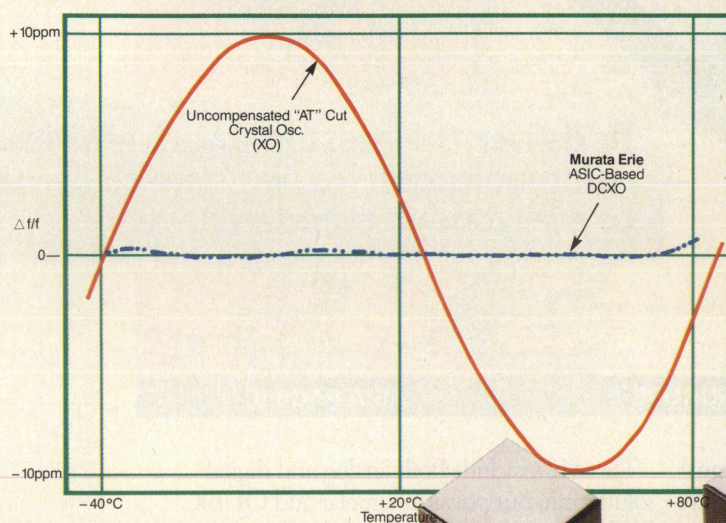
Expanded Facility — Hittite Microwave Corporation has expanded its facility and is now occupying the entire building at its current location of 21 Cabot Road, Woburn, Massachusetts. Hittite Microwave Corporation is a supplier of microwave monolithic integrated circuits (MMIC) and multi-chip modules made of MMIC chips.

ISO 9001 Certification — M-tron Industries and Densitron Microwave Ltd have received certification registration to ISO 9001, from The British Standards Institution/Quality Assurance. ISO is the abbreviation for the International Standards Organization.

The European Market For Radio Paging — According to a new report, "The European Market for Radio Paging," by international market analyst Frost & Sullivan, the public services and private systems (on-site and wide area) paging markets are both under pressure from other technologies that want a share of the market. The report concludes that it seems likely that the paging markets in Europe will decline after 1997. Frost & Sullivan predicts that in the late 1990s the public services sector can expect very low growth, with zero growth by the year 2000. In the private systems sector only marginal growth is expected, and the wide-area market is anticipated to decline. However, demand remains strong for very low-cost systems for small users requiring only 20 or 30 receivers in an on-site system, and in those nations where other public services and systems are less effective, such as the former East Germany, Portugal and Spain. For more information

No compromise necessary.

Murata Erie's new ASIC-based DCXO



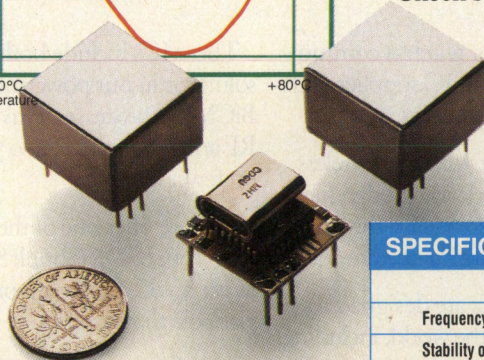
Excellent frequency stability has been a fact of life with crystal oscillators for years. So has small size (a relative term), low cost and flexibility. **But**, did you ever try to get everything that you needed in a single oscillator/package? No way. One, maybe two desirable characteristics but certainly not all. You had to compromise.

Now, compromise no more.

Murata Erie has the solution...our new ASIC-based, digitally compensated crystal oscillator is exceptionally stable, truly tiny, low in cost and extremely flexible. It is basically everything that you always wanted in a crystal oscillator but always had to compromise to get.

Check some of these features and specifications:

- To ± 0.25 ppm stability
- Less than 5.0 cubic centimeters volume
- 100 mW max power
- Built-in interface for reconfiguration capability and software
- Single +5VDC power supply



SPECIFICATIONS

	DC2210 AH
Frequency Range	10MHz to 25MHz
Stability over -40°C to +85°C	± 0.5 ppm
Output	"HC" CMOS
Power Dissipation	+5V @ 15mA
Short Term Stability	1×10^{-9} @ T=1 sec.
Package Size	0.79" x 0.79" x 0.45", PC PINS

Find out more about how you can take the compromise out of your crystal oscillator specifications. Write for complete details on Murata Erie's new ASIC-based DCXO or call 1-800-831-9172, FAX: 1-404-684-1541.



MURATA ERIE NORTH AMERICA
Marketing Communications
2200 Lake Park Drive
Smyrna, GA 30080
Delivering Technology WorldwideSM

AMPS • ADC • CT-0	GSM • DECT • CT-1	JTACS • JDC • PHP
 <p>USA</p>	 <p>EUROPE</p>	 <p>ASIA PACIFIC</p>

To deliver the most innovative wireless communication ICs, we have to live up to everybody's standards.

With the growing demand for wireless communication products, you need an IC supplier with devices that know no boundaries.

That's exactly what you get with our wireless communication ICs. They are leading-edge, highly integrated devices that make it easy for you to design smaller, higher performance products.

It's possible because our ICs are designed to meet all the key standards of the world, including the standard of *excellence*.

Which is why designers from all parts of the world choose us. They benefit from our years of experience delivering innovative ICs for voice and data communications.

These ICs include both analog and digital solutions in our powerful bipolar and QUBiC BiCMOS processes. Plus low-voltage, low-power RF and baseband ICs so your designs run longer on fewer batteries.

And we offer one of the world's smallest packages — our SSOP (Shrink Small Outline Package). With it you can design products that are more portable than ever.

So before you map out your next wireless design, be sure to include the highest standard in integrated circuits.

Then you'll see why we have a world of innovative ICs on hand for your wireless designs.

1-800-447-1500 ext.1010AF

©North American Philips Corporation, 1993

**Philips
Semiconductors**



PHILIPS

Please see us at RF Expo East '93, Booth #303, 305, 307, 309

contact Amy Arnell at, Tel: (415) 961-9000, Fax: (415) 961-5042.

Swedish Scientists To Use GPS In Geodetic Network — Fifteen navigation receivers designed to generate precise position and timing information from signals broadcast by the satellite-based Navstar Global Positioning System (GPS) were recently delivered to Sweden's Chalmers University of Technology in Goteborg. The receivers, supplied by Allen Osborne Associates, Inc., are being installed in a nationwide geodetic network stretching from Hassleholm and Onsala in the southern part of the country to Esrange and Overkalix above the Arctic Circle in the country's far north. The new GPS receivers will help Sweden's National Land Survey and Chalmers University, joint operators of the 20-station network, called SWEPOS, to detect horizontal and vertical land movements as small as one centimeter in a year throughout Scandinavia.

Video Network In The Middle East — Orbit Communications Company Limited (OCC) has selected Scientific-Atlanta to provide a consumer digital video compression satellite network to distribute video programming throughout the Middle East. Under the terms of the contract, Scientific-Atlanta will provide digital compression uplink equipment, integrated receiver decoders (IRD's) and head-end equipment and will be responsible for the installation, operation and maintenance of the network. The network will utilize the company's encryption and conditional access system enabling only authorized subscribers to receive signals.

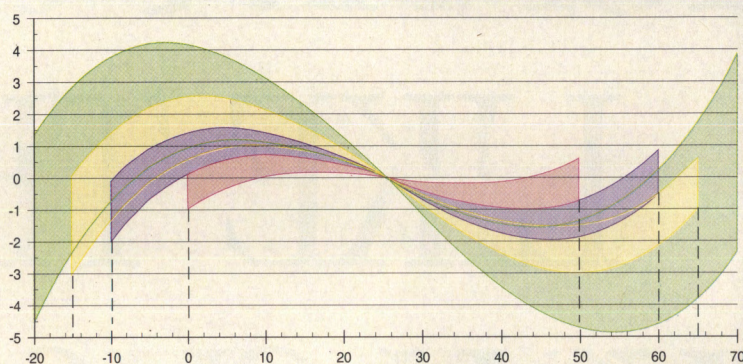
Navy Signs Eastern Microwave Corporation — Eastern Microwave Corporation has been awarded a contract by the U.S. Navy to design, develop, and manufacture antenna array and positioning systems. The systems will be incorporated into surface search radars for both domestic and international installations.

Harris Wins Contract For Portuguese Air Traffic Control Center — Harris RF Communications has signed a \$6.9 million contract with the Portuguese Aeroportos e Navegação Aérea (ANA) for the design, engineering and installation of a new Oceanic Radio and Telephonic Communications System. The communications system, which will include both air-to-ground and ground-to-ground components, will be installed at the new Oceanic Air Traffic Control Center to be

established in Lisbon. Harris will provide HF and VHF air-ground radio systems for links with aircraft during oceanic flight, a microwave system connecting remote transmit and receiver sites outside Lisbon, and telephone and switching system for communications among controllers, operators, supervisors and the technical support staff.

A New location — The consulting office of Earl McCune announced that it has relocated. The new facility provides expanded capacity to serve and support their clients and develop RF communications products and wireless hardware. The new address is 2383 Pruneridge Avenue, Suite 3, Santa Clara, CA 95050-6461, Tel: (408) 983-1076.

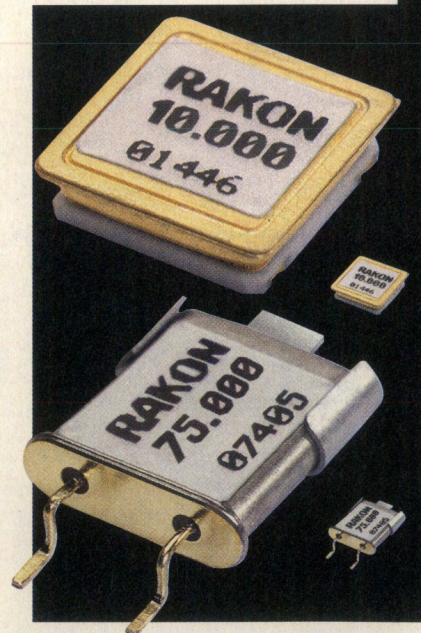
RAKON Crystals OUTSTANDING QUALITY & PERFORMANCE



- ±1ppm 0 to 50°C
- ±2ppm -10 to 60°C
- ±3ppm -15 to 65°C
- ±5ppm -20 to 70°C

These AT-cut resonators feature:

- Exceptional temperature stabilities
- Aging < 0.5 ppm/year typical
- Very low hysteresis
- No frequency perturbations
- Excellent vibration and G sensitivity performance
- Highly repeatable motional parameters
- Compatible with IR reflow process
- Frequency range 9.6 to 200MHz



Complete range of other crystal packages and TCXO's also available

RAKON

RAKON LIMITED

Private Bag 99943, Newmarket,
1 Pacific Rise, Mt Wellington, Auckland, New Zealand.
Fax: 64-9-573 5559, Phone: 64-9-573 5554.
FAX YOUR ENQUIRY NOW. 64 IS THE COUNTRY CODE, 9 IS THE AREA CODE.

IF YOUR
SIGNAL SOUNDS
LIKE THIS,
YOU SHOULD
BE TUNING IN
TO US.

Our fully-programmable PLL frequency synthesizers are the clear choice in signal stability.

Motorola's New PLL Frequency Synthesizers

Part Number	Max. Frequency	Input Sensitivity	Main Supply	Current Consumption (Nominal)	Phase Detector Supply	On-Board Prescaler	Low-Power Standby
MC145170	160 MHz	500 mV _{p-p}	2.5* - 6 V	2.5 mA @ 3 V 7 mA @ 5 V	2.5 - 6 V	4/5	No
MC145170-1**	180 MHz	500 mV _{p-p}	2.7* - 5.5 V	2.5 mA @ 3 V 7 mA @ 5 V	2.7 - 5.5 V	4/5	No
MC145190	1.1 GHz	200 mV _{p-p}	4.5 - 5.5 V	7 mA @ 5 V	8 - 9.5 V	64/65	Yes
MC145191	1.1 GHz	200 mV _{p-p}	4.5 - 5.5 V	7 mA @ 5 V	4.5 - 5.5 V	64/65	Yes
MC145192	1.1 GHz	200 mV _{p-p}	2.7 - 5.0 V	7 mA @ 3 V	2.7 - 5.5 V***	64/65	Yes
MC145200**	2.0 GHz	200 mV _{p-p}	4.5 - 5.5 V	12 mA @ 5 V	8 - 9.5 V	64/65	Yes
MC145201	2.0 GHz	200 mV _{p-p}	4.5 - 5.5 V	12 mA @ 5 V	4.5 - 5.5 V	64/65	Yes

*100 MHz @ 3 V **Engineering samples now, production 4Q93 ***Phase detector A = 4.5 - 5.5 V, Phase detector B = 2.7 - 5.5 V

Looking for the ideal RF design solution? Listen to this: Our PLL family is compatible with emerging digital cordless and cellular standards, including CT-2, GSM, and DECT.



**POWERED BY
MOTOROLA**

Plus, this high-performance PLL family is finely tuned for today's spectrum of RF

applications. From two-way radios and TV tuners to cellular and cordless phones, Motorola PLLs offer unprecedented design solutions.

Features include a unique low-power standby mode, SPI port, and input sensitivity which eliminates the need for an external amplifier.

These compact, single-package designs also provide a range of operating frequencies up to 2 GHz.

Hearing is believing with our PLL Evaluation Kit.

Now you can witness the functionality and signal stability of our PLL family with the MC145190/91 EVK. This evaluation kit includes the MC145190 and MC145191 PLL devices and contains a fully-populated demonstration board with a low-pass filter and voltage-controlled oscillator. A PC-based menu-driven control program is included and allows you to specify operating frequency range, step size, and reference frequency.

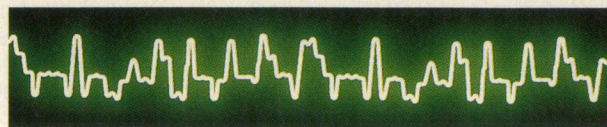
Want to hear more? For free PLL literature, **FAX** the attached coupon to **1-800-347-6686**, or mail it to the address indicated. We'll provide you with the kind of reception that fills in all the drop outs.

FREE PLL LITERATURE!

RF10/93

You should hear what you've been missing! For free PLL literature, **FAX** this coupon to **1-800-347-6686** or mail to: Motorola, P.O. Box 1466 Austin, Texas 78767

Application Requirements _____
 Name _____
 Title _____
 Company _____
 Address _____
 City _____
 State _____ Zip _____
 Phone _____ Fax _____



Coming through loud and clear.



MOTOROLA

**MOS Digital-Analog Integrated
Circuits Division**

Surface-Mount Technology Reaches 'Standard' Status

By Gary A. Breed
Editor

The use of surface mount technology was pioneered by RF engineers, who were its first major users with chip capacitors and strip-leaded semiconductors. High volume SMT manufacturing has only become common in the past few years. A look inside a pager, personal computer or television receiver demonstrates the progress — in 1983, SMT assembly would be hard to find; in 1988, SMT use was mixed with standard through-hole construction; and today, you would be rarely find one of these products without extensive (or exclusive) use of SMT. This method of electronic assembly has reached the status of "standard operating practice."

SMT acceptance has come, somewhat surprisingly, in spite of the lack of standard package sizes and footprints. There are numerous standards, but each has many variations from one manufacturer to another. For example, clearance under the package and package height can vary widely for parts in the "same" standard package.

Conversations with Bob Barron of Stanford Telecom's MQA contract manufacturing facility revealed additional insight into the role of SMT: The density of circuit boards, the positioning of components with respect to one another, and the mixing of digital and RF circuitry within a small area are problems that must be addressed by designers. It is far too costly to deal with these problems after a design is completed and supposedly ready for production. Barron's has put his emphasis on the importance of designing for SMT manufacturing into writing in this issue's Cover Story on page 65.

Dealing With Packaging

It is interesting to note that SMT manufacturers have worked around the problem of non-standard devices. Some parts have varying package footprints, some are not available in surface-mount packages, and some are unusual components that require hand placement and soldering.

In order to meet the demand for smaller, high volume products, manufacturers have simply learned to handle these disparate components. Machine vision has been employed to verify the placement of parts. The camera/computer combination can recognize whether the components are aligned with the circuit board pads, and can adjust placement as programmed by the operator.

Combination SMT and through-hole mounting is routine, despite being considered a major problem area in the early days of SMT manufacturing. SMT mounting on both sides of p.c. boards is

SMT manufacturers have worked around the problem of non-standard devices

also a technique that has been developed to meet the needs of designers who require specific parts placement to meet design goals, as is the case with many RF circuits.

Hand assembly and soldering has been accepted as a necessity by RF product manufacturers. Many RF components are modular or have packages dictated by the physical construction of the devices themselves (e.g., inductors, connectors, filters, isolators). In addition, localized shielding covers are often needed over circuits that are prone to radiation or susceptible to external influences. Manufacturing facilities keep assembly technicians on staff who are trained in proper procedures for these devices.

Of course, all hand operations add to the cost of the finished product, and work continues to provide more components in SMT packages. Cost is one of the primary goals that justifies manufacturing with SMT. Overall size and weight reduction cuts the cost of an enclosure,

which can be the single most expensive component in some products. Weight reduction cuts shipping costs and storage space requirements.

EM Fields In Small Spaces

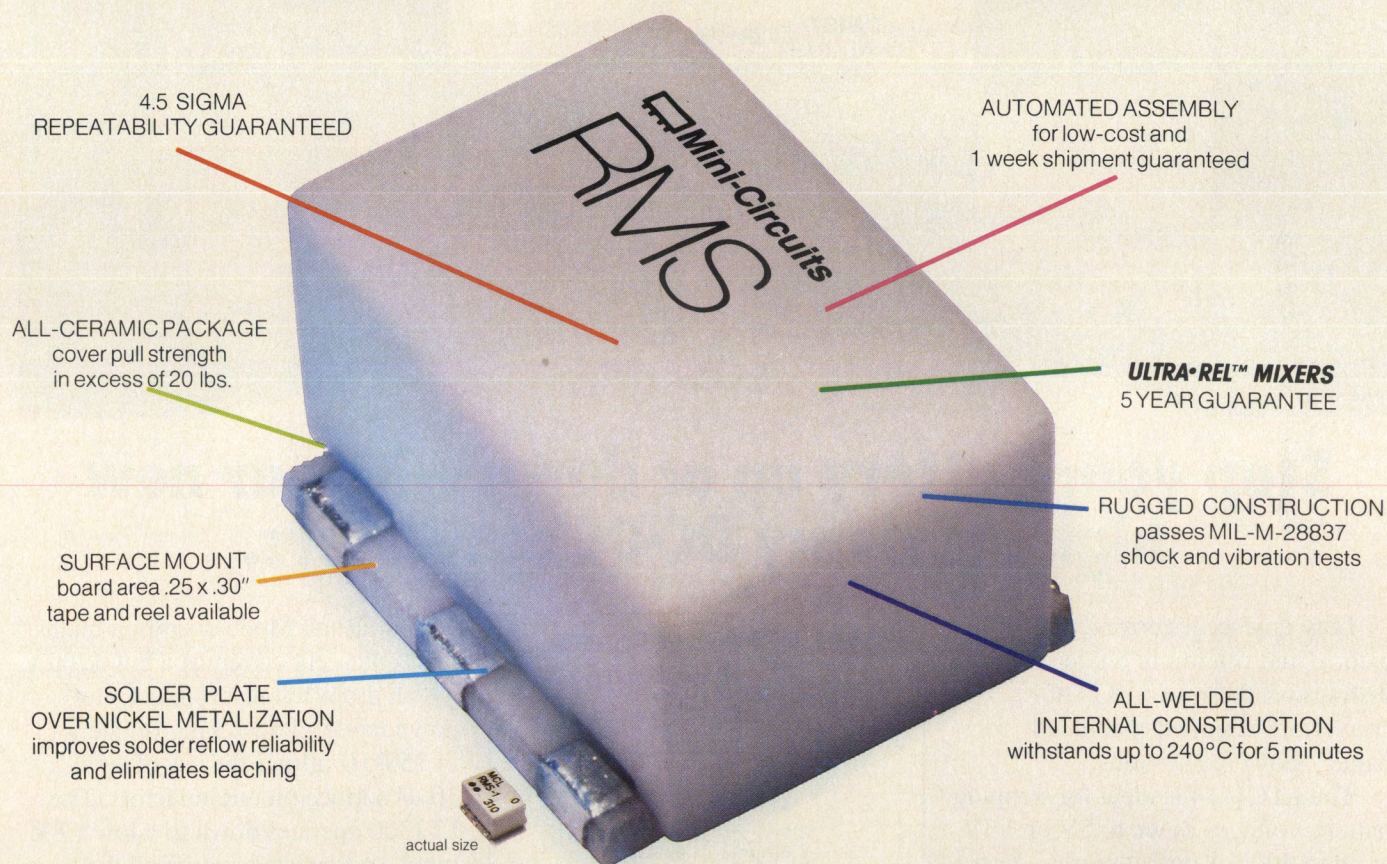
A particular problem with miniaturization of all kinds is coupling between circuit elements, whether SMT, chip-and-wire hybrids or multi-chip modules (MCMs). At first, one might think that coupling, parasitic effects and radiation from smaller circuits would be less than their larger predecessors. While conductors may be shorter, they are also narrower, which results in higher inductance per unit length. Closer spacing means that fields coupled from one part of the circuit to another can be higher, since field strength increases by R^2 instead of geometrically, although this is mediated somewhat by the generally smaller power consumption and lower circuit currents with newer components.

Jim Muccioli of JASTECH has researched radiation from digital integrated circuits using new small-geometry, high-speed processes. In comparing a 1.95 micron microprocessor with its 1.5 micron version, he found that the smaller geometry device had much greater emission levels at high frequencies. For example, above 200 MHz, the 1.5 micron process device had emissions that were 10-15 dB greater than the 1.95 micron device. The message for engineers designing smaller circuits is that some of the SMT components rely on smaller device geometries to minimize die size. They are inherently faster devices which emit greater high-frequency noise than their predecessors.

Dealing with problems like these are among new requirements being placed on design engineers. Designing for SMT has a whole new set of mechanical constraints, as well. SMT circuits are rigid structures. Board flexing, different temperature coefficients, shock and vibration resistance are more important than before. RF engineers have a significant challenge before them.

RF

MIXERS UNPRECEDENTED IN VALUE.



ALL-CERAMIC 5 to 3000MHz \$395
from (10-49 qty)

Now you can buy very low-cost, high-performance commercial mixers with the ruggedness and reliability required for military applications. That's value! ... Only from Mini-Circuits.

Model	LO (dBm)	Freq. (MHz)		Midband, dB Conv. Loss	Isol		\$ ea. (10-49)
		LO, RF	IF		L-R	L-I	
RMS-11X	+7	5-1900	5-1000	7.1	29	31	3.95
RMS-11F	+7	350-2000	DC-400	5.5	31	30	4.95
RMS-30	+7	200-3000	DC-1000	6.5	26	22	6.95
RMS-25MH	+13	5-2500	5-1500	7.5	32	32	7.95

finding new ways...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits®

WE ACCEPT AMERICAN EXPRESS AND VISA

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661

Distribution Centers / NORTH AMERICA 800-654-7949 • 417-335-5935 Fax 417-335-5945 EUROPE 44-252-835094 Fax 44-252-837010

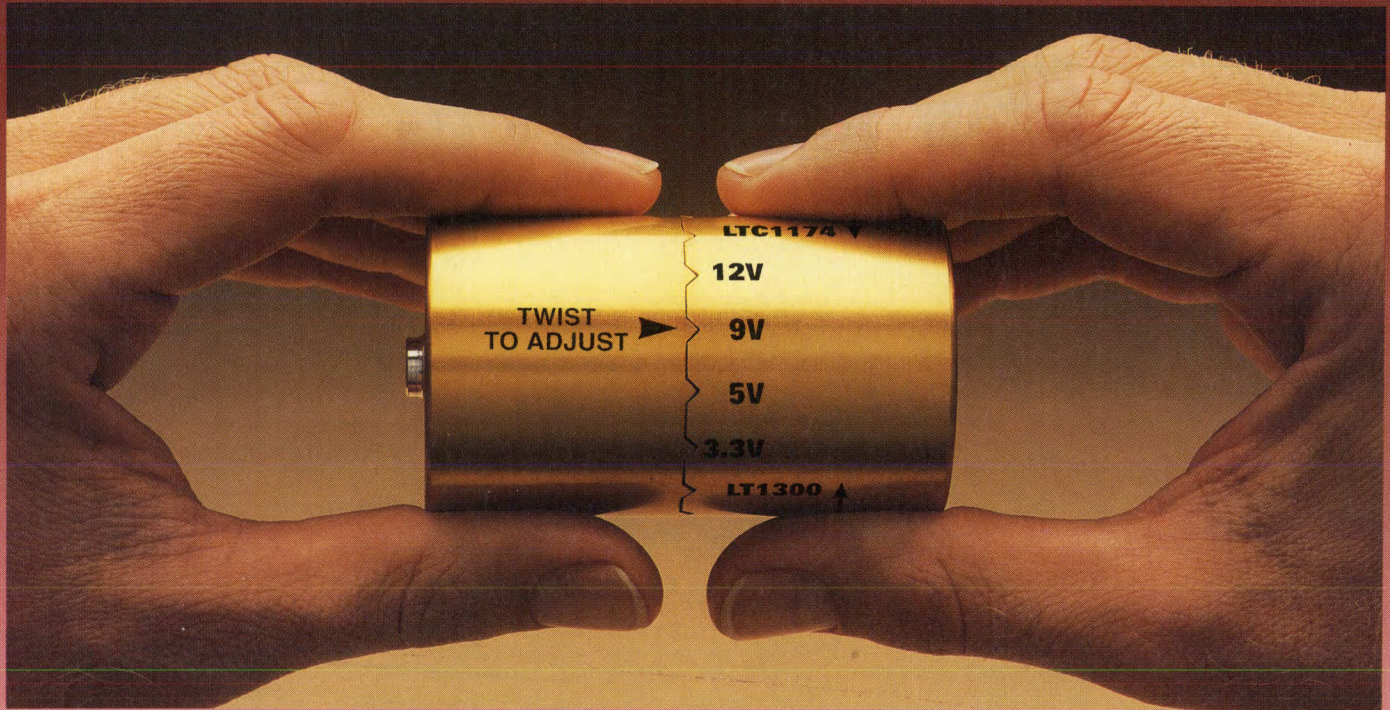
For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • THOMAS REGISTER Vol. 23 • MICROWAVES PRODUCT DIRECTORY • EEM • MINI-CIRCUITS' 740-pg HANDBOOK.

CUSTOM PRODUCT NEEDS... Let Our Experience Work For You.

F166 REV. ORIG.

INFO/CARD 27

Any Battery Any Voltage It's That Simple!

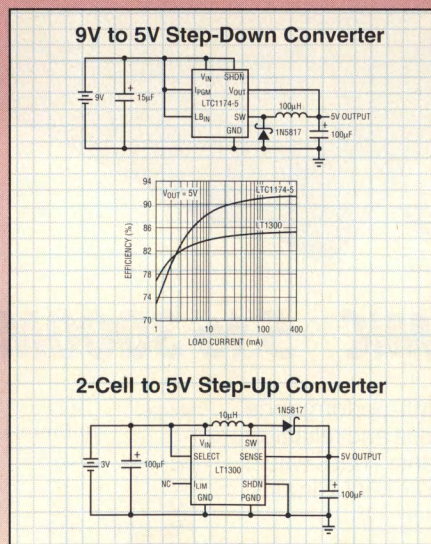


Step your battery up or down with our new high efficiency DC-DC converters.

Low quiescent current, high efficiency, and minimum board space distinguish these two DC-DC converters designed specifically for battery-powered systems.

The LTC1174 is ideal for stepping battery voltages down to 5V or 3.3V at up to 400mA output current, or for converting 5V to 3.3V or even -5V. Thanks to Burst Mode™ operation, no load supply current is just 130μA. In shutdown, the LTC1174 draws an industry low 1μA. True current mode operation at 180kHz allows smaller inductors and safe control of short-circuit currents. And 100% duty cycle operation makes this the industry's only low dropout DC-DC converter.

The LT1300 step-up DC-DC converter provides 5V or 3.3V from a 2-cell battery at up to 250mA output



current. Burst Mode operation maintains quiescent current at a low 120μA, which drops to only 10μA in shutdown mode. A switching frequency of 150kHz allows the use of small 10μH surface mount inductors. The LT1300 operates down to a low 1.8V input, so you can squeeze all the energy out of the battery.

Take your best step up (or down) in DC-DC conversion with LTC's Burst Mode DC-DC converters.

Both the LTC1174 and LT1300 are available in industry standard 8-lead DIP or SOIC packaging. Pricing starts at \$3.63 in 1000s for the LTC1174 and \$2.87 for the LT1300.

For details, contact Linear Technology Corporation, 1630 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035/ 408-432-1900. For literature only, call **800-4-LINEAR**.



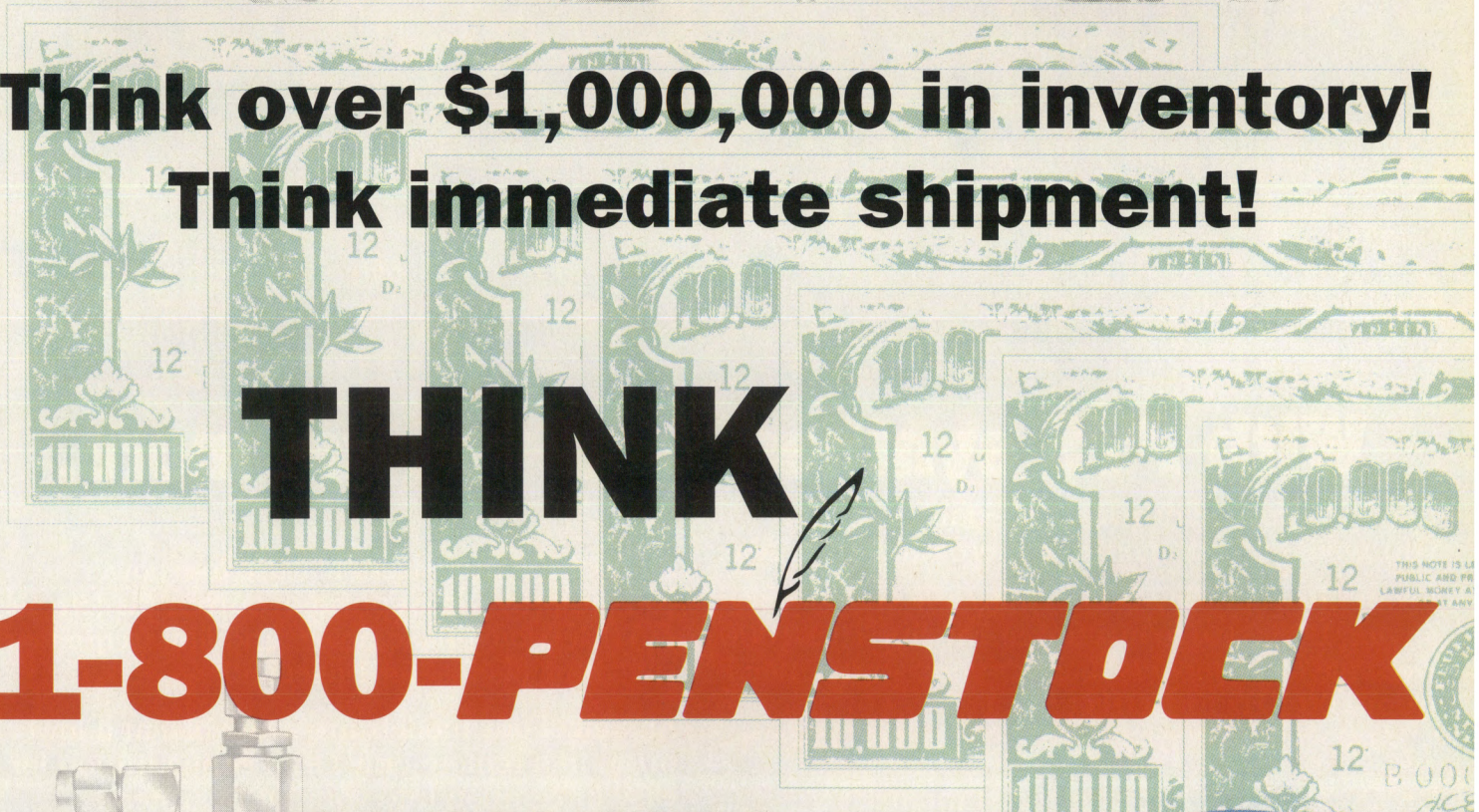
FROM YOUR MIND TO YOUR MARKET
AND EVERYTHING IN BETWEEN.

INFO/CARD 28



THINK R.F. CONNECTORS

Think over \$1,000,000 in inventory!
Think immediate shipment!



THINK 1-800-PENSTOCK

408-730-0300
CANADA 613-592-6088

- The Right Connections
- The Right Stock
- The Right Prices
- 19 Offices Nationwide/Canada
- Leading Edge R.F. Distributor Since 1975



NOW!
Surface
Mount R.F.
Connectors
In Stock

You don't always get what you pay for.



With PTS synthesizers, you get more.

Because we're synthesizer specialists, we give you *more for your money* in more ways than one.

From our economy PTS x10, to our space-saving PTS 310, to our top-of-the-line PTS 1000, we have *more models* to cover your source needs from 100 KHz to 1 GHz.

And more options, including:

- OCXO, TCXO or external standard,
- choice of resolution from 100 KHz to 0.1 Hz,
- DDS with phase-continuous switching,
- digital phase rotation,
- BCD or GPIB remote control,

and almost a hundred others to let you specify a synthesizer so well-tailored to your requirements that it's like having one custom made for you.

Our priority in design and manufacturing is to make our synthesizers *more reliable*, and this has led to a demonstrated MTBF of 25,000 hours. That's why we can back them with our all-inclusive 2-year warranty, along with a flat-rate service charge for eight years following the warranty period.

But wait, there's less!

All of our synthesizers feature *low* power consumption, *low* spurious output (as *low* as -75 dBc), *low* phase noise, and fast frequency switching (as fast as 1 μ second).

And all of our models are available, at a lower price, in a remote-only OEM configuration for easy integration into your OEM system.

Our full catalog has all the information you need to specify the most synthesizer for your money.

Call or FAX us for your copy, or for immediate engineering assistance.



PTS

PROGRAMMED TEST SOURCES

P.O. Box 517 Littleton, MA 01460
508/486-3008 FAX 508/486-4495

INFO/CARD 30

Tampa Conference Features Special Track on Space Applications

Here is the updated schedule of papers for RF Expo East '93, to be held in Tampa, Florida from October 19 to 21. Interested engineers can register by telephone at (800) 525-9154 or (303) 220-0600. Fax inquiries can be sent to (303) 770-0253.

Tuesday, October 19
Digital Communications and DSP

Session A-1— 8:30-11:30 a.m.
Digital Communications

An ISM Band Design for WLAN and PCS
Robert Zavrel
GEC Plessey Semiconductors

Integrated Modem/RF Design Architectures for Reduced Power, Increased Capacity F-QPSK Wireless Systems
Kamillo Feher, University of California, Davis

Session B-1— 1:30-4:30 p.m.
Digital Communications and DSP

A DSP Microprocessor Based Receiver for a Cosine Transition-shaped BPSK Signal
Bruce H. Williams, Roy E. Greeff
Paramax Systems Corp.

Designing a High Performance Monolithic PSK Modulator
Robert Zavrel, GEC Plessey Semiconductors

Tuesday, October 19
Test & Measurement

Session A-2 — 8:30-11:30 a.m.
System Performance

Methods for Estimating and Simulating the Third Order Intercept Point
Carl Stuebing, Moji C. Chian
Harris Semiconductor

Low Cost Phase Noise Measurement Technique
Jim H. Walworth, Tampa Microwave Lab, Inc.

Externally-Induced Transmitter Intermodulation: Measurement and Control
Ernie Franke, E-Systems ECI Division

Session B-2 — 1:30-4:30 p.m.
Test Methods and Equipment

RF Expo PLUS — Extra Technical Sessions on New Space Applications

Tuesday, October 19: 8:30-11:30 a.m.

**EXPO PLUS Session 1 —
Satellite and Space Systems**

Overview of Current Satellite Systems

A review of major satellite systems with commercial applications, including GPS, VSAT, LEO and geosynchronous technologies. New and existing systems are described in a general manner, covering the basic mission and capabilities.

The GEOSAT Follow-on (GFO) Altimeter
Dan Walker, E-Systems, Inc.

The Navy GEOSAT mission demonstrated the ability of a radar altimeter to measure ocean features with an accuracy of 3 cm. The GFO radar under development achieves the same precision with 1/3 the weight and 1/2 the power consumption.

Wednesday, October 20: 8:30-11:30 a.m.

**EXPO PLUS SESSION 2 —
Components for Space Applications**

Designing Microwave Circuits for Geosynchronous Space Applications
Ron Ogan, Trak Microwave Corp.

Component design for the harsh environment of space must allow for radiation, outgassing, and exceptionally high reliability. Design and test criteria for these components are covered in this presentation.

Low Cost Plated Plastic Diplexers for Use in Commercial Mobile Satellite Applications
Chip Scott, Teledyne Microwave

Light weight and low cost were the forces driving the development of a new family of filters, diplexers and other cavity devices for mobile and fixed satellite earth terminals.

Thursday, October 21: 8:30-11:30 a.m.

**EXPO PLUS SESSION 3 —
Satellite and Space
System Performance**

Satellite Channel Utilization in the Presence of Rain Attenuation

Kaivan A. Karimi, Valentine Aalo,
Florida Atlantic University

Rain is the most dominant cause of signal degradation in Ka band satellite links. This paper describes an adaptive rain-fade countermeasure based on effective utilization of channel capacity.

Hardware Verification of Communication System Simulations

Henry Helmken,
Florida Atlantic University

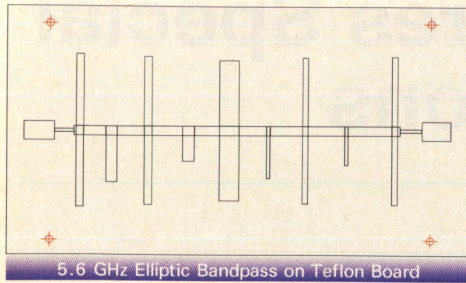
The mission of the Space Communications Technology Center at Florida Atlantic University is sponsored by NASA to develop systems for digital satellite communications. Hardware cost is increasing the need for computer simulation. Those simulation efforts are described in this paper.

GFO Water Vapor Radiometer

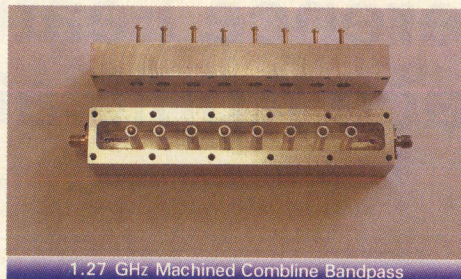
Muhammad A. Malik, E-Systems, Inc.

Measuring sea surface topography is the mission of the Navy GEOSAT follow-on program. This paper describes the signal velocity error-correction capabilities of a water-vapor radiometer system.

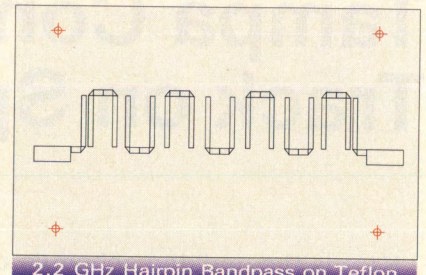
WHAT DO THESE FILTERS HAVE IN COMMON?



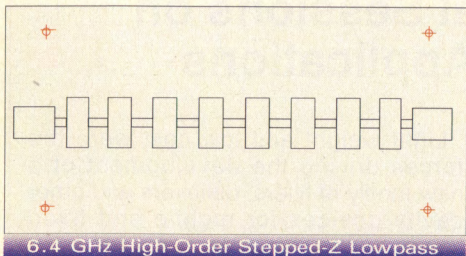
5.6 GHz Elliptic Bandpass on Teflon Board



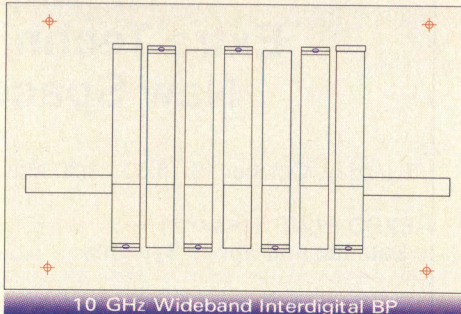
1.27 GHz Machined Combline Bandpass



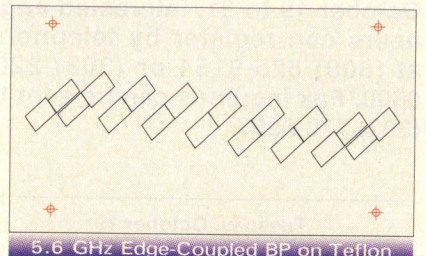
2.2 GHz Hairpin Bandpass on Teflon



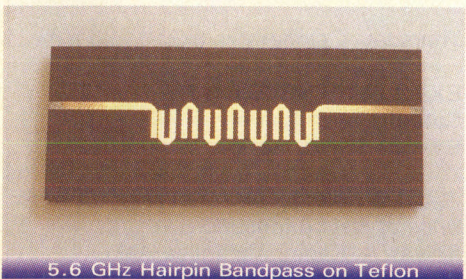
6.4 GHz High-Order Stepped-Z Lowpass



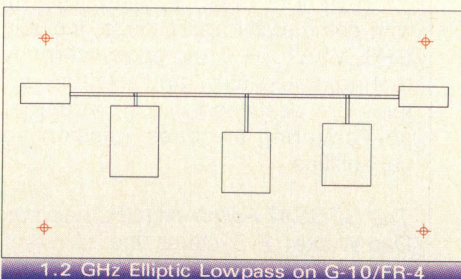
10 GHz Wideband Interdigital BP



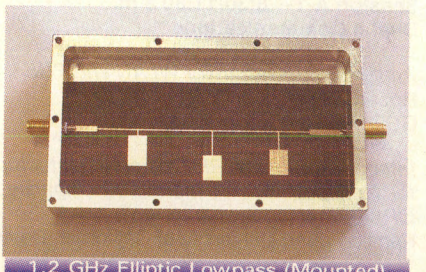
5.6 GHz Edge-Coupled BP on Teflon



5.6 GHz Hairpin Bandpass on Teflon



1.2 GHz Elliptic Lowpass on G-10/FR-4



1.2 GHz Elliptic Lowpass (Mounted)

THEY WERE DESIGNED WITH THE NEW =M/FILTER=

COMPLETE SET OF DISTRIBUTED STRUCTURES

- ★ Lowpass, bandpass, highpass & bandstop
- ★ Microstrip, stripline, coax & slabline (machined)
- ★ Edge coupled, end coupled, direct coupled
- ★ Hairpin, combline, interdigital, elliptic, stepped-Z

START TO ART

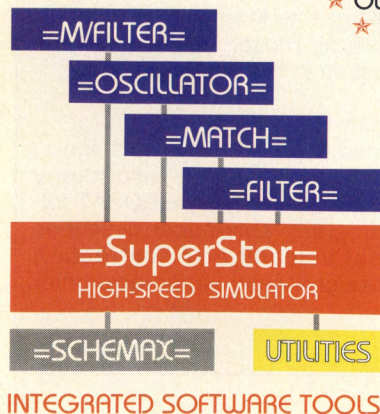
- ★ Complete design including synthesis & simulation
- ★ Output layout to plotters & laser printers
- ★ HPG and DXF files ready for board suppliers

STATE-OF-THE-ART ALGORITHMS

- ★ Automatic end, bend, tee and cross absorption
- ★ Corrects dispersion & differential phase velocity
- ★ Accurate design bandwidth
- ★ N-coupled line models



★ Design began at 11AM on four microstrip filters and HPG files were ready for board suppliers by 1 PM. Using T-Tech's Quick Circuit milling platform, boards were ready for test by 5PM. =M/FILTER= files were tested by several board suppliers to insure compatibility.



SAME PRICES INTERNATIONALLY
DIRECT SALES & USER SUPPORT
BY FAX, PHONE OR LETTER

INFO/CARD 31

Please see us at RF Expo East '93, Booth #211

EAGLEWARE

Eagleware Corporation ★ 1750 Mountain Glen ★ Stone Mtn, GA 30087 ★ USA

TEL (404) 939-0156 ★ FAX (404) 939-0157

A 3 GHz 50 ohm Probe for PCB Measurements

Joel Dunsmore, Robert Kornowski, Chuck Tygard, Hewlett-Packard Co.

Low Cost RF Tuner System for JDC Load Pull and SSPA Design

C. Tsironis, Focus Microwaves Inc.

Noise Figure and Gain Measurement on High Speed Bipolar Junction Transistors

Wayne Jung, Tektronix, Inc.

**Tuesday, October 19
Essential RF Circuits**

**Session A-3 — 8:30-11:30 a.m.
Amplifier Design**

The Current-Feedback Op Amp, A High-Speed Building Block
Anthony D. Wang, Burr-Brown Corporation

The SLAM: A New Ultralinear Power FET Module Concept for HF Applications
Adrian I. Cogan, Lee B. Max
MicroWave Technology, Inc.

Tradeoffs in Practical Design of Class E High-Efficiency RF Power Amplifiers
Nathan O. Sokal, Laszlo Drimusz, Istvan Novak, Design Automation

**Session B-3 — 1:30-4:30 p.m.
RF Power**

High Power, Low Frequency Microstrip Switches
S. Irons, E. Higham, M/A-COM

Class-E Power Amplifier Delivers 24 W at 27 MHz at 89-92% Efficiency, Using One Transistor Costing \$0.85
Nathan O. Sokal, Ka-Lon Chu
Design Automation

The CAM: A UHF/L-Band FET Module for Pulsed Power Avionics Applications
Frank Sulak, Ken Sooknunan, Adrian I. Cogan, MicroWave Technology, Inc.

**Wednesday, October 20
Wireless Personal Communications**

**Session C-1 — 8:30-11:30 a.m.
Wireless Communications Systems**

Frequency Synthesizer Strategies for Wireless
Bar-Giora Goldberg, Sciteq Electronics

TDMA Transmitters — Characterizing Power, Timing and Modulation Accuracy
Helen Chen, Hewlett-Packard Co.

Performance Simulation of a Low-Power In-Building Wireless Centrx System
Douglas Alston, BellSouth Telecommunications

**Session D-1 — 1:30-4:30 p.m.
Components for Wireless**

Practical Applications of a Low Cost Low

Noise GaAs PHEMT MMIC for Commercial Markets

Al Ward, Henrik Morkner, Hewlett-Packard Co.

Highly Integrated GaAs MMIC RF Front End for PCMCIA PCS Applications

Thomas Kotsch, Andy Laudrie, Steve Geske, Howard Fudem, Jim Blubaugh, Sanjay Moghe, Northrop Corp.

Low Power Transmitter Design Using SAW Devices

Earl Clark, RF Monolithics, Inc.

**Wednesday, October 20
Specialized Design Techniques**

**Session C-2 — 8:30-11:30 p.m.
RF Applications**

FMCW Radar Architecture
Ken Puglia, M/A-COM

Filter Comparator Network for Beam Position Monitoring
Michael Ferrand and Mark McWhorter
Lorch Electronics

Digital Temperature Compensation of Oscillators Using a Mixed Mode ASIC
Steve Fry, Murata Electronics North America

**Session D-2 — 1:30-4:30 p.m.
Synthesizers**

A Synthesizer Design Program With Detailed Noise Analysis
Terrence Hock
National Center for Atmospheric Research

PLL Settling Time: Phase vs. Frequency
Donald E. Phillips, Rockwell International

Linear Frequency Modulation — Theory and Practice
Bar-Giora Goldberg, Sciteq Electronics

**Wednesday, October 20
Analytical Methods**

**Session C-3 — 8:30-11:30 a.m.
Modeling for CAD**

RF Active Device Modeling for CAD, A Continuing Necessity
Gary Roberts, Hewlett-Packard Co.

Regression Based Algorithms for Inductor Modeling
Edmund (Joe) Tillo, Ford Motor Co.

Computer Aided Design Tools for Small Signal RF Matching Networks
Michael Rothery, Sam Ritchie, Madjid A. Belkherd, University of Central Florida

**Session D-3 — 1:30-4:30 p.m.
CAD Methods**

SAW Resonator Oscillator Design Using Linear RF Simulation
Alan R. Northam, RF Monolithics, Inc.

Sprague-Goodman



**Surftrim®
Surface Mount
Trimmer Capacitors**

- 2 sizes:
 - 3.2 x 4.5 x 1.6 mm
 - 4.0 x 4.5 x 2.7 mm (sealed)
- 4 mounting configurations
- Carrier and reel, or bulk pack
- 1.7 to 50 pF in 7 cap ranges
- Operates to 85°C

Phone, fax or write today for
Engineering Bulletin SG-305B.

**SPRAGUE
GOODMAN**

134 Fulton Ave., Garden City Park, NY 11040
Phone: 516-746-1385 • Fax: 516-746-1396

INFO/CARD 32

Sprague-Goodman



**Surfcoil®
SMT Inductors**

- Inductance from 10 nH to 1 mH
- 8 model series in 3 sizes:
 - 2.5 x 2.0 x 1.6 mm (0.098" x 0.079" x 0.063")
 - 3.2 x 2.5 x 2.2 mm (0.126" x 0.098" x 0.087")
 - 4.5 x 3.2 x 3.2 mm (0.177" x 0.126" x 0.126")
- Shielded, unshielded, ferrite core and nonmagnetic models
- Operating temp: -20° to +85°C
- Carrier and reel standard
- Fully encapsulated

Phone, fax or write today for
Engineering Bulletin SG-800B.

**SPRAGUE
GOODMAN**

134 Fulton Ave., Garden City Park, NY 11040
Phone: 516-746-1385 • Fax: 516-746-1396

INFO/CARD 33

Please see us at RF Expo East '93, booth 403

DIGITALLY TUNED HOPPING FILTERS

Our High Q Hopping Filters and Preselectors are great whenever you want precise digital tuning and narrowband RF selectivity. Our PIN diode tuned filters use **no varactors**. Consequently, they achieve high intercept performance and excellent selectivity with low loss. Now available in **10 Watt** versions!

BANDPASS FILTERS

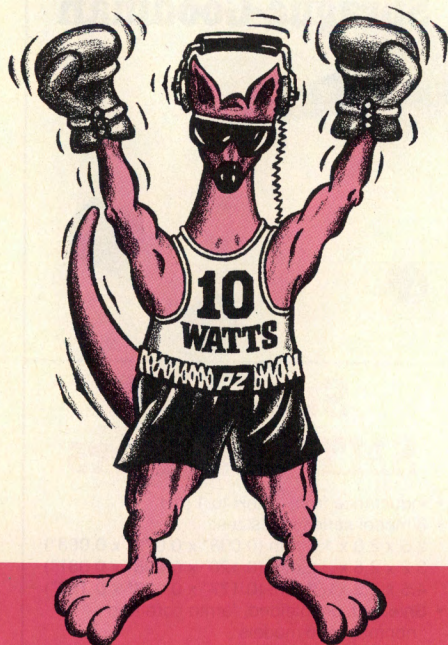
- 10 μ S tune time
- 3 dB BW: 2% to 20%
- + 50 dBm IP_3 inband
- 10 Watts RF power inband
- 1.5 MHz to 1 GHz in 8 Bands
- 251 tune positions/band
- Internal decoding and drivers
- Less than 2 in³ - worlds tiniest

PRESELECTORS

- HF 1.5 to 34 MHz (750 tune steps)
- PC / AT Computer Board
- 1.5 to 88 MHz (1000 tune steps)
- 30 to 700 MHz (1000 tune steps)



10 Watt POWER POLE™



POLE ZERO™
CORPORATION

5530 Union Centre Drive
West Chester, Ohio 45069
Phone / 513 870-9060 • Fax / 513 870-9064
1-800-HOPPING

INFO/CARD 34

Embedding RF Design Tools in an IC Design System

Mojy C. Chian, Steve S. Majors, Alan G. Whittaker, Harris Semiconductor

Electromagnetic Simulation for High Frequency Planar Circuits

Daren McClearnon, Hewlett-Packard Co.

Thursday, October 21
Wireless Applications

Session E-1 — 8:30-11:30 a.m. **Wireless Applications**

A Monolithic 915 MHz Direct Sequence Spread Spectrum Transmitter
Stephen Press, Tektronix, Inc.

A Low Power RFID Transponder
Raymond Page, Wenzel Associates, Inc.

Thursday, October 21
RF Circuits and Systems

Session E-2 — 8:30-11:30 a.m. **RF Circuits and Systems**

Multi-Component Module for High Speed Passive Design

Mark Brooks, Thin Film Technology

Design of a Search Based PLL
Mike Black, Texas Instruments

Analysis of Transversely Coupled SAW Resonator Filters Using COM Techniques
V. Narayanan and S.M. Ritchie
University of Central Florida

Thursday, October 21
Practical RF CAD

Session E-3 — 8:30-11:30 a.m. **Practical RF CAD**

Basics of CAD at RF for Wireless Circuits and Subsystems

Defining Circuit and Subsystem Specifications for Cordless Telephone Applications

Design Examples of Small-Signal Circuits Operating from 3.3 to 4.5-Volt Supplies

Design Examples of Large-Signal Circuits

Using CAD for Circuit Layout and Packaging Design
Presented by Compact Software Staff

RF Expo East '93 Information and Registration — (303) 220-0600

EMC Testing Made EASY



The EASY 1 is a pre-compliance system designed to test the conducted and radiated emissions of products during development and production to ensure EMC compliance.

The EASY 1 works with Windows 3.1 and consists of a Wayne Kerr SSA1000A Spectrum Analyzer, GPIB card for the PC, near field probe kit, Line Impedance Stabilization Network and a specially designed broadband antenna, cables and documentation.

The EASY 1 system allows for open area testing from 30 MHz to 1GHz, and the near field probe pinpoints the emissions source. Use EASY 1 to meet FCC/VDE/CISPR/EN/CENELEC/EMC standards.

For more details,
call 800-933-9319



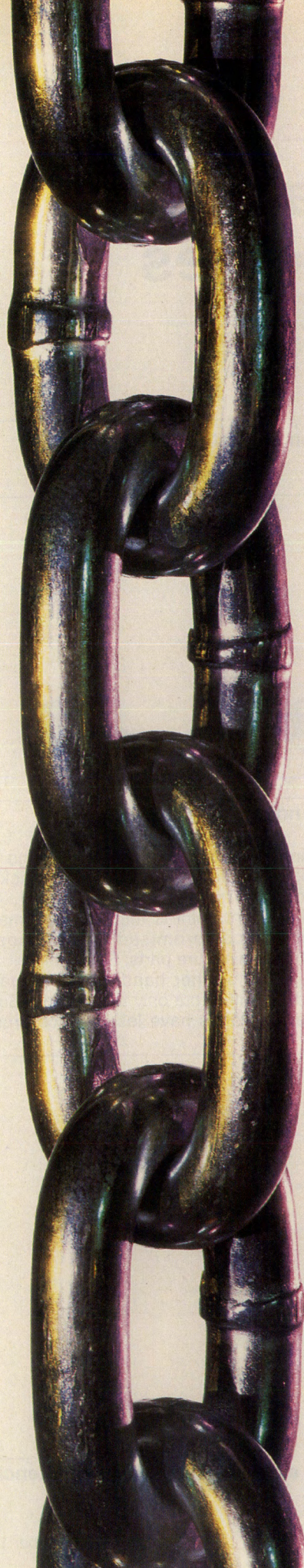
WAYNE KERR
A Farnell Instruments Company

Farnell

11 Sixth Road • Woburn, MA 01801-1744 • TEL: 617-938-8390 • FAX: 617-933-9523

INFO/CARD 35

Please see us at RF Expo East '93, booth 205



Depend on the Strength of Integration.



A single forged steel ring, though exceptionally strong, is only *powerful* as a link in a chain. At Oak Frequency Control Group (OFC), we've brought together the combined knowledge and resources of McCoy Electronics, Ovenaire, Croven Crystals, and Spectrum Technology to create a single, fully integrated manufacturer of quartz crystal frequency control products, more powerful than the sum of its parts. And the support of our parent company, OAK Industries (NYSE OAK), has also enabled us to assemble an R&D staff that's the envy of the industry and an expert, customer-focused sales team that's always ready to offer you some pretty powerful ideas of their own.

From low aging OCXOs for cellular base stations to small, low power sources for SONET test equipment, we employ the most advanced manufacturing and quality control processes to offer a wide array of the hottest new products with exceptional reliability and reduced cycle times.

Call us when you want to discuss a project that needs powerful new technology and the strength of a company as innovative as you are. We want to be your link to the future.



OAK Frequency Control Group™

McCoy • Ovenaire • Croven • Spectrum
an Oak Industries Group of Companies

100 Watts Street • P.O. Box B • Mt. Holly Springs, PA 17065
Phone (717) 486-3411 • FAX (717) 486-5920

INFO/CARD 36

Designing with Ultraminiature SMT Semiconductor Packages

By Terry Cummings
California Eastern Laboratories
and Paul Edwards
ARXE, Inc.

The benefits of today's miniature semiconductor devices cannot be denied. Small plastic packages are inexpensive, easy to use, weigh less and require less real estate; important considerations in the design of portable handheld products. A small package size can also improve a device's repeatability. As parts shrink, interconnections are smaller and closer, and the mechanical tolerances between leads and solder pads are reduced, all of which help to reduce device parasitics. This article describes the problems engineers will encounter when designing with ultraminiature packages, and identifies the solutions.

Solder joint volume, often overlooked by designers, plays a more important role in circuit performance as frequencies increase. Smaller parts mean smaller pads, and that means smaller solder volumes. When the variation in solder volume as a percentage of wavelength decreases, parasitics are reduced even further. From a mechanical standpoint, substrate choice is not as critical with smaller parts; their smaller footprints make their solder blocks less inclined to

NE680 Package Comparison vs Performance MAG			
F MHz	19 Pkg	30 Pkg	33 Pkg
500 MHz	20.2 dB	20.1 db	19.7 dB
800	18.0	17.7	17.0
1000	16.8	16.1	15.7
1500	14.4	13.4	12.7
2000	10.9	10.0	9.6
2500	8.9	8.2	8.0

Vce=2.5 V Ic=3mA

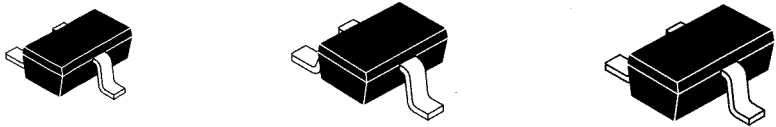


Table 1. NE685XX performance table and package outlines.

break if the board should warp or flex.

Electrically, smaller packages should have less lead inductance and lower package capacitance. So potentially, more performance can be squeezed from the encapsulated die. Ideally, as package size is reduced, performance should approach that of the chip itself. In reality, gain and noise figures do

improve somewhat as the package size is reduced — when specific package configurations are compared. The important point is that RF performance is not compromised when choosing these miniature parts. See Table 1.

On the other hand, heat dissipation does suffer, but only to a degree. Smaller packages have less surface area to

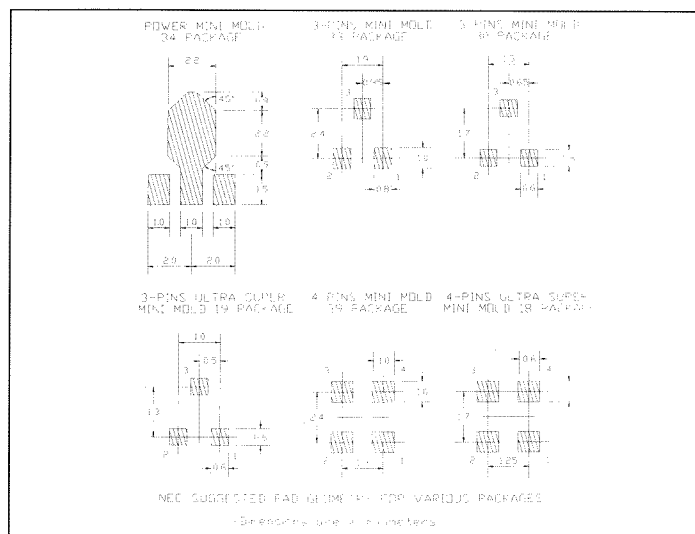


Figure 1. NEC suggested pad geometry for various packages.

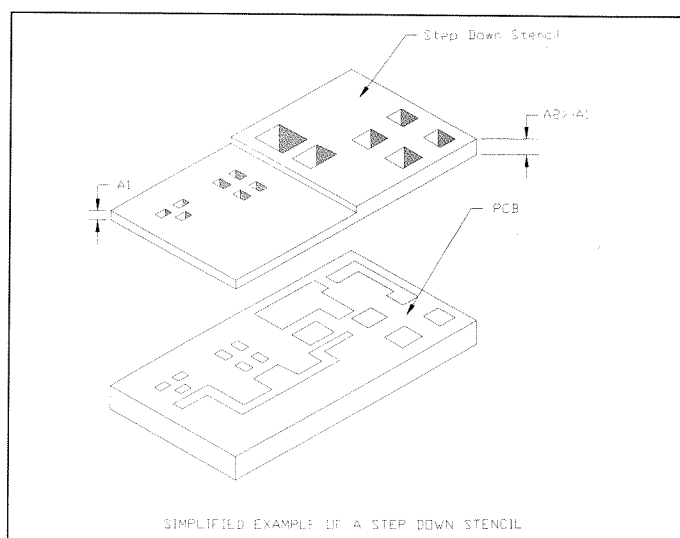


Figure 2. Simplified example of a step down stencil.

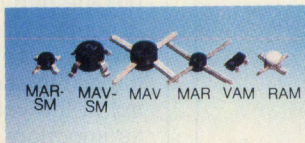
DC-2000 MHz AMPLIFIERS

In plastic and ceramic packages, for low-cost solutions to dozens of application requirements, select Mini-Circuits' flatpack or surface-mount wideband monolithic amplifiers. For example, cascade three MAR-2 monolithic amplifiers and end up with a 25dB gain, 0.3 to 2000MHz amplifier for less than \$4.50. Design values and circuit board layout available on request.

It's just as easy to create an amplifier that meets other specific needs, whether it be low noise, high gain, or medium power. Select from Mini-Circuits' wide assortment of models (see Chart), sketch a simple interconnect layout, and the design is done. Each model is characterized with S parameter data included in our 740-page RF/IF Designers' Handbook.

All Mini-Circuits' amplifiers feature tight unit-to-unit repeatability, high reliability, a one-year guarantee, tape and reel packaging, off-the-shelf availability, with prices starting at 99 cents.

Mini-Circuits' monolithic amplifiers...for innovative do-it-yourself problem solvers.



Models above shown actual size

from **99¢** Unit price \$ (25 qty)

PLASTIC SURFACE-MOUNT	++VAM-3 1.45				+VAM-6 1.29	++VAM-7 1.75		
add suffix SM to model no. (ex. MAR-ISM)	MAR-1 1.04	MAR-2 1.40	MAR-3 1.50	MAR-4 1.60	MAR-6 1.34	MAR-7 1.80	MAR-8 1.75	MAV-11 2.15
	MAV-1 1.15	+MAV-2 1.45	+MAV-3 1.55	MAV-4 1.65				
CERAMIC SURFACE-MOUNT	RAM-1 4.95	RAM-2 4.95	RAM-3 4.95	RAM-4 4.95	RAM-6 4.95	RAM-7 4.95	RAM-8 4.95	
PLASTIC FLAT-PACK	MAV-1 1.10	+MAV-2 1.40	+MAV-3 1.50	+MAV-4 1.60				MAV-11 2.10
	MAR-1 0.99	MAR-2 1.35	MAR-3 1.45	MAR-4 1.55	MAR-6 1.29	MAR-7 1.75	MAR-8 1.70	
Freq,MHz,DC to	1000	2000	2000	1000	2000	2000	1000	1000
Gain, dB at 100MHz	18.5	12.5	12.5	8.3	20	13.5	32.5	12.7
Output Pwr. +dBm	1.5	4.5	10.0	12.5	2.0	5.5	12.5	17.5
NF, dB	5.5	6.5	6.0	6.5	3.0	5.0	3.3	3.6

Notes: + Frequency range DC-1500MHz ++ Gain 1/2 dB less than shown

designer's amplifier kits

DAK-2: 5 of each MAR-model (35 pcs), only \$59.95

DAK-2SM: 5 of each MAR-SM model (35 pcs) only \$61.95

DAK-3: 3 of each MAR, MAR-SM, MAV-11, MAV-11SM (48 pcs) \$74.95

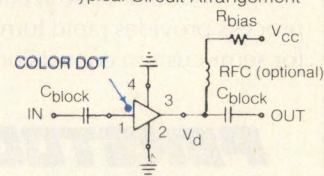
designer's chip capacitor kit

KCAP-1: 50 of 17 values, 10pf to 0.1µf (850 pc), \$99.95

chip coupling capacitors at .12¢ each (50 min.)

Size (mils)	Value
80 x 50	10, 22, 47, 68, 100, 220, 470, 680 pf
80 x 50	1000, 2200, 4700, 6800, 10,000 pf
120 x 60	.022, .047, .068, .1µf

Typical Circuit Arrangement



finding new ways ...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits™

WE ACCEPT AMERICAN EXPRESS AND VISA

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661

Distribution Centers: NORTH AMERICA 800-654-7949 • 417-335-5935 Fax 417-335-5945 EUROPE 44-252-835094 Fax 44-252-837010

For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • THOMAS REGISTER Vol. 23 • MICROWAVES PRODUCT DIRECTORY • EEM • MINI-CIRCUITS' 740-pg HANDBOOK.

F154 REV. A

INFO/CARD 37

dissipate heat, and the collector leads are smaller making the R_{th} higher. In most small signal applications, these devices consume so little power, heat dissipation is not an issue. But if heat dissipation becomes a concern, as in the case of oscillator design, the part can be epoxy bonded to the PCB to create a better thermal path.

As frequencies increase and the gap

between theoretical and actual circuit performance widens, interaction between designer and assembler becomes more and more important. Automated assembly at these frequencies present unique challenges. Concurrent engineering is the only way to tackle them. These challenges fall into two general categories: performance and manufacturability.

Circuit Performance

Above UHF, circuit performance must take into account topics that aren't much of a concern in designs at lower frequencies: solder volume, solder screens, the solder paste itself, pad geometry and size, and device alignment.

As previously mentioned, solder joint volume affects the circuit parasitics and energy reflections at the device/PCB interface. Solder volume is controlled by the pad size and the solder mask aperture (defined by the designer) and by the solder paste, the solder screen, and the stenciling process (defined by the assembler).

Device manufacturers can provide recommended PCB layout geometries that show the location and size of solder pads for the parts you've specified (Figure 1). Share them with your assembler, but remember, they're only recommendations. Your assembler's unique experience may lead to modifications.

Once pad geometry is decided, a solder mask is created on the PC Board. Tiny apertures in the solder mask align with the pads in your circuit. Solder paste is laid into these apertures, the thickness of the mask acting as a wall, or dam, to keep the solder from spreading. Obviously, the size and position of these holes are critical — especially for miniature parts. Look closely at your parts' leads. Variation in size can be nearly indistinguishable, but if one is larger — generally the collector — it will require a larger pad and larger hole in the mask.

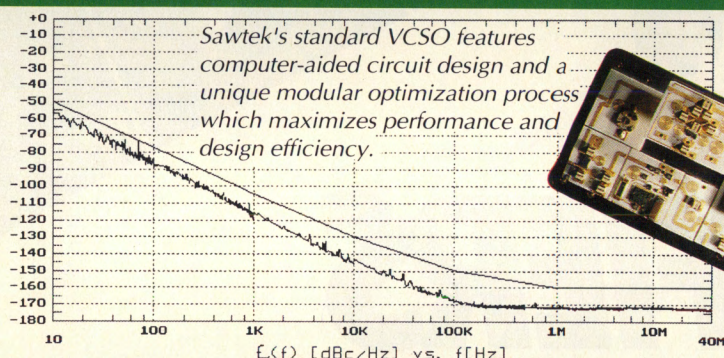
If the apertures are too small, there's a chance that not enough solder or bonding area will be available to make effective solder fillets. This can result in a solder joint that makes no contact, or worse, makes a mechanically weak contact that's unreliable and costly to trace.

If an aperture in the mask is too large, a lead could get too much solder. When heated, the surface tension of the extra solder could be significant enough to pull the part out of alignment, and/or out of contact with its pads.

While size and position of the apertures in the solder mask are critical, control of the volume of solder paste is just as important. Controlling solder volume is especially tricky when miniature devices are combined with large ones that require relatively massive amounts of solder. Too much solder can cause tiny parts to float out of alignment during the reflow process — and increase parasitic capacitance from the pad to the lead frame or die, a condition that can unpredictably effect performance.

Solder paste is applied to the PCB by

High Performance + Low Cost = Exceptional Oscillator Value



Phase Noise Performance of Sawtek's 300 MHz Standard VCSO

- ✓ Superior phase noise and long-term stability
- ✓ Quartz SAW temperature stability
- ✓ Operation over the extremes of military temperatures
- ✓ Excellent spectral purity
- ✓ On-board voltage regulation
- ✓ ECL output available
- ✓ Hermetically sealed in a 1.5" x 1.0" x 0.2" DIP
- ✓ Off-the-shelf availability

High performance for less cost is the standard for Sawtek's family of hybrid voltage controlled SAW oscillators (VCSOs). Offered in operating frequencies from 300 MHz to 1000 MHz, these standard VCSOs are designed for your commercial and military applications. Call Penstock today at **1-800-736-7862** to place your order for any of the following part numbers:

	Part Number	Frequency
However, if your oscillator needs	852103	300 MHz
fall between the incremental	852104	400 MHz
100 MHz operating frequencies	852105	500 MHz
of the standard parts, contact us at	852106	600 MHz
Sawtek at (407) 886-8860. Our	852107	700 MHz
unique modular optimization	852108	800 MHz
process provides rapid turnaround	852109	900 MHz
for semi-custom conversions.	852110	1,000 MHz

PENSTOCK™
INC.
Sunnyvale, California

SAWTEK
INCORPORATED
Orlando, Florida

INFO/CARD 38

Please see us at RF Expo East '93 Booth #708

M-tron Industries
Announces
ISO 9001
Registration

A superior manufacturer of quartz crystals
and quartz crystal oscillators, M-tron Industries
has been registered to the following quality systems:
ISO 9001, EN 29001 and BS 5750: Part 1.



Certificate No. FM 24957


INDUSTRIES, INC.

P.O. Box 630, Yankton, SD 57078 USA
1-800-762-8800 • Fax: 605-665-1709



Figure 3. NE68519 packages on the head of a nail for size reference.

forcing it through tiny apertures in a solder stencil. Obviously these apertures must be aligned with those in the solder mask. Solder volume is determined by the size of the aperture in the stencil, thickness of the stencil, and the formulation of the solder paste itself.

Experienced assemblers understand the nuances of solder paste screening and the resulting reflow characteristics. Smaller parts mean smaller areas of paste, so a more viscous formulation with high metal content is used to assure sufficient volume.

Once the solder formulation is determined, the assembler can specify one of two different kinds of stencils to control its volume. The first is a stencil of uniform thickness that features apertures sized to leave exactly the volume of solder required. This aperture size is a function of the solder formulation, the stencil manufacturer's capabilities, the assembly process ... and a good deal of the "black magic" that comes from experience.

The alternative is a step down stencil. A step down stencil is thin in the area of your miniature devices, limiting the volume of solder that's laid down, and thicker — sometimes twice as thick — under your large parts, providing deeper apertures for the larger volumes of solder paste these parts require (Figure 2). The drawback is that you must try to isolate tiny devices on the board, away from the PLCCs (Plastic Leaded Chip Carriers), tantalum and electrolytic capacitors, castellated trimmer caps, canned mixers, and other large components.

Manufacturability

The manufacturability of an assembly takes into account its "cost-of-design" and its "survivability". Cost-of-design addresses the equipment and process required to produce the assembly. Sur-

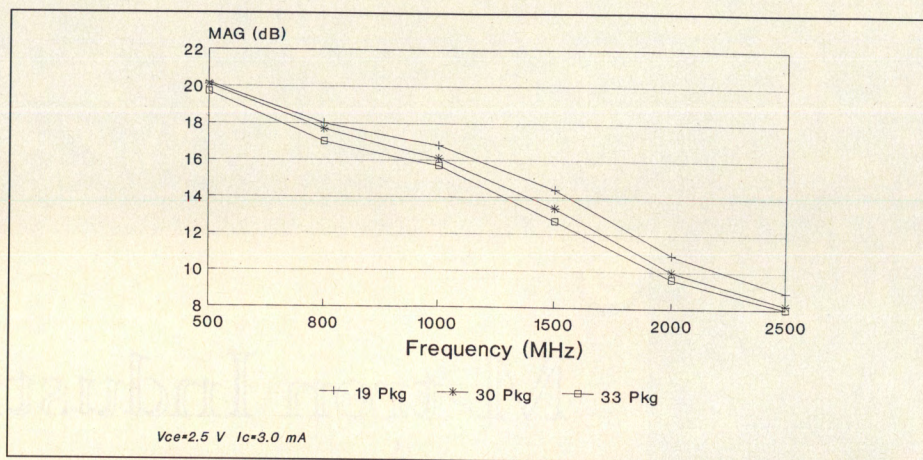


Figure 4. Gain and noise figure comparison of the NE680 by package.

vivability covers ESD, parts handling, moisture, and part placement.

ESD is always a concern with higher frequency devices. The enormous voltages generated can wreak havoc on the tiny geometries of high frequency transistors. FETs are especially susceptible. With a few precautions, static problems can be avoided.

First, make it clear to your assembler — ahead of time — that they'll be working with static-sensitive high frequency parts, and even though they may be bipolars, ESD precautions cannot be relaxed. Your device vendor can provide you with specifics, or refer to Military standard guidelines such as DOD-HDBK-263 (available through Naval Sea Systems Command, SEA 3112, Department

of the Navy, Washington, DC 20362).

Next, don't give your assembler small parts in bulk bags. Their size makes them difficult to handle, and extra handling increases the potential for ESD problems. Whenever possible, see that parts are provided on tape and reel — and handle those reels like eggs.

On NEC reels, parts sit firmly in perfectly proportioned pockets on the tape. But occasionally, a pocket can be a bit loose. Pick at the end of the tape too much and those flea-sized parts can jump like fleas. Automated pick and place equipment depends on parts being in the correct position in their pockets. If they are out of position, they'll literally have to be tweezered back into their pockets — or hand-

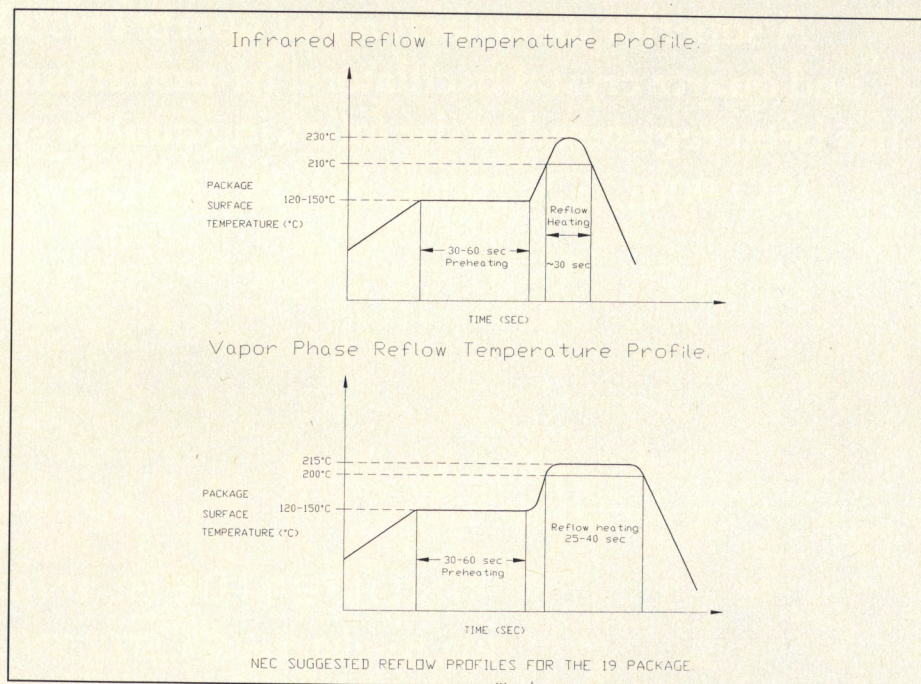


Figure 5. NEC suggested reflow profiles for the 19 package.

placed on the board. To avoid the problem, keep the end of the tape tucked in or taped down whenever the reel is transported or stored.

Like movie projectors, automated pick and place machines require a certain amount of leader when threaded. A general rule of thumb is to provide 18 inches of cover tape — the clear tape that holds the parts in their pockets — as a leader. If extra leader is missing from your reel, you may have to sacrifice 18 inches worth of parts to provide it. With some machines you can avoid this by simply attaching a spare piece of cover tape to your parts tape. Your assembler will provide you with the specific needs of his equipment.

Moisture

Moisture is a critical concern when working with plastic parts. In the reflow processes, parts are quickly blanketed with intense heat of 220° to 250°C. In the wave solder process temperatures rise even faster, and the part is encapsulated in molten solder. Both processes can cause any moisture trapped inside the part to boil and expand, cracking the plastic package. Typical failure points are the fissures and distortions found along the lead frame and the encapsulant interface. The damage may not effect the part immediately, but with its environmental seal lost, reliability is compromised.

The solution is to prebake the parts before assembly. By slowly heating the part to a specified temperature, then holding it at that temperature for a specified period of time, the moisture inside is evaporated. Many manufacturers prebake their devices before packaging. If so, they'll have specific storage, handling and "time-to-reflow" requirements that must be observed. If the prebake is to be done by the assembly house, the manufacturer's bakeout requirements must be followed to avoid damaging the part.

Interestingly, the NEC 19 package (Figure 3, 4) is so small, moisture concerns are minimized. While NEC recommends these parts be stored at 5 to 30° C, and at relative humidities less than 65%, prebaking is not required.

For parts that do require prebake, their embossed tapes usually have a small hole under each part that allows moisture to escape. Since these tapes are not air tight, the reels should be stored in a moisture-minimized environment. This is especially true for reels that have been opened and partially used. Work with your device vendor and assembler to see that everyone understands, and follows, the manufacturer's instructions.

The manufacturer's reflow specifications are also critical to the assembly process. A part's reaction to reflow is heavily dependent upon its size, shape, and composition. Device manufacturers provide guidelines for specific devices, and for the different reflow processes (See Figure 5). These specifications provide reflow temperature versus time profiles and peak temperatures. Again,

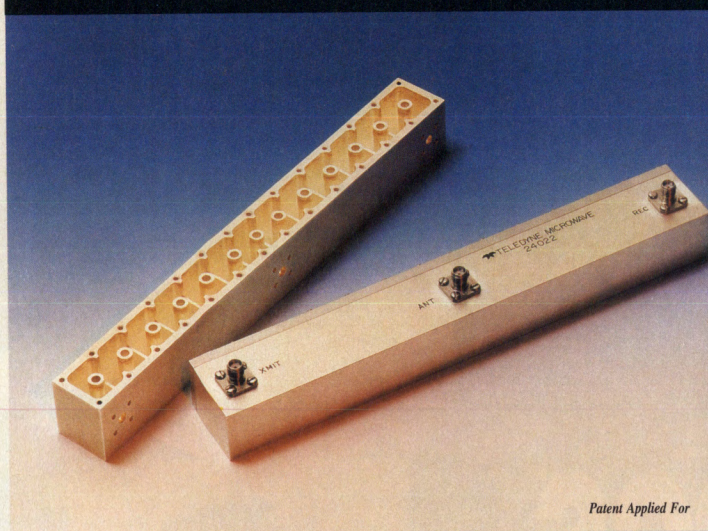
working closely with your vendor and assembler will help assure success.

The Assembly Process

Many machine-placed parts will self-center themselves on the PC board during the reflow process. The surface tension of the solder is actually strong enough to pull a component into position on its pads. With miniature parts, the

Plated Plastic Filters

40% Less Weight Than Aluminum!



Patent Applied For

Introducing a new line of plated plastic filters from Teledyne Microwave that answers the industry's need for low cost, high performance filters - at a 40% savings in weight!

From bandpass to more complex duplexers and multiplexers, where cavity or ceramic filters are commonly used, plated plastic filters deliver the high performance needed in a significantly lighter weight, lower cost package.

Utilizing space age plastics technology and a proprietary plating process, Teledyne Microwave has successfully eliminated plating adhesion problems of the past. Also, traditional problems with temperature stability associated with plated plastic have been solved.

Temperature Stability Comparison

Temp	Aluminum Housing	Plastic Housing
-35°C	+1.8 MHz	+0.3 MHz
+85°	-2.0 MHz	-1.5 MHz

This product line has been tested to 18Wcw without degradation. Higher power designs are achievable.

When you call Teledyne Microwave, you get the proven dependability that comes with over 25 years serving space, military, and commercial customers. Call (415) 968-2211 today for a complete write-up, specifications and test data on our INMARSAT diplexer. If you have a filter requirement now, we can provide an evaluation of your needs along with a quick response on how to take advantage of this new plated plastic filter technology.

In addition to our line of microwave filters we also offer a full range of products including switches, GaAs MMIC amplifiers, isolators, delay devices and integrated subassemblies.

Other new products: T-Switches and wireless communications components.



Features:

- low cost
- light weight
- 0.5 - 18.0 GHz;
- <1% to >50% bandwidths
- high performance equal to cavity combine filter
- low insertion loss
- injection moldable

Applications:

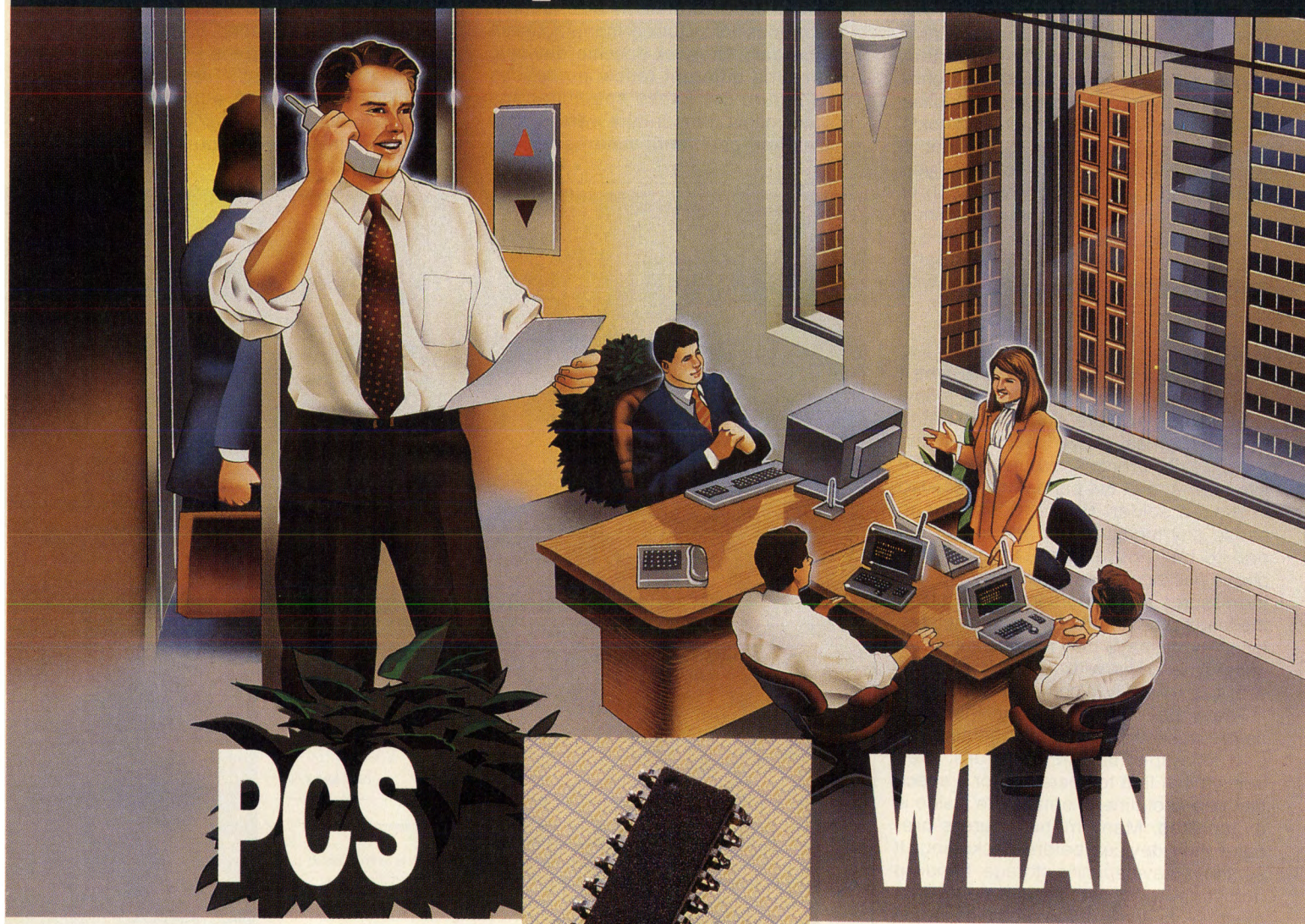
- INMARSAT
- MSAT
- cellular base stations
- point-to-point communications
- digital radios
- test equipment
- ground / airborne satcom
- ISM
- space (hi-REL)

**TELEDYNE
MICROWAVE**

1290 Terra Bella Ave.
Mountain View, CA 94043
Tel: (415) 968-2211
Fax: (415) 966-1521

Delivering The Solutions To Wireless Communications

1.8 GHz and 2.4 GHz MMIC Amplifier-Switches



The Right Solutions At The Right Price...

GaAs MMIC Amplifiers for PCS & WLAN Applications

Celeritek has developed a new family of GaAs MMIC amplifier-switches for wireless PCS, WLAN and other wireless systems.

- ▲ +23 dBm Output Power
- ▲ High Efficiency for Longer Battery Life
- ▲ Integrated T/R Switch Reduces Board Size
- ▲ Power Control Eliminates Near/Far Problems
- ▲ Samples and Evaluation Board Available From Stock
- ▲ SOIC-16 PCMCIA-Compatible Plastic Package
- ▲ In-House Fabrication Guarantees Quality *and* Reliability

Call, fax or write today for more information:
Celeritek, 3236 Scott Boulevard, Santa Clara, CA 95051
Telephone (408) 986-5060 Fax (408) 986-5095

CELERITEK GaAs MMIC AMPLIFIER-SWITCHES

Model	Power Output (+dBm)		Power Added Efficiency (%)	Small Signal Gain (dB)	VSWR In/Out	Power Control Range (dB)		ANT to LNA Insertion Loss (dB)		Switching Speed (nS)
	Min	Typ				Min	Typ	Typ	Max	
1.7-2.0 GHz										
CAS1401	22.5	23.5	25	21	2.0:1	16	20	0.8	1.0	100
CAS1402*	22.5	23.5	25	21	2.0:1	16	20	0.8	1.0	100
CMM1301**	23.5	24.5	30	22	2.0:1	16	20	—	—	—
2.3-2.5 GHz										
CAS2401	22	23	20	18	2.0:1	16	20	0.8	1.0	100
CAS2402*	22	23	20	18	2.0:1	16	20	0.8	1.0	100
CMM2301**	23	24	25	19	2.0:1	16	20	—	—	—

*0.5 mA current required for switching. **Amplifier without switch.

CELERITEK

INFO/CARD 41

tiny amounts of solder often don't produce enough surface tension to overcome the part's inertia. This is especially true if there is any flashing left on the package from the manufacturing process. While a tiny burr is insignificant on a large package, it can literally act as a parking brake on a small one.

As a result, placement accuracy is more critical with smaller parts. An assembly machine's jaws can mechanically center the parts to within ± 4 mils, but it depends on clean and consistent parts for precision centering. Flashing can cause misalignment in the jaws and throw off the placement, or cause parts to get stuck in the jaws.

The NEC 19 packages have little or no flashing. They can easily be picked and placed with a Zevatech FS710 assembler by handling them as thick 0603 type packages. This FS710 required no elaborate set-up; the NEC 19 packages were loaded and the machine placed them on a PC board in under 15 minutes.

For standard SOT packages, special alignment jaws are available that are designed to fit the SOT's leads. For non-standard packages, the part handling capability of pick and place equipment varies. Generally an assembly machine designed to handle 0603 packages can be made to handle other miniature devices by using a four-jaw chuck and a low gripping force.

Part centering accuracy can be greatly improved with optical centering placement equipment. Optical centering is an expensive add-on to low-volume mechanical-centering assembly equipment, but it's typically standard on high-volume high-speed machines. Optical centering makes placement more precise (± 2 mils), and it can help speed the set-up process, and improve the throughput of mechanically inconsistent devices or those with excessive flashing.

Summary

Automated assembly of ultra miniature semiconductor devices can be simple and straightforward, if you're aware of the potential pitfalls and plan for them accordingly. Choose an assembler with the equipment and the experience to handle small parts, then work together, along with your semiconductor vendor, to see that everyone's needs and expectations are clearly defined and met. **RF**

Acknowledgment

The authors would like to acknowledge that Khanh Luu of CEL helped with the drawings and diagrams.

About the Authors

Terry Cummings has a BSEE from San Jose State University in California. He currently is an applications engineer at CEL and has over 10 years experience in design engineering, production, and product marketing. Khanh Luu is a senior at Cogswell College. He currently is a technician at CEL with 5 years experience.

Only **TECDIA** has **THREE!** SINGLE LAYER CHIP CAPACITORS



FOR CAPACITORS WITH:

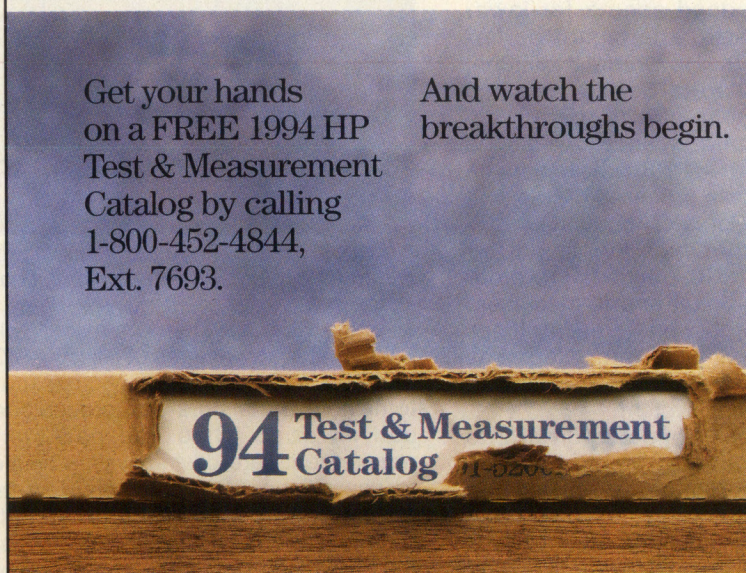
- Extremely smooth and uniform metallized surfaces
- Pt metallization to withstand 400°C die attach temperature up to 20 min max.
- TiW adhesion layer to prevent diffusion and provide stability at very high temperatures

TECDIA 2672 Bayshore Parkway, Suite 702, Mountain View, CA 94043
Tel: (415) 967-2828 Fax: (415) 967-8428

INFO/CARD 42

Get your hands
on a **FREE** 1994 HP
Test & Measurement
Catalog by calling
1-800-452-4844,
Ext. 7693.

And watch the
breakthroughs begin.



©1993 Hewlett Packard Co. /TMTMO051/RFD

To stay on top of technology,
break open a new HP T&M
catalog. You'll find detailed
information on more than
1500 products — including
500 new products — and
briefings on every T&M

application. Order your **FREE**
copy today. And make a
breakthrough of your own.
Offer valid only in the U.S.A.

There is a better way.



INFO/CARD 43

Please see us at RF Expo East '93 Booth #404, 406, 503, 505

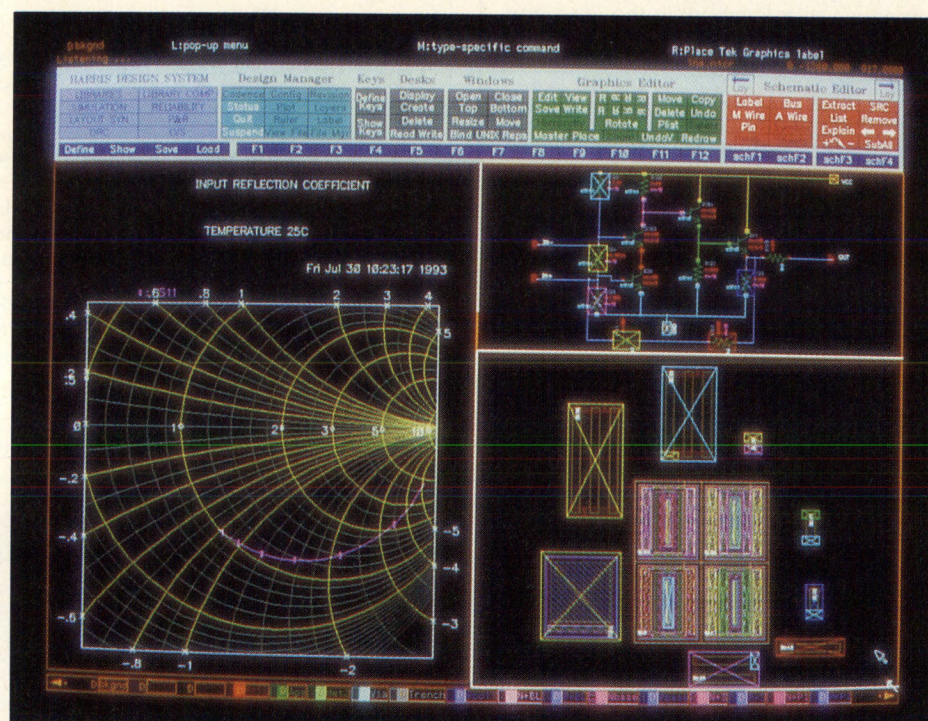
Merging RF and IC Design Tools for ASIC Development

By Moji C. Chian and Deborah A. Chian
Harris Semiconductor

This decade will foster a growing market for wireless communication products and lightwave components. With the growing popularity of cellular phones, pagers, GPS, telecommunication systems, and other applications, the market for wireless products is ever-expanding. There is also an increasing need for optoelectronic components for fiber optic based telecommunications, cable television, and other optical data transfer systems.

The search for more efficient design methodologies has created a paradigm shift for the designers of RF products. The rapid growth of the wireless market has created a dynamic environment; a fast paced search for lower cost, smaller size, and higher performance products. However, traditional discrete designs are quickly reaching the physical limits of size, parasitics, and electrical performance. A solution that integrates many RF subsystems on a single silicon die promises dramatically smaller size, greater manufacturability, and in many cases higher performance. This article identifies the problems faced by circuit and IC designers as they attempt to work in each other's realm, and shows how Harris Corp. has attempted to address those problems in its Fastrack design system.

For applications from tens of MHz to over 1 GHz, the major design options are discrete components and silicon ASICs. RF designs are typically comprised of many individual subsystems such as low noise amplifiers, mixers, filters, and automatic gain controls, each generally with no more than 10 transistors. In traditional RF designs the subsystems are realized with discrete components, a low level of integration. IC designs typically offer a higher level of system integration and obtain increased performance through higher complexity. With new IC processes offering transistors with an f_t around 10 GHz, silicon ASICs can realistically combine many or



New design tools have the goal of introducing RF-specific design functions into established IC design, layout and simulation systems.

all of the RF subsystems on a single die.

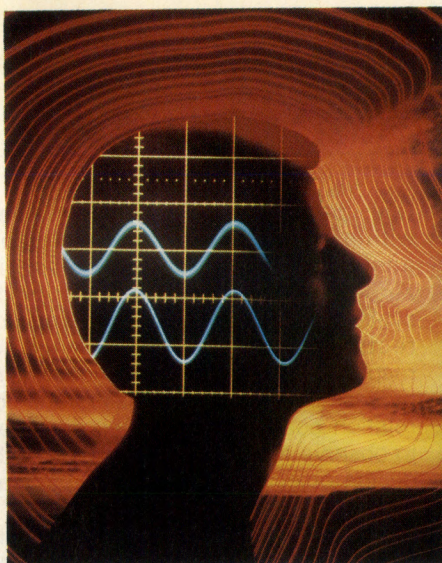
The major advantages of silicon ASICs over discrete designs are size, customizable transistors and predesigned cell libraries. Size and packaging requirements are driving system houses to use silicon ASICs. RF and low frequency microwave circuits typically require customized transistors to optimize gain, noise figure, and distortion. Predesigned cells in an ASIC vendor's cell library can dramatically reduce the overall design time of an RF system. IC foundries offering high frequency processes, variable geometry devices, predesigned cells, and a front-to-back design system are an essential ingredient in the design of new RF systems.

Combined IC and RF Tools

Today, both IC and RF designers are

compelled to design in each other's domain. With IC applications approaching 1 GHz or higher, IC designers are advancing into RF design. On the other side, the appeal of monolithics is encouraging RF designers to use silicon ASICs and consequently, IC design systems. IC CAD vendors like Cadence Design Systems, Mentor graphics, View Logic, etc. and RF CAD vendors such as EEsof, Compact Software, and Hewlett Packard, have traditionally focused on one domain or the other. But, a combined system is needed to provide a consistent design environment in which both IC and RF designers can work with familiar tools. There are two ways to create such a combined system:

Direct Integration — With direct integration of IC and RF design tools, the

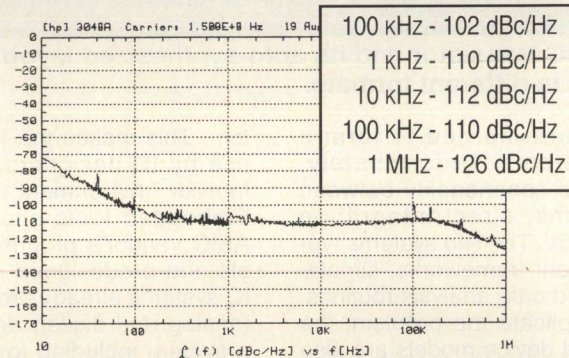
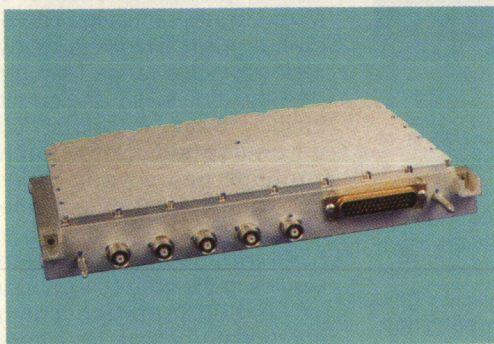


Ping-Pong Synthesis, The TRAK[®] Way

L-Band Low Noise, High Speed Synthesizer

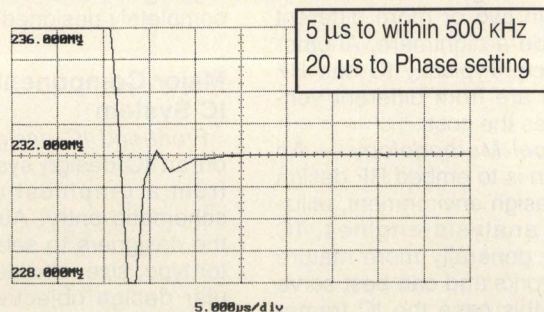
The unit pictured here was custom-built for an airborne radar application. It includes two independent channels which can be switched in as little as 500 nanoseconds.

It's just one example of TRAK's 30-plus years' experience in engineering. So, next time you need a synthesizer that just doesn't fit "off the shelf" specifications, call us.



SPECIFICATIONS

Frequency Range:	1500-1800 MHz
Frequency Step Size:	2 MHz
Switching Speed:	25 μ sec
Between channels:	500 nanoseconds
Output Power:	+12 dBm
Spurious:	-60 dBc
Harmonics:	-30 dBc
Reference:	L Band
Size:	6" x 9" x 1.2"



Call or write for our Free Components Catalogs. See EEM or MPDD for other TRAK[®] products.

TRAK[®] MICROWAVE CORPORATION
Microwave Sales
4726 Eisenhower Blvd.
Tampa, FL 33634
Tel: (813) 884-1411
TLX: 52-827
FAX: (813) 886-2794

TRAK[®] EUROPE
Microwave Sales
Dunsinane Avenue
Dundee, Scotland DD2 3PN
Tel: (44) (382) 833411
FAX: (44) (382) 833599

TRAK[®] MICROWAVE CORPORATION

THINK
TRAK



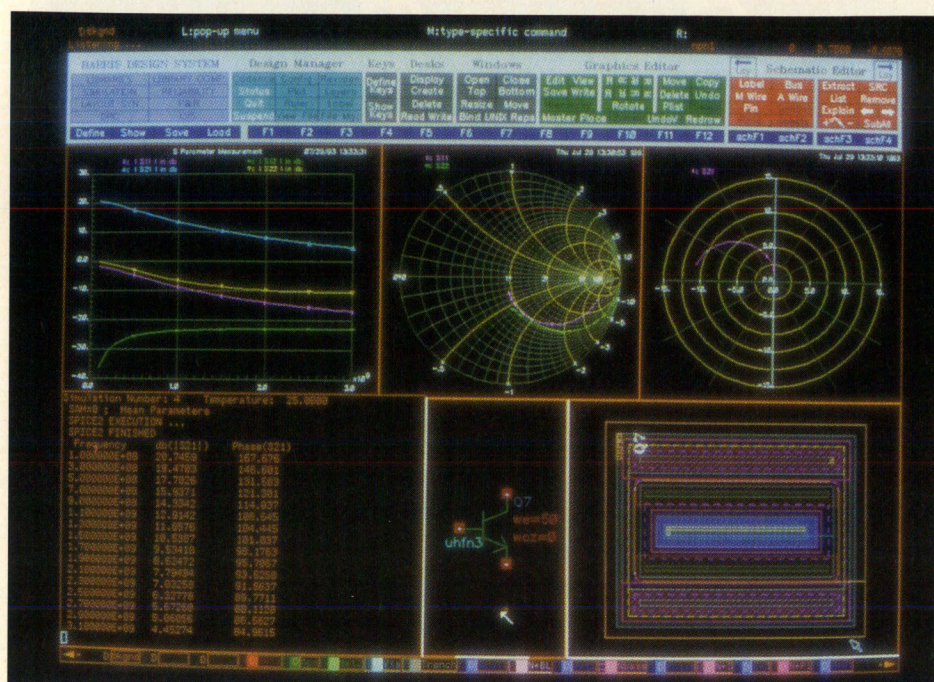


Figure 1. An IC transistor and its auto-synthesized layout. Plots include S parameters in different formats.

two systems are merged to form a superset system. Unfortunately, because of little commonality between the two systems, direct integration seems impractical. The two systems typically use different frameworks, simulation engines, and data analysis routines. To further complicate the problem, the cell libraries and device models are also different. Maintaining different sets of device models in two or more different simulators can be a nightmare. Another factor is the price. Typically IC and RF design systems are from different vendors, which raises the cost.

Embedded Tool Methodology — An alternate solution is to embed RF design tools in an IC design environment, utilizing the same analysis engines. IC frameworks are generally more mature than RF frameworks and can best serve as the host. In this case the IC framework, simulation engine, data analysis tools, etc. are enhanced and modified to provide RF-specific design tools. In an embedded methodology, the simulation data base and cell libraries are the same, regardless of the type of application (RF or IC). Also, a single analog simulator greatly reduces the device modeling problems. It is easier to implement a new model, easier to maintain existing models, and there is never an issue with model consistency. The other main advantage of this system is that it provides an RF extension to an IC sys-

tem. This makes the RF tools easier to use by IC designers, and provides a familiar environment for RF designers. Embedded tools allow access to the ASIC vendor's proprietary device models and predesigned cells. Since most IC systems already provide mixed signal (analog and digital) design capabilities, a system including low frequency analog, digital, and RF subsystems can be completely designed and simulated.

Major Components of the IC System

Front-end IC design tools — Designs on an IC design system generally start from a graphical user interface for schematic entry. Automated tools help the designers to select the best transistor type, size, and geometry for a particular design objective. Other tools will perform schematic capture, generate a netlist, and verify that the schematic follows design rules. The analog simulator can then be invoked for routine AC and DC analysis. Sensitivity analysis, parametric analysis, pole/zero analysis, and noise analysis may also be run. Sensitivity analysis allows the designer to observe the sensitivity of a performance objective to a circuit parameter (e.g., an element value or transistor size). Parametric analysis is a powerful tool for observing the variation of performance objectives as a circuit parameter varies

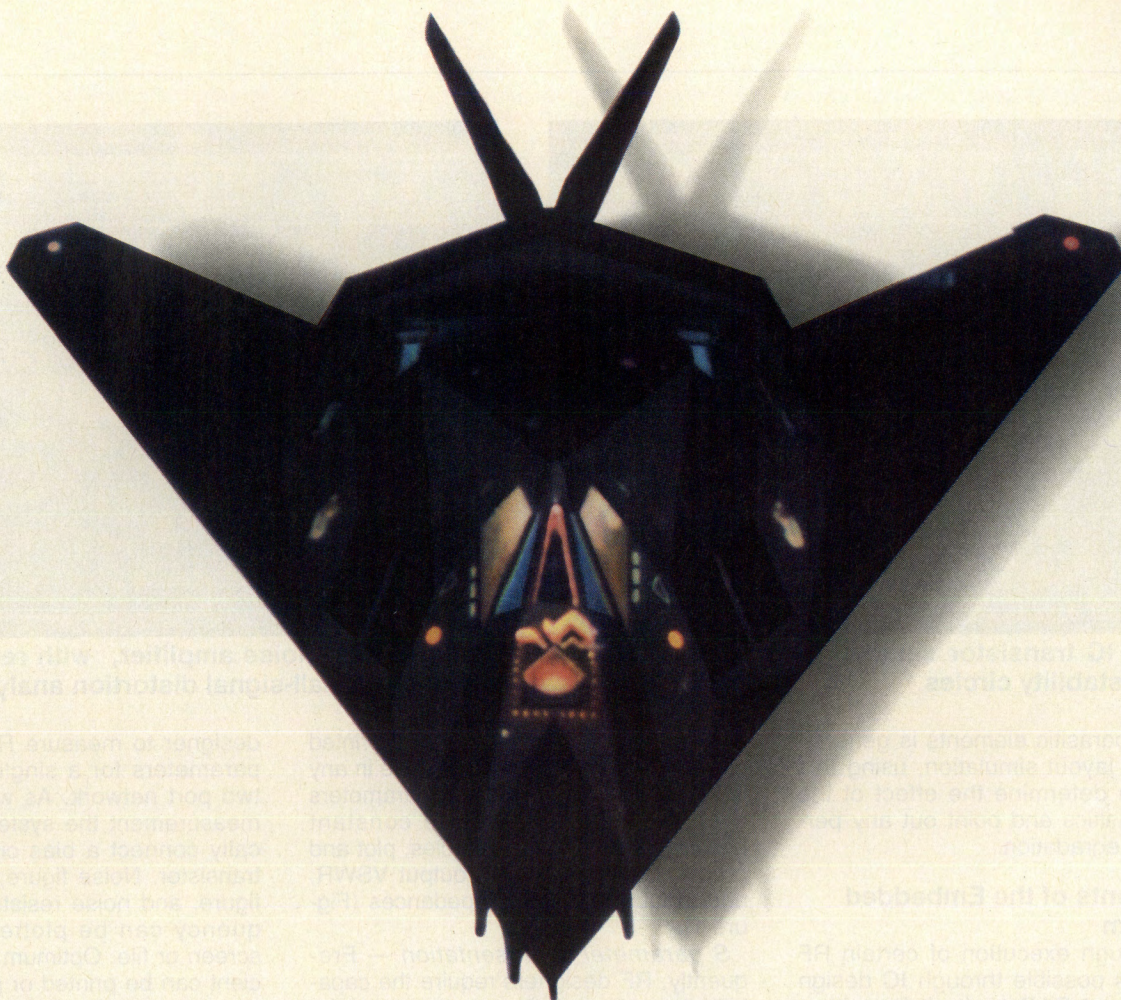
(e.g., temperature or element values) within a specified range. Pole/zero analysis determines the poles and zeroes of the transfer function of the system; useful for identifying and correcting an undesired frequency response. Statistical simulations, using process-dependent parameters and correlation coefficients enables designers to observe the statistical variation of the design objectives and predict manufacturing yield.

For large circuits, a whole chip simulation at the transistor level may be very CPU intensive. In such cases, IC designers replace selected blocks of the circuit with their macro or behavioral models. This modular approach significantly reduces the simulation time while retaining a comparable level of accuracy. Choices from very fast but less accurate to slower but more accurate allow the user to select the appropriate speed-accuracy requirements for simulation. Mixed signal simulation can uncover circuit design errors and oversights. Methodologies range from gluing a digital simulator to an analog simulator, to building a native logic simulator inside an analog simulator. Each of these methods has a particular domain of applicability and effectiveness. Some design systems (e.g., Harris Fastrack) have included many different methodologies in their mixed signal simulator.

A unified preprocessor generates appropriate netlists for different simulators without any need for user intervention. A unified graphical post processing tool displays the results regardless of the type of simulation, simulator, or analysis. A full-function waveform calculator also allows the user to perform mathematical processing of the results.

Backend IC design tools — The layout of the active and passive devices are automatically generated from the schematic. Many predesigned cells have parametric layouts, and the entire layout of the cell is automatically synthesized. Even though analog routing of the layout may still be manual, many automated and dynamically operating tools are provided to simplify this task. Another tool allows real time verification between the schematic and the layout. An electromigration checking tool can examine selected nets and point out any electromigration design rule violations.

The designer can then proceed to use the layout parasitic extraction tool to determine the parasitic resistances and capacitances of the routing lines. A layout driven netlist which includes the pri-



WAVETEK COMPONENTS DELIVER

More than 20 years in the design and manufacture of high performance attenuators and filters has led us to one important conclusion: There is no such thing as an unimportant component.

Every RF and microwave component we make has the same dedication to quality and workmanship that our highest Military Standard products do. We know that not just *something* but *someone* depends on our products.

Not only do we design our components to exceed specified performance characteristics, we build them that way. Wavetek production processes are qualified to MIL-T-45208, with documented quality processes and procedures.

Quality, reliability, performance and expeditious delivery are the corner-



stones of all Wavetek components: miniature passive filters from 500 KHz to 4 GHz, programmable attenuators from DC to 3 GHz, standard and custom products.

Today Wavetek filters and attenuators serve in a wide array of demanding applications in aerospace, defense, communications, and test equipment industries. These industries count on us. So can you. Because we build every component knowing someone important relies on it.

Find out how Wavetek RF and microwave components can deliver for you. Call 1-800-851-1202 today and request our free *Wavetek RF & Microwave Components Catalog*. Experience Wavetek delivery.

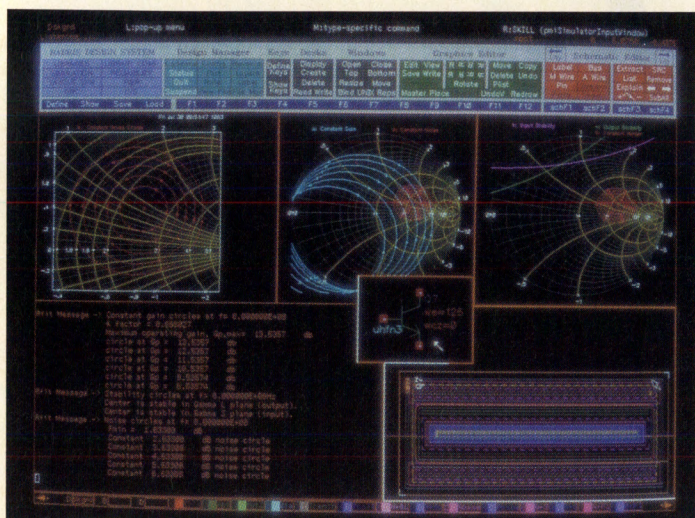


Figure 2. IC transistor simulation with noise, power gain and stability circles.

mary and parasitic elements is generated. A post layout simulation, using this netlist, can determine the effect of the layout parasitics and point out any performance degradation.

Components of the Embedded RF System

Even though execution of certain RF functions is possible through IC design practices and CAD tools, it is neither easy nor efficient. Also, RF designers typically use different design goals and different data representation, analysis, and interpretation than IC designers. Therefore it is essential to provide an RF design tool set within any design system for silicon ASICs for RF applications. Many RF-specific design tools use the same mathematical basis and numerical algorithms that exist in IC tools, although the procedure to extract the required data can be different. In general, the user interface, analog simulation engine, and the data representation routines in the IC design system are enhanced and modified to provide an RF design environment and RF-specific design tools. The 3.6 release of Harris Fastrack is the first IC design system to provide a large set of embedded RF design tools.

S parameter measurement — S parameter measurement enables the designer to determine all four S parameters for a transistor or a two port network. The system establishes the proper loading and excitation (and auto-biases single transistors), runs multiple simulations and processes the results to determine the S parameters. Once the S parame-

ters are determined they can be printed or plotted to the screen or to a file in any user specified format. The S parameters are also used to generate constant power gain and stability circles, plot and print K factor, input and output VSWR, and input and output impedances (Figure 1).

S parameter representation — Frequently, RF designers require the capability to represent a two-port network by its S parameters in a tabular form. In the embedded RF tools, a generic macro-model provides the capability to represent the external behavior of any two-port network using an S parameter file. This file can either be generated by the S parameter measurement utility described above, or from a data sheet for other vendors' parts. The modeling is based on the equivalent two port Y parameters which in turn are generated from the complex tabular S parameters. For AC small signal analysis, the interpolated values of the tabular Y parameters are used.

Noise parameter measurement — RF designs are frequently driven by noise specifications. Even though IC and RF designers basically use the same noise models and AC small signal noise analysis, the interpretation of the results, the type of requested information, and the noise information processing are different. RF designers are typically interested in noise figure at a given frequency, minimum noise figure, noise resistance, and optimum reflection coefficients versus frequency. The noise parameter measurement capability in the embedded RF tools enables the

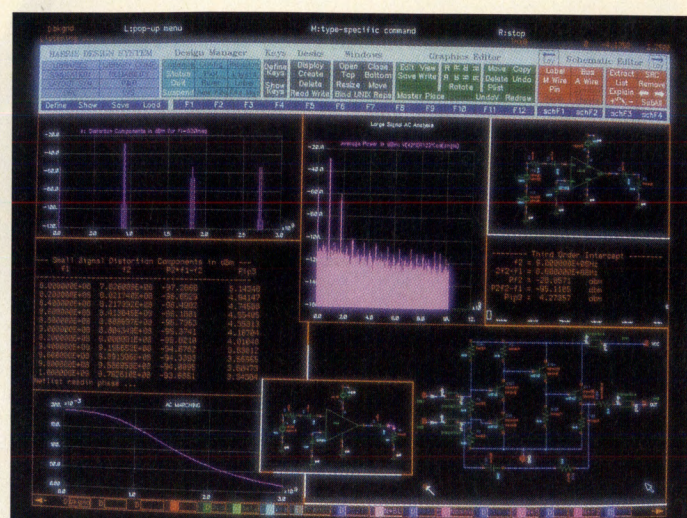
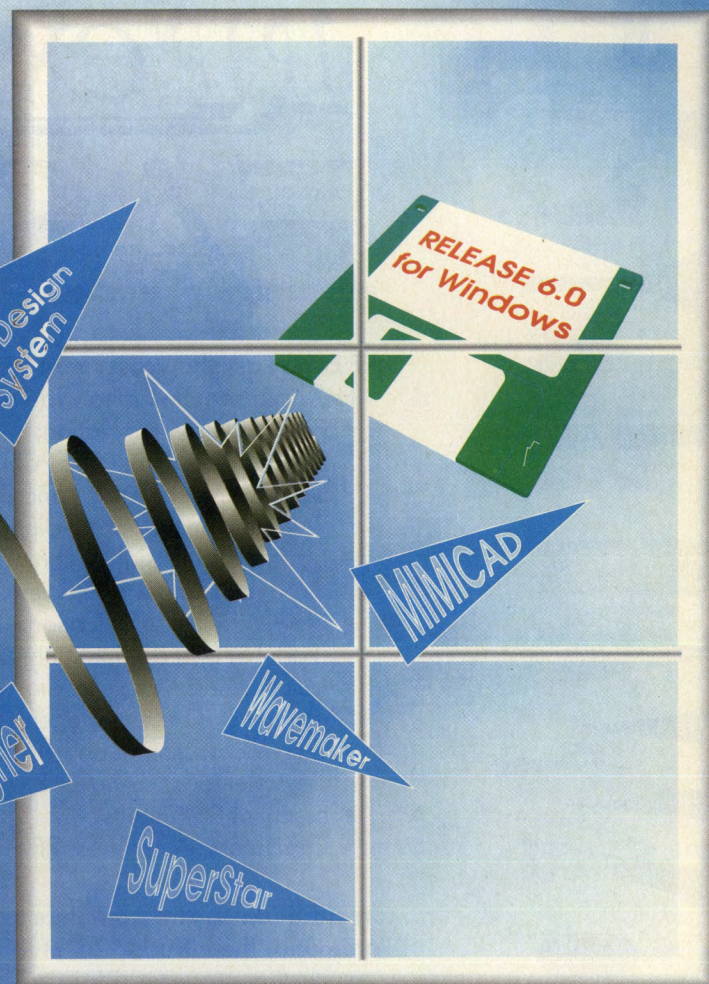


Figure 3. Low noise amplifier, with results of large-signal and small-signal distortion analysis.

designer to measure RF specific noise parameters for a single transistor or a two port network. As with S parameter measurement the system will automatically connect a bias circuit to a single transistor. Noise figure, minimum noise figure, and noise resistance versus frequency can be plotted or printed to screen or file. Optimum reflection coefficient can be printed or plotted on a rectangular plot or a Smith chart. The user can also plot the constant noise circles on a Smith chart. In addition, constant noise circles can be overlaid on the constant gain or stability circles to allow for a visual design trade off between gain, stability, and noise performance of a circuit (Figure 2).

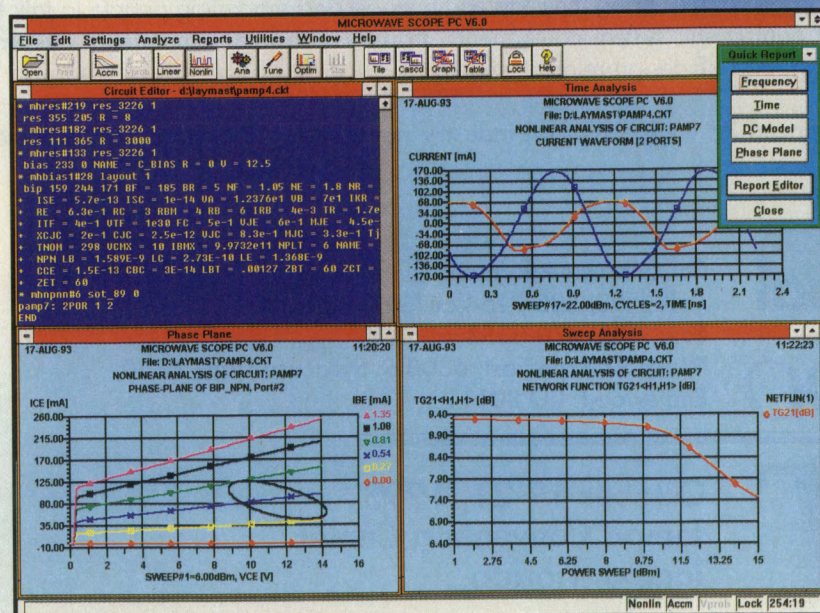
Large signal AC analysis — This analysis enables the RF designer to observe the nonlinear performance of a circuit in the frequency domain. It can be used for single tone circuits to observe harmonic distortion or for multitone circuits to observe the intermodulation products. The third order intercept point is automatically calculated from the frequency spectrum. The power spectral density can be plotted (in a spectrum analyzer type bar plot) or printed to screen or file. The system determines the desired frequency spectrum by invoking an internally controlled and automated nonlinear transient analysis followed by a Fast Fourier Transform (FFT). The transient analysis and FFT are designed to internally control each other for optimum accuracy and efficiency. While most FFT based methods only offer about 60-80 db of dynamic range, this new method offers around 160 db of

Compact Software shatters the competition with its new Release 6.0 for Windows™



Not just a New Simulator ... A New Standard!

Introducing Release 6.0 of Super-Compact®, Microwave Harmonica®, and Microwave Scope® — a new concept in CAD tools and a new standard for the industry. Using the most modern passive and active models for a wide range of library elements, Release 6.0 also provides a completely new and superb Microsoft® Windows™ environment. The extensive capabilities of linear, nonlinear, and optoelectronic simulation are available through a very easy to learn-and-use, fully compliant Windows™ interface.



Release 6.0 features enhanced "tune" and optimization modes as well as extensive report editing facilities. The report editor provides you with comprehensive tabular and graphical outputs, including voltage probing at all circuit nodes. Your favorite simulator configurations are saved automatically so that the "Quick Reporter" gives instant access to results. Because Release 6.0 uses the Microsoft® Windows™ environment, you also benefit from its advantages — standard printer drivers, clipboard, macros, OLE, and more!

For more information and a demonstration of the Release 6.0 capabilities, call our Sales Department number, (201) 881-1200, now!

Compact Software, Inc.
201 McLean Boulevard
Paterson, NJ 07504

INFO/CARD 46

Please see us at RF Expo East '93, Booth #417, 419

RF expo EAST

**October 19-21, 1993
Tampa Convention Center**

RF Expo East showcases real-world engineering problems and solutions.

Here is a sample of the wide-range of topics in papers now being considered for this fall's show:

- Personal Communications
DECT, CT-2, PHP, PCS, PCN, Microcell
- Data Communications and DSP
Wireless networks, RF digital signal processing, analog to digital conversions
- Specialized Design Techniques
Medical, Automotive, Scientific, Military, Broadcast
- New Wireless Applications
Part 15, Spread Spectrum, RF-ID, Factory Automation
- Cellular and Mobile Radio
Circuit Design, components, antennas, digital cellular
- Test, Measurement and Analysis
Test Methods, CAD/CAE, Analytical Methods
- Essential RF Circuits
Oscillators, Amplifiers, RF Power, Mixers, Filters, Synthesizers

In addition to the complete course schedules of papers and tutorials, RF Design is proud to announce the introduction of RF EXPO PLUS: Commercial Space Applications.

With this program, RF Expo East 1993 adds a special focus area to our already comprehensive technical program! Included will be a three-day engineering track targeting Commercial Space Applications, with such topics as:

- LEO Systems
- INMARSAT
- IRIDIUM
- GLOBECOM
- GPS/NAVSTAR
- Video Compression
- Direct Satellite Broadcast
- Satellite Paging
- Space-Qualified Performance
- Remote Sensing and Imaging

In addition, you'll see the latest in RF technology.

As more than 100 exhibiting companies bring their top engineering and marketing people to talk to you about: components, test equipment, system components, transmission line components, systems EMC/EMI products, packaging, and RF design-related services.

Whether you are an experienced RF engineer or an industry newcomer, RF Expo East has something for you.

Eighth Annual RF expo EAST

For complete information:

Call: (800) 525-9154 or (303) 220-0600

Fax: (303) 770-0253

**Write: RF Expo East, 6300 S. Syracuse Way, #650,
Englewood, CO 80111**

**October 19-21, 1993
Tampa Convention Center
Tampa, Florida**

Sponsored by *RF Design* magazine

dynamic range. This methodology is totally different from Harmonic Balance, although both methods use a combination of FFT and nonlinear transient analysis. Harmonic Balance based simulators are more suitable for smaller circuits that either take a long time to reach steady state or when the beat frequency in a multi-tone application is several orders of magnitude smaller than the tones. Large signal AC analysis in the embedded RF tools is as efficient as typical SPICE transient analysis for larger circuits.

Small signal distortion — This analysis enables the designer to observe the nonlinearity and distortion for quasi-linear circuits. Quasi-linear circuits are a class of circuits that are ideally linear, but exhibit some undesired nonlinearities. Small signal distortion analysis exploits this nonlinearity by determining the undesired effects of each nonlinear component in the circuit on an output load. This analysis uses linear transfer functions and, consequently, it is significantly faster than FFT based analyses. At a given fundamental frequency, the frequency spectrum, comprised of the major intermodulation components, can be plotted or printed. The fundamental frequency can be varied over a specified range, and the intermodulation components can be plotted or printed versus the fundamental frequency. The third order intercept point can also be automatically calculated (Figure 3).

Other Design Tools

The following describes some other RF design tools that can be supported inside an IC design system:

Optimization — A circuit optimizer is an invaluable tool that determines the optimum solution to design tradeoffs. Typically, circuit optimizers are ineffective (very slow) on large IC circuits and are mainly used at the cell development stage. Because of the small size and small signal AC optimization objective functions (inexpensive in terms of simulation CPU time), RF designs are ideal candidates for circuit optimization.

Package modeling and simulation — The prediction of the effects of the package and bond-wire parasitics on the electrical performance of the circuit is essential for RF designs. The designers must to perform pre and post layout simulations on chip level schematics (as opposed to the traditional die level schematic).

Electromagnetic simulation — Discrete designers typically use electromagnetic

simulators to analyze and model board level RF layout structures. These simulators could also be used to accurately model on-die structures such as spiral inductors, transmission lines, bends, etc.

System level simulation — System level simulation is an essential requirement for top-down design of large RF systems. Parametric macro/behavioral models can represent RF subsystems, and the user can choose from generic building blocks such as LNAs, mixers, filters, comparators, and delay blocks, then customize them by entering the desired RF specifications such as noise figure, VSWR, S parameters, and filter specs. Any number of these blocks in any arrangement (including topologies with local and global feedback) can be used for a complete functional simulation of the entire RF system.

RF Designs in Silicon ASIC — The Challenges

Currently, RF designs in silicon ASICs require iterating between RF and IC design tools. Many RF-specific design steps are simply not available in IC design tools. On the other hand, RF design tools do not perform IC statistical simulation and yield prediction, parasitic extraction, layout-driven simulation, electrical and physical design rule checking, and layout-to-schematic verification. RF designers typically must analyze the steady state response of a circuit to multi tone sinusoidal excitations in either the large or small signal domains. IC designers, on the contrary, are more interested in the transient and small signal AC behavior of a circuit. While IC designers are interested in propagation delay and open loop gain of a circuit, RF designers look for noise figure and the third order intercept in a large signal AC application.

Two other factors further complicate RF designs in silicon ASICs. First, generally, there is a lack of high frequency design knowledge in the IC design community and a lack of IC fabrication process-dependent design knowledge in the RF design community. Second, since breadboarding is not possible in ASICs and redesign after fabrication is very costly, accurate prediction of performance requires robust simulation capabilities and accurate device models.

Transistor selection — To optimize a design, the most appropriate transistors and their ideal sizes must be selected. When customizable transistors are available, IC design tools are needed to

Radio Toolbox

If you want to design state-of-the-art communications equipment, you've got to have the TESLA Block Diagram Simulator. Using blocks like filters, mixers and VCOs, you can build and test just about any kind of transmission system—DSP, FM, QPSK, 16-QAM, or spread-spectrum. As Randy Roberts, Editor of *Spread Spectrum Scene* puts it, "All this sounds complicated—doesn't it? ...It's not really so bad if you use TESLA..." Most people start simulating with TESLA the same day they get it. Runs on any PC.

How can TESLA help? Unlike linear simulators, it can show you loops and demodulators actually performing. Models real-world non-linearities, multiple-carrier interference and multipath. Other non-linear simulators assume steady-state conditions. They can't show you a cycle-slipping Costas loop or a synthesizer settling-in.

"Our system goes all the way from L-band through PLL tracking of a satnav signal and we're getting good results."

—J.D. Laguna Hills, CA

How is TESLA different from SPICE? Much more powerful. Works at the block level. Has built-in spectrum analysis. You can run *million-point simulations* on TESLA. Takes about half an hour on a 486/50. No way can you do that on SPICE. Most simulations take just a minute or so.

How does TESLA compare to its much-more-expensive competition? Much easier to use. TESLA avoids the stacks of manuals, sluggishness and complexity of its brethren. And, you don't have to be a math professor to use it. Our philosophy: Keep It Simple. TESLA has tremendous power and flexibility but we arrange features so you can ignore them if you don't need them.

You get a full year of top-notch support—access to our extensive experience in telecom simulation. If you have a problem, chances are we can solve it in minutes. **Still only \$695**

30-day trial 404-751-9785

**TESOFT, Inc. FAX 404-664-5817
PO Box 305, Roswell GA 30077**

Advantages

- Small size
- System solution
- Lower cost for high volume
- Higher performance
- Reduced package parasitics
- Negligible interconnect parasitics
- Highly accurate device matching
- Predefined cell library
- Variable geometry devices
- Combined IC and RF design tools
- Accurate statistical simulation
- Post layout simulation

Drawbacks

- Lack of RF knowledge in IC community
- Lack of silicon knowledge in RF community
- New design paradigm
- Restriction to one vendor
- High absolute error tolerance
- Lack of large passive elements
- Passive element parasitics

Table 1: Comparison of RF designs in silicon ASICs versus discrete based designs.

select a transistor that meets proper the low frequency and DC requirements. Automated tools let the designers optimize transistor size for specified DC requirements such as, minimum geometry for non-saturation, specified values for RC and RB etc. Other automated tools can determine the optimum operating conditions. An example of such automated tools are Device Design and Device Test in Fastrack. On the other hand, RF design tools are used to make tradeoffs between transistor noise figure and gain, to design impedance matching networks, and to design for intermodulation performance. Using separate RF and IC design systems for selection of a transistor would require many iterations between RF and IC tools.

Statistical and parametric simulations — After the initial selection of the topology of the circuit and transistor sizes, statistical and parametric simulations are required to verify the performance of the circuit. Statistical simulations are needed to investigate the effects of process variations on the design objectives.

Parametric simulations allow designers to vary the device sizes and/or element values and observe the corresponding effects on design objectives. The design objectives can be RF-specific design goals as well as DC and low frequency design goals. IC design systems provide process dependent statistical models and powerful statistical simulation capability. RF design systems, on the other hand, support AC and S parameter analyses but lack true statistical simulation capability. They typically provide a Monte Carlo simulation, but this may lead to incorrect and misleading results because the models are not process dependent and the statistical correlation between the device model parameters is ignored. As a result, for cases like statistical distribution of third-order intercept point for a mixer, iterating back and forth between the design tools will not provide the required information.

Post-layout simulation — After the circuit layout is complete, the IC design system can extract the layout parasitics (resistors and capacitors) and back annotate them into the schematic and augment the netlist. This modified netlist is the true representation of the circuit, on which the final performance verification must be based. If the IC design system does not provide RF-specific simulation tools, the designer has to port the netlist to another system to perform an RF-specific simulation. In such cases, investigating the effects of layout parasitics on a circuit's performance criteria, predicted by an RF-specific simulation tool, requires switching between the IC and RF design systems.

Device Models — RF designers often use generic Spice model parameters supplied by the component vendors. This allows the use of many simulators with the same device models. However, IC foundries typically use process based proprietary device models for the intricate and often critical behavior of devices at high frequency. If the ASIC vendor does not supply all the RF tools needed to complete the design, a transfer of the design to another simulator is necessary. The designers have to use a simplified version of the vendor's proprietary models and sacrifice accuracy. An exception to this rule is when linear simulators are used, which can use S parameters to model nonlinear devices. The S parameter models can either be supplied by the vendor or generated from the simulation.

Libraries — ASIC vendors typically provide a large library of predefined

cells including mixers, multipliers, opamps, comparators, voltage references, analog-to-digital, and digital-to-analog converter, sample and hold circuits, and a full set of logic gates. These predefined cells are often customizable to meet the user's specific performance criteria. Predefined cells can dramatically simplify and increase the level of integration for RF designs, a major factor that should be considered by RF designers using discrete components. However, using an ASIC vendor's predefined cells increases the dependency of the overall performance of the RF system on the vendor's cell library and device models. For consistent results and documentation, the entire design should be completed on one system.

RF Designs in Silicon ASICs — The Drawbacks

Even though, the paradigm shift from discrete based designs to silicon ASICs offers many advantages, it is not without restrictions and shortcomings. Some of the advantages of discrete based designs may not be available. In this new paradigm, many traditional design practices which were based on the merits of discrete devices need to be abandoned.

Restriction to one vendor — Traditionally, discrete designers have used passive and active devices from many different vendors. For example, a few low noise devices from one vendor can be combined with a few high power devices from another vendor in an RF subsystem to satisfy noise and power specs. With silicon ASICs, the designer is restricted to one vendor's offerings.

Absolute error tolerance — Discrete passive elements with absolute error tolerances of 1 percent or less are commonplace. In silicon ASICs, even though the relative error tolerances (matching) can be kept to about 1 percent, low absolute error tolerances for passive elements are hard to achieve. Tolerances of 10 percent or higher are not uncommon for IC resistors, capacitors, and inductors. High precision passive elements can be achieved by laser trimming after fabrication, but this increases the price of the ASIC.

Large passive elements — The inability of silicon ASICs to offer economical high capacitance, resistance, and inductance per unit area precludes the use of on-chip large passive elements. The per unit capacitance and resistance (NiCr) are typically around 0.1 pF/mil and 125

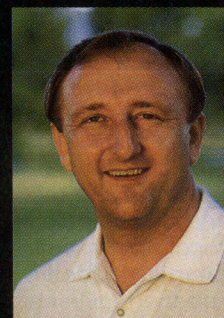
R-2600

Bob Wendt of Canyon State Communications

"We take it to the mountain."

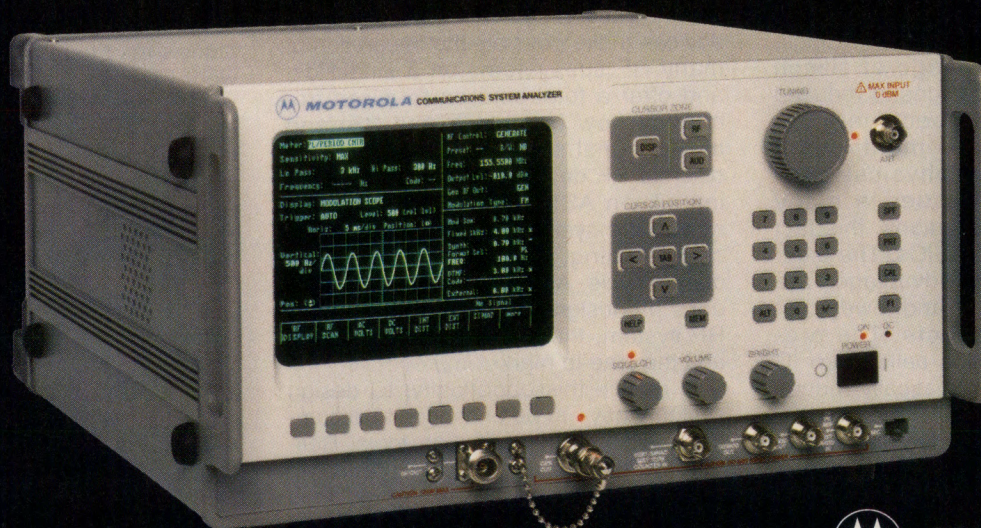


"We bought our Motorola R-2600s for features, ease-of-use, and quality. As an independent two-way service business we are always looking for equipment that will help us get the job done right. Computerized, digital accuracy, with an analog feel. Dependable on the job. I particularly like its software upgrades. Our regular use of the R-2600 is on the bench, but when necessary (just about every day) we take it to the mountain."



Bob Wendt

Bob Wendt, Manager
Phoenix Technical Operations
Canyon State Communications



MOTOROLA
Test Equipment CBU

For more information call 1-800-235-9590
INFO/CARD 49

ohms/mil respectively. Because of the these restrictions and the high cost of real estate on a die, large capacitors, inductors, and resistors have to go off-chip.

Passive element parasitics — Ideal passive elements, although routinely used in the conception phase of a design, are impossible to produce. Real passive elements contain parasitic resistors, capacitors, and inductors. As the frequency of operation increases, the effect of the parasitic elements will be more apparent and in many cases can dominate the element itself. This effect is drastically more prevalent in IC devices than in discrete devices. For example, on-chip inductors (spiral) cannot be produced with high Q.

The above restrictions and shortcomings necessitate new thinking. Instead of trying to find IC solutions that can be used to realize conventional discrete design procedures, a new design methodology has to be adopted. In the new methodology, circuit topology has to follow the device selection. This is contrary to discrete design in which the device selection follows the circuit topology. Discrete based designers typically conceive the topology, determine the requirements for the passive and active elements and then search for them in vendor's data books. Since this design practice is not possible with silicon ASICs, the designers have to determine the capabilities and performance limits of the available devices and then select a topology that can use the given devices to meet the design objectives.

RF Designs in Silicon ASICs — The Advantages

System level advantages — The single most important advantage of silicon ASICs over discrete designs is reduced size. As RF systems become more sophisticated, the element count increases and the physical size becomes a critical issue. In many portable wireless applications, this fact alone can justify using ASICs. The other important system level advantages are reduced time-to-market and lower cost for high volume products. The pre-designed and parametric cells in an IC vendor's library can dramatically reduce the overall design time. As the production volume of an IC product increases, the per unit price drops significantly, at a rate much higher than for discretes.

Packaging and interconnects — Performance is another important advantage

of ASICs over discrete designs. By eliminating most individual packages, the performance degradation due to package parasitics is minimized. Equally important is the effect of interconnect parasitics. The element-to-element interconnect in an IC is several orders of magnitude shorter than in p.c. boards (microns versus tenths of inches).

IC specific design advantages — Integrated circuits offer specific design advantages such as highly accurate device matching and variable geometry devices. IC fabrication technologies can offer relative error tolerances of 0.1 percent or lower for high performance differential applications. Some IC foundries, including Harris Semiconductor, offer variable geometry devices. RF designers can capitalize on this feature to select the appropriate size and geometry for devices to optimize performance.

Design tools — Another significant advantage of ASIC based designs is the robustness and completeness of the design tools. Two powerful IC design tools, typically unknown to RF designers, are the statistical (with correlated fab data) and post layout simulation tools. Combining traditional IC tools with embedded RF design tools provides a complete front-to-back system design environment and offers a powerful circuit performance prediction capability.

Conclusions

A major step in the evolution of RF designs is emerging. The recent introduction of IC technologies offering high frequency transistors with f_t in the vicinity of 10 GHz has opened new opportunities for higher integration of wireless communication systems. Fast silicon IC devices make possible the integration of many RF subsystems on a single die and offer a total solution to mixed frequency (low frequency and RF) and mixed signal systems. Migrating from discrete RF design to RF designs utilizing silicon ASICs reduces the overall size of the system, minimizes the effect of packaging, and can speed up the design cycle. As more of the ASIC vendor's predesigned cells are used in the RF system, the overall cost decreases and the time-to market improves.

To realize this opportunity, IC design systems have to be enhanced to accommodate RF-specific design tools. Reliable and accurate tools for predicting the IC performance before fabrication is essential. Since RF and IC designers are forced to work in both domains, it is

essential to provide a unified design system where each designer will find their familiar environment as well as the ability to traverse to the other domain. In the years to come, we will see widespread use of silicon ASICs for RF systems. This will encourage the IC vendors to invest more heavily in the fabrication process, simulation models, and design tools. The performance of IC devices are far from their physical limits and many advancements in providing higher ft, lower noise figure, and distortion are forthcoming.

As the frequency of operation increases, there is a need for more accurate models in general, and physically based models in particular, for active and passive devices and interconnects. At the same time, as RF systems grow in complexity, the simulation efficiency of the models becomes a necessity. This requires a modeling methodology that can accurately translate physically based models (which are typically very complex) to efficient circuit simulator compatible models. The growing market for RF designs in silicon ASICs will also motivate the traditionally separate RF and IC CAD tool vendors to strive for a combined system solution. **RF**

References

1. G. Gonzalez, *Microwave Transistor Analysis and Design*, Prentice-Hall, Inc., New Jersey, 1984.
2. R. S. Carson, *High Frequency Amplifiers*, Second Edition, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1982.
3. P. R. Gray and R. G. Meyer, *Analysis and Design of Analog Integrated Circuits*, Second Edition, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1984.
4. R. A. Anderson, "S-Parameter Techniques for Faster, More Accurate Network Design", *Hewlett-Packard Journal*, Vol. 18, No. 6, Feb. 1967.
5. L. W. Nagel, "SPICE2, A Computer Program to Simulate Semiconductor Circuits", Technical Report ERL-M520, UC Berkeley, May 1975.

About the Authors

Mojoy C. Chian is Senior Principal Engineer, Design Systems, and Deborah A. Chian is Lead Engineer, ASIC Development Team, at Harris Semiconductor, P.O. Box 883 Melbourne, FL 32901. Mojoy is at MS 62B-022, tel. (407) 724-7782; Deborah is at MS 62B-017, tel. (407) 724-7972.

A new way to put 29 years of diode experience to work for you.

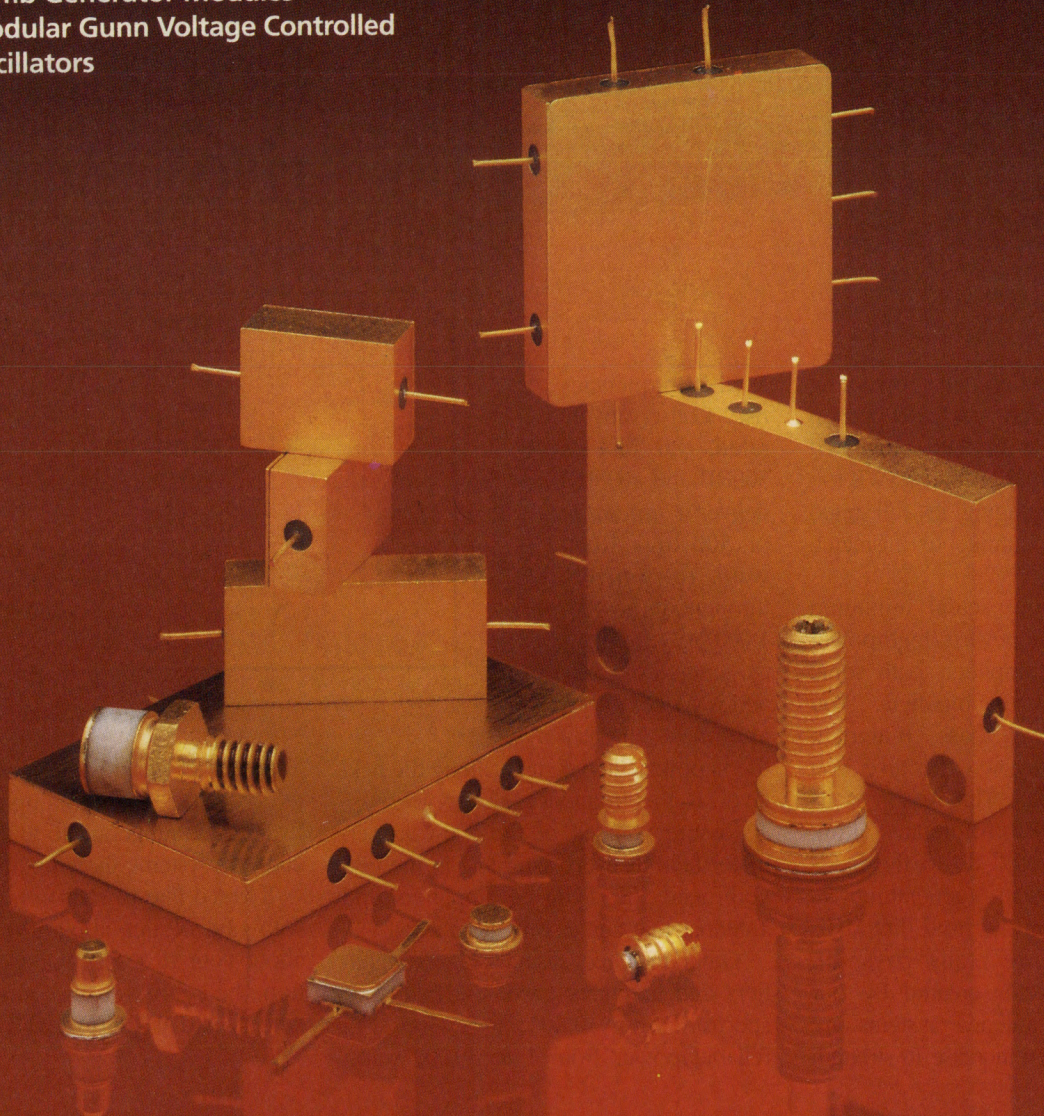
FSI's new line of modular microwave components incorporates everything we've learned in the last 29 years about diodes. And everything we've learned about packaging them in an almost infinite variety of ways. Products span 0.5 -18 GHz. All meet industry standards in insertion loss, VSWR, and isolation.

- SPST, SPDT, SP3T and SP4T Modules
- SPST, SPDT, SP3T and SP4T with Bias
- Low Loss RF Limiter Modules
- Improved Leakage RF Limiter Modules
- Low Leakage RF Limiter Modules
- ECL Voltage Controlled Oscillators
- Comb Generator Modules
- Modular Gunn Voltage Controlled Oscillators



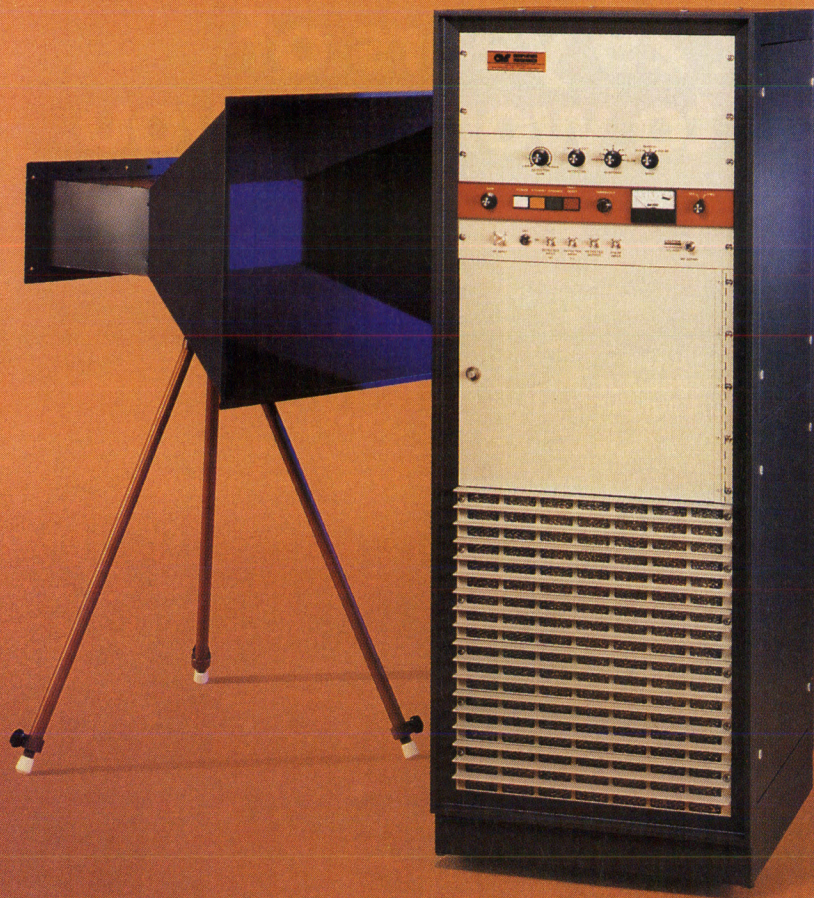
For more information, call or write Donna Langan, Product Manager, Loral Microwave-FSI, 16 Maple Road, Chelmsford, MA 01824. Tel: (508) 256-4113. Fax: (508) 937-3748.

Ask for our free catalog.



LORAL
Microwave - FSI

INFO/CARD 50
Please see us at RF Expo East '93, Booth #304



200-V/m susceptibility testing: Your fields shouldn't fade as the frequencies rise.

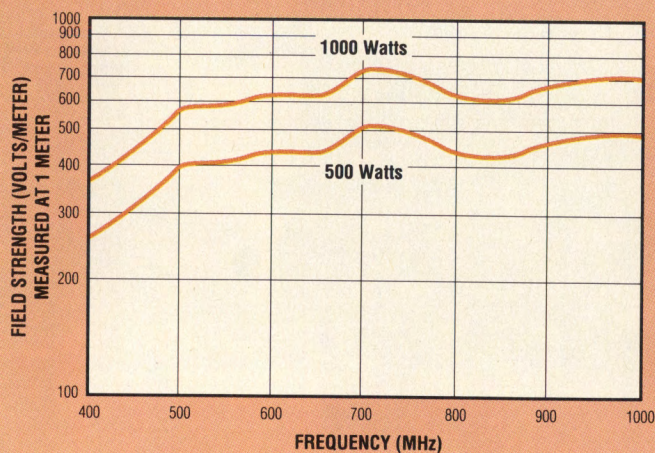
A broadband amplifier that's operating Class A isn't squandering a good portion of its output power to feed unwanted harmonics. And superior load/VSWR tolerance keeps it pumping its full rated power even under outrageous mismatch conditions.

Let's compare the actual minimum output of our two newest high-power Class A solid-state amplifiers with some well-regarded Class AB amplifiers. You could buy a 1,000-watt Class AB amplifier and wonder why it can't give you more than 450 watts. The reason is its inherent load/VSWR foldback. Think about what that would do to the fields you *think* your kilowatt is generating.

In the band from 400 to 1,000 MHz, Class A performance really pays off. Notice how the fields created by our matched amplifier/antenna systems are maintained and even increase in strength

as the frequencies rise. Conservatively rated, our models 500HB and 1000HB deliver a *minimum* of 500 and 1,000 watts respectively throughout the 400-1,000 MHz frequency range. And our Series AT4000 horn antennas display the happy faculty of maintaining the field level as the frequency sweep goes up. To assure yourself of the 200-volts-per-meter field at every sampling in the test, you need the *team* of amplifiers and antennas that comes only from AR.

Other matched systems of AR amplifiers and antennas cover the frequency spectrum from 10 kHz to 1 GHz with reliable power from 1 to 10,000 watts.



You can get systems for generating fields as low as 20 V/m through that entire five-decade range, up to and beyond the 200-V/m systems shown here.

If you'd like to chat—on our nickel—with one of our applications engineers about your rf susceptibility-testing situation, he'll answer the phone himself when you dial **1-800-933-8181**.



160 School House Road • Souderton, PA 18964-9990 USA • TEL 215-723-8181 • FAX 215-723-5688

For engineering assistance, sales, and service throughout Europe, call
EMV • Munich, 89-612-8054 • London, 908-566-556 • Paris, 1-64-61-63-29

INFO/CARD 51

Please see us at RF Expo East '93, Booth #712, 714

Manufacturing Considerations for the Design of RF Products

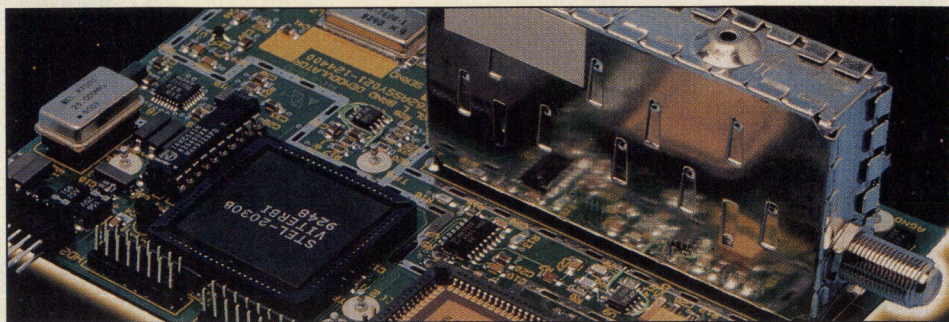
By Robert L. Barron and William J. Choe
Stanford Telecom, MQA Division

Current product trends require RF circuits in higher volumes, smaller packages, lighter weights and lower prices than ever before. This article provides designers with an understanding of manufacturing principles to help address product design issues in today's demanding markets.

An RF design engineer who has spent his career at defense contractor firms commented, "RF design engineers can not take manufacturing concerns into consideration, as it is somewhat trivial compared to the design task and may compromise the functionality of the design." What this engineer has not recognized is that commercial markets are demanding RF circuits in high volume, with repeatable steps in their manufacturing process. Not only that, digital designs are running at higher speeds and therefore must learn to adapt RF design techniques to support their digital designs. In both cases, successful products demand attention to more than just the ideal circuit design.

These demands necessitate using Surface Mount Technology (SMT) and understanding the manufacturing processes to produce the product. The processes include PCB layout, materials analysis, materials procurement, assembly and test. Although RF production remains plagued by unautomated, manual labor intensive processes, good design practices can minimize them. The purpose of this article is to provide an understanding of the necessary design practices.

While our domestic corporations earnestly realign themselves with current market trends and declining government spending, two markets are clearly positioned for growth: Contract Manufacturing and Telecommunications. Contract manufacturing continues to grow after an explosive surge in the 80s, due to personal computers. Simultaneously, many high-tech firms are focusing on their core business (primarily engineering and marketing), relying on contract



Stanford Telecom's STEL-9236 VSAT receiver module is an example of manufacturing and engineering working together in concert.

manufacturers to handle capital expenditures and workforce fluctuations.

Telecommunications is being heralded as the "market of the 90s". Spread spectrum applications such as CDMA telephones and GPS navigation systems have recently emerged from the military world to offer a major advance in personal mobile communications. These technologies, coupled with relaxed FCC regulations, have produced an explosion of new communication products.

In the 80s, new businesses arose in personal computer markets. Today, exciting new businesses are being established to address wireless markets such as wireless LAN, wireless PBX, vehicular tracking, cordless phones, Intelligent Vehicle Highway Systems, and utility meter reading. It is essential for these new firms to select competent contract manufacturers to support their success in both concurrent engineering and production.

Design Considerations

Designing and manufacturing products for RF and high speed digital technologies is best accomplished by possessing an awareness of sound design practices and manufacturing experience. Sound design practices include repeatable performance characteristics, the elimination of adjustable components, and proper selection of component tolerances. RF designs present manufacturing issues not apparent in lower speed

digital and analog assemblies. Some of the major issues that should be considered during the design phase are listed in Table 1.

In contrast to the past, RF assemblies are becoming much more constrained by size and weight. This added dimension for RF designers has necessitated learning the proper utilization of SMT components in their designs. An appreciation for SMT utilization on PCBs was gained by the digital designers during the last decade. Table 2 describes issues related to SMT manufacturing processes. Simultaneously, RF designers must learn digital design techniques, and digital designers have to understand RF design techniques to successfully use SMT high speed digital circuits. Manufacturers will have to combine RF and digital designs on a single PCB as both technologies will be used in emerging products.

While this article presents SMT as a

- PCB layout and substrate selection
- Grounding and shielding techniques
- Component specifications for compatibility with automated assembly equipment
- Thermal management problems due to power dissipation especially in high frequency applications
- Cleaning processes

Table 1. Manufacturing issues related to RF designs.

FILTERS



dc to 3GHz from \$11.45

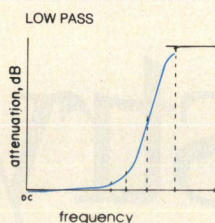
lowpass, highpass, bandpass

- less than 1dB insertion loss • greater than 40dB stopband rejection • surface-mount • BNC, Type N, SMA available
- 5-section, 30dB/octave rolloff • VSWR less than 1.7 (typ) • rugged hermetically-sealed pin models • constant phase
- meets MIL-STD-202 tests • over 100 off-the-shelf models • immediate delivery

low pass, Plug-in, dc to 1200MHz

Model No.	Passband MHz	Stopband, MHz	Model No.	Passband MHz	Stopband, MHz
	loss < 1dB	loss > 20dB		loss < 1dB	loss > 20dB
★LP-5	DC-5	8-10	★LP-250	DC-225	320-400
★LP-10.7	DC-11	19-24	★LP-300	DC-270	410-550
★LP-21.4	DC-22	32-41	★LP-450	DC-400	580-750
★LP-30	DC-32	47-61	★LP-550	DC-520	750-920
★LP-50	DC-48	70-90	★LP-600	DC-680	840-1120
★LP-70	DC-60	90-117	★LP-750	DC-700	1000-1300
★LP-90	DC-81	121-137	★LP-800	DC-720	1080-1400
★LP-100	DC-98	146-189	★LP-850	DC-760	1100-1400
★LP-150	DC-140	210-300	★LP-1000	DC-900	1340-1750
★LP-200	DC-190	290-390	★LP-1200	DC-1000	1620-2100

Price, (1-9 qty), all models: plug-in \$14.95, BNC \$32.95, SMA \$34.95, Type N \$35.95



Surface-mount, dc to 570MHz

Model No.	Passband MHz	Stopband, MHz	Model No.	Passband MHz	Stopband, MHz
	loss < 1dB	loss > 20dB		loss < 1dB	loss > 20dB
SCLF-21.4	DC-22	32-41	SCLF-190	DC-190	290-390
SCLF-30	DC-30	47-61	SCLF-380	DC-380	580-750
SCLF-45	DC-45	70-90	SCLF-420	DC-420	750-920
SCLF-135	DC-135	210-300			390-800

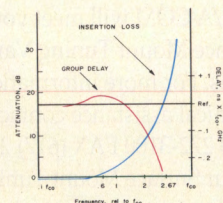
Price, (1-9 qty), all models: \$11.45

Flat Time Delay, dc to 1870MHz

Model No.	Passband	Stopband		VSWR		Group Delay Variations, ns		
	MHz		MHz	Freq. Range,	DC thru	Freq. Range, DC thru		
	loss < 1.2dB	loss > 10dB	loss > 20dB	0.2fco	0.6fco	fco	2fco	2.67fco
				X	X	X	X	X
★BLP-39	DC-23	78-117	117	1.3:1	2.3:1	0.7	4.0	5.0
★BLP-117	DC-65	234-312	312	1.3:1	1.3:1	0.35	1.4	1.9
★BLP-156	DC-94	312-416	416	0.3:1	1.1:1	0.3	1.1	1.5
★BLP-200	DC-120	400-534	534	1.3:1	1.3:1	0.4	1.3	1.6
★BLP-300	DC-180	600-801	801	1.25:1	2.2:1	0.2	0.6	0.8
★BLP-467	DC-280	934-1246	1246	1.25:1	2.2:1	0.15	0.4	0.55
▲BLP-933	DC-560	1866-2490	2490	1.3:1	2.2:1	0.09	0.2	0.28
▲BLP-1870	DC-850	3740-6000	5000	1.45:1	2.9:1	0.05	0.1	0.15

Price, (1-9 qty), all models: plug-in \$19.95, BNC \$36.95, SMA \$38.95, Type N \$39.95

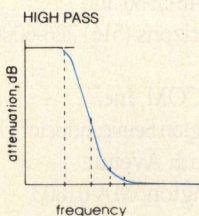
NOTE: ▲ -933 and -1870 only with connectors, at additional \$2 above other connector models.



high pass, Plug-in, 27.5 to 2200MHz

Model No.	Stopband MHz	Passband, MHz	VSWR	Stopband MHz	Passband, MHz	VSWR
	loss < 40dB	loss < 20dB	Pass-band Typ.		loss < 1dB	Pass-band Typ.
★HP-25	DC-13	13-19	1.8:1	★HP-400	DC-210	395-1600
★HP-50	DC-20	20-26	1.5:1	★HP-500	DC-280	500-1600
★HP-100	DC-40	40-55	1.8:1	★HP-600	DC-350	600-1600
★HP-150	DC-70	70-95	1.8:1	★HP-700	DC-400	700-1800
★HP-175	DC-70	70-105	1.5:1	★HP-800	DC-445	780-2000
★HP-200	DC-90	90-116	1.6:1	★HP-900	DC-520	910-2100
★HP-250	DC-100	100-150	1.3:1	★HP-1000	DC-550	1000-2200
★HP-300	DC-145	145-170	1.7:1			1.9:1

Price, (1-9 qty), all models: plug-in \$14.95, BNC \$36.95, SMA \$38.95, Type N \$39.95



bandpass, Elliptic Response, 10.7 to 70MHz

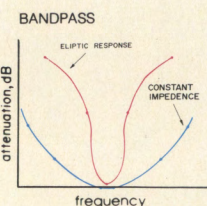
Model No.	Center Freq. (MHz)	Passband I.L. 1.5 dB Max. (MHz)	3 dB Bandwidth Typ. (MHz)	Stopbands I.L. > 20dB at MHz	Stopbands I.L. > 35dB at MHz
★BP-10.7	10.7	9.6-11.5	8.9-12.7	7.5 & 15	0.6 & 50-1000
★BP-21.4	21.4	19.2-23.6	17.9-25.3	15.5 & 29	3.0 & 80-1000
★BP-30	30.0	27.0-33.0	25-35	22 & 40	3.2 & 99-1000
★BP-60	60.0	55.0-67.0	49.5-70.5	44 & 79	4.6 & 190-1000
★BP-70	70.0	63.0-77.0	68.0-82.0	51 & 94	6.0 & 193-1000

Price, (1-9 qty), all models: plug-in \$18.95, BNC \$40.95, SMA \$42.95, Type N \$43.95

Constant Impedance, 21.4 to 70MHz

Model No.	Center Freq. MHz	Passband MHz loss < 1dB	Stopband loss > 20dB at MHz	VSWR 1.3:1 Total Band MHz
★IF-21.4	21.4	18-25	1.3 & 150	DC-220
★IF-30	30	25-35	1.9 & 210	DC-330
★IF-40	42	35-49	2.6 & 300	DC-400
★IF-50	50	41-58	3.1 & 350	DC-440
★IF-60	60	50-70	3.8 & 400	DC-500
★IF-70	70	58-82	4.4 & 490	DC-550

Price, (1-9 qty), all models: plug-in \$14.95, BNC \$36.95, SMA \$38.95, Type N \$39.95



NOTE: ★Add Prefix P, B, N, or S for Pin, BNC, N, or SMA connector requirement.

finding new ways ...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits™

INFO/CARD 52

WE ACCEPT AMERICAN EXPRESS AND VISA

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661
Distribution Centers/NORTH AMERICA 800-654-7949 • 417-335-5935 Fax 417-335-5945 EUROPE 44-252-835094 Fax 44-252-837010

The Best Selection of Surface Mount Tuning Varactors in the Industry!

Three Families of Silicon

Abrupt:

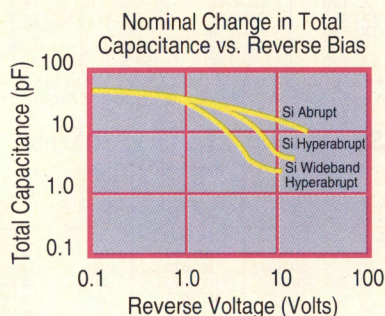
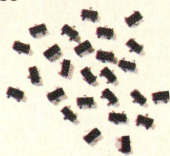
Featuring higher Q

Hyperabrupt:

Low cost and general tuning

Wide-band Hyperabrupt:

Large capacitance change at low voltages for battery applications



M/A-COM will meet your Surface Mount Tuning Varactor needs. For more information and technical assistance contact (617) 272-3100 FAX (617) 272-8861.

Our Surface Mount Tuning Varactors are also in stock at Richardson Electronics 1-800 348-5580 and Nu Horizons (516) 226-6000.

M/A-COM, Inc.
Burlington Semiconductor Operations
43 South Avenue
Burlington, MA 01803

Four Families of Gallium Arsenide

Abrupt

Highest Q

Hyperabrupt (Gamma 0.75)

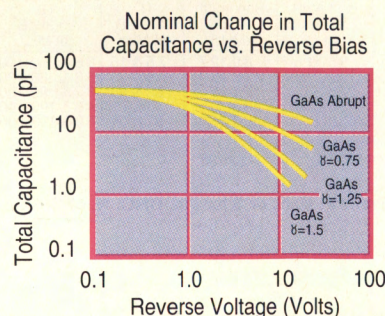
Improved Linear Tuning

Hyperabrupt (Gamma 1.25)

Higher Q, moderate tuning rate

Hyperabrupt (Gamma 1.5)

Wide bandwidth tuning



INFO/CARD 53

Please see us at RF Expo East '93, Booth #604, 606

necessity, it must be understood that SMT is a more precise science than conventional through-hole technology. SMT defects are more difficult to observe and repair. Production and Q.C. departments must closely control processes and perform audits to reduce rejects and rework. In addition, careful matching of stress related design criteria, particularly for ceramic components, is required when implementing SMT. Coefficients of thermal expansion of components and substrates, plus PCB mechanical bending must be considered when utilizing SMT components.

Component Selection

Component selection is key to achieving low-cost and process efficient manufacturing. It is always desirable to have a minimum parts count. However this task is more easily attainable with digital and mechanical parts than with RF components. RF component selection becomes more a task of reliability, availability, and ease of manufacturing. Since 80 percent of rework can easily be caused by 20 percent of the components, rigorous statistical analysis of the components must be performed during the design phase. For example, performing pareto analysis to identify major problems coupled with vibration testing during pre-production facilitates proper RF component selection.

In the pursuit of optimum circuit performance, designers may inadvertently compromise cost, time-to-market, and production yields by specifying stringent component tolerances. Engineers can optimize a nominal response for performance, but to increase the manufacturing yield the engineer must intuitively replace parts or change component tolerances. Designers often try to meet specifications by using tighter tol-eranced components, so the manufac-tured response falls symmetrically about the nominal design. In this way the true statistics of the problem are ignored, and the resulting design may not be cost effective. Cobler [1] points out that it is the statistical response, not the nominal response, which determines the final success of a design, since it represents the actual manufactured performance.

An alarming attribute of component selection is the availability of the part. In a desire to have the optimum state-of-the-art circuit or to have a SMT device, the designer often chooses a part that is provided by a salesperson. Yet when the engineer's product is released and purchasing goes to buy the part, it is dis-

- Thermal Coefficient of Expansion between the component and sub-strate
- Reflow process controls for thermal shock and proper solderability
- Automated parts placement tech-niques
- PCB layout principles for proper land patterns and sizes
- Process controls for solder paste and adhesive applications

Table 2. Principal issues for SMT manufacturing.

covered that the part is not in produc-tion. A painful example of this occurred when our firm, MQA, received a contract to build several thousand RF receivers in time for the Christmas season. When the MQA buyer tried to purchase the customer-approved filter, the buyer was given a 26 week leadtime. The part had not yet been scheduled for production. In this case, both MQA and its customer lost the order since the "Christmas win-

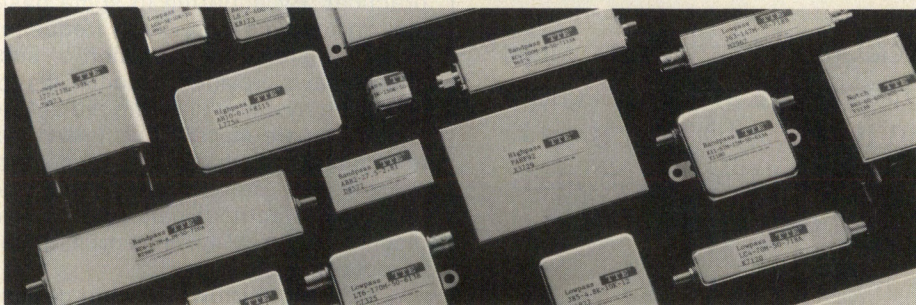
- Temperature profile for the reflow process
- Land patterns and pad dimensions for layout on the PCB
- Packaging specifications for allowing automatic feed to the pick & place machine
- Mounting specifications when com-ponents may have RFI/EMI leakage
- Mechanical part specifications for compatibility with pick & place machines

Table 3. Component-related issues for SMT manufacturing.

dow" was missed.

Assuredly, extensive use of surface-mount components drastically reduces assembly time while maximizing board density and providing the RF performance required. SMT devices can be automatically placed and either reflow or wave soldered with the rest of the RF components. In specifying SMT devices, the design engineer should work with manufacturing to determine various

1,239,580 FILTERS DC - 3GHz



TTE®

America's Filter Specialist since 1956

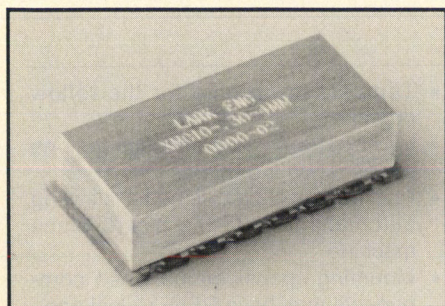
TTE, Inc. Los Angeles, California

FAX: (800) 445-2791 (310) 445-2791

TEL: (800) 776-7614 (310) 478-8224

INFO/CARD 54

NEW!



Surface Mount Filters

for the same low price

\$25⁰⁰

each in quantities of 100

- 10 to 1600 MHz
- Three Sections
- 3 dB BW : 5% to 20%
- 50 dBc Stopband Rejection
- -25° to +50°C Operation

Special models are also available with as many as eight sections, 3-dB bandwidths from 3 to 100%, and increased lowpass and highpass configurations.

**Call, Write, or Bingo for
our new 100-page Catalog!
(714) 240-1233**



Lark Engineering Company
A Division of Baier & Baier, Inc.
27151 Calle Delgado
San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675
FAX: 714-240-7910

INFO/CARD 55

Substrate	Dielectric Constant	Dissipation Factor	CTE (ppm/°C)	
			x-y	z
FR4	4.8	0.022	12-16	80
Polymide/glass	4.5	0.01	12-14	60
Alumina	9.6	0.0001	6.2	6.2
PTFE	2.4 ±0.04	0.0019	15	200
(GX-woven glass filled)				
RT/duroid 5880	2.2	—	2-3	28.3
RT/duroid 6002	2.94 ±0.04	0.0012	16	24

Table 4. Properties of common substrates.

parameters as illustrated in Table 3.

Generally, the critical components in a SMT assembly are the chip capacitors and resistors. Other passive and active components, although surface mountable, generally have leads or electrodes which are compliant. Ceramic chips are leadless, and have a poor ability to withstand thermal shock. Thermal shock may result during soldering or baking processes. Ceramic chip failures resulting from excessive thermal shock may include: micro cracks in the ceramic, electrical short, and insulation resistance degradation in accelerated life test conditions. In addition, the recommended soldering process time-temperature profile for components should be followed. The reliability of any surface-mount attachment is directly dependent on the board type, solder type, and mounting procedure utilized.

PCB Considerations

Multilayer microwave PCBs are emerging rapidly to meet the needs of large volume, low cost, and reliable RF and microwave systems. Advancements in PCB fabrication processes have made complex high frequency designs more practical. By adhering to some basic design guidelines for high frequency PCBs, design, the evolution of substrates have provided opportunities for improving system reliabiliers are able to lay out a more manufacturable and reliable printed circuit assembly. Benefits of a well designed RF PCB include improved electrical performance and mechanical reliability, and smaller PCBs at reduced costs.

In the past, microwave board designs have been limited to single microstrip and stripline fabrications. The resulting hardware has often been heavy and bulky because of the need for multiple RF and digital circuits. New laminates have opened up new design options for true RF multilayer designs including the integration of digital functions.

These exotic substrates have favorable mechanical and electrical properties, making demanding RF/microwave multilayer PCBs more feasible. In the

past, ceramic or glass reinforced polytetrafluorethylene (PTFE, also known by DuPont's TEFLON® brand name) substrates were used to meet stringent electrical requirements. Although these materials have relatively low dielectric constants, they have poor mechanical properties. The coefficient of thermal expansion (CTE) of PTFE is especially high in the z-axis or the thickness plane. If the CTE of the package material (i.e. ceramic chip caps) is not closely matched with the board's, then solder joint reliability problems such as fatigue and creep may occur. Table 4 illustrates the properties of some frequently specified materials.

The RT/duroid® microwave laminates from Rogers have superior mechanical and electrical properties compared to conventional digital multilayer materials. Material technology has provided a variety of substrate options that can be cost effectively selected for unique mechanical and electrical characteristics.

Proper layout of a PCB requires a thorough understanding of your board fabricator's capabilities. Communicating innovative ideas in the preliminary stages can prevent fabrication problems. While the PCB fabrication industry is constantly improving its etching and drilling processes, specifying realistic trace spaces and hole sizes will avoid unnecessary costs. It is worth noting that many board fabricators are etching 0.005-inch traces and spaces and drilling 0.015-inch holes at no extra cost.

RF and microwave PCB's have inherent requirements that need to be addressed to assure a reliable and functional circuit in both ambient and extreme environments. For RF circuits demanding higher current levels, a heavier copper weight needs to be specified. Typically, copper is available in 2, 1, or 1/2 ounces per square foot. These weights correspond to a thickness of .0028, .0014, and .0007 inch, respectively. There are tables which illustrate the minimum trace widths recommended for current densities at different temperatures [4]. The Institute for Interconnecting and Packaging Elec-

DFM Case Study: a VSAT Receiver

By Hatch Graham
ASIC & Custom Products Division, Stanford Telecom

An excellent example of an industry limited by production costs due to manufacturing and integration is the VSAT (Very Small Aperture Terminal) market. VSATs provide data, voice and video over satellite transponders without the need for land based wiring infrastructures. A typical application today might include one-way transmission of background music to retail stores, hotels and other enterprises. Or, retail stores can transfer point-of-sale information in real time to central processing sites for inventory management, check and credit card verification, and financial reporting. Finally, VSAT technology is seeing growing markets in third world areas that are without communication infrastructures.

Prior to the rapid expansion of applications such as VSAT, satellite equipment pricing was secondary to performance because the users were government or internationally sponsored, with large budgets. Currently, the installed VSAT market is 160,000 sites with an annual growth of 30 percent. VSAT is a good example where the fundamentals of manufacturing and DFM can achieve both reliability and cost effectiveness.

Traditionally, satellite receivers have required discrete analog and digital circuits on a number of boards. Difficulty in maintaining low cost and high reliability was a direct result of wide variations in component manufacturers, package profiles, interconnect complexity, and even non-tangibles such as varying RF interference characteristics.

An example of recent VSAT equipment advancement is the STEL-9236

L-Band PSK receiver developed by Stanford Telecom. The product serves as the heart of a VSAT system by receiving an L-Band signal and converting, demodulating and decoding the signal to provide a stream of recognizable data at the output.

Stanford Telecom relied heavily on VLSI technology to reduce parts count and implement most of the receiver digitally, minimizing the number of analog components. As a result of considering manufacturing technology during design, built-in-test ports were included for digital automated testing. By designing the VLSI circuits in conjunction with the boards, pinouts were chosen to reduce the number of trace overlaps, reducing the PCB layers required, and enabling test vias to be placed with little impact on the consumed area.

Isolation of the RF analog components was achieved by using a fully self-contained L-Band to IF down converter. Surface mount technology was maximized throughout the design. Furthermore, the receiver was designed as a single sided assembly. The result was a low cost, high performance receiver that achieves its advantage through reduced parts count and increased manufacturability.

As the shift of priorities moves from solely technical to one split between technical and financial, concurrent development rises to achieve both objectives. Without this new focus on product development, manufacturers would not be able to offer sufficiently reduced pricing to stimulate the market volume requirements.

tronic Circuits (IPC) publishes various standards including *IPC -D-275, Design Standard for Rigid Printed Boards and Rigid Printed Board Assemblies*, which describe accepted procedures for trace routings and protection.

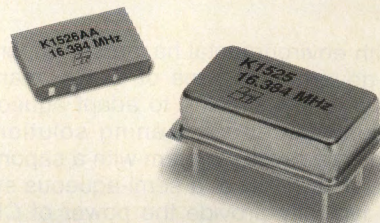
Thermal management is a major concern for the manufacturability of high frequency printed circuit assemblies. One prime consideration is to keep thermal masses balanced when routing traces to lands. This provides relatively equal reflow times for each solder joint. Vias are often tied to internal ground planes which simulate a large heat sink. This is enough to cause a thermal imbalance during reflow. To avoid this, it's helpful to use thermal relief pads where appropriate. Also, high power components should be strategically distributed to

avoid focused heat damage, improving the reliability of sensitive circuits.

Cleaning

Prior to selecting and laying out the RF components, the designer needs to evaluate the current cleaning process for any possible restrictions or limitations. Some RF components do not lend themselves to proper cleaning due to inaccessible areas and obstruction of cleaning solvent flow. All components need to be strategically laid out in order to allow proper cleaning underneath and around the packages. Moreover, many RF components can't withstand chlorofluorocarbon (CFC) based solvents and conventional cleaning processes. In this case, hand cleaning of the assemblies must be employed.

VCXOs



On Time. Anytime.

Let Champion Technologies put our proven delivery record to work for you and your next VCXO application. Available in both **surface mount** and through-hole configurations, Champion VCXOs provide the stability and performance you require. Plus Champion offers the best lead times in the industry, which means you have your VCXOs when you need them.

The K1525 Series of VCXOs is sealed in a metal package for through-hole applications. The K1526 Series of **surface mount** VCXOs is hermetically sealed in a leadless ceramic package and can be shipped in anti-static tubes or tape and reel. Both series are ideal for phase lock loop applications including LANs, fiber optic networks and other telecom applications, and meet the following specifications:

- ▶ **Frequency:** 2.0 to 33.0 MHz
- ▶ **Control Voltage:** 0.5V to 4.5V, nom+2.5V
- ▶ **Deviation:** ± 100 ppm min., ± 150 ppm max.
- ▶ **Temperature Stability:** ± 50 ppm (-40°C to $+85^{\circ}\text{C}$)

Why let your VCXO supplier control your production schedule? Specify Champion and have your VCXOs when you need them.

Call our engineering hotline for direct access technical assistance, 1-800-888-1499.

Ask for an applications engineer for assistance with custom products.

NON-STOP  SERVICE

CHAMPION TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

▲ 2553 N. EDGINGTON STREET ▲
▲ FRANKLIN PARK, IL 60131 ▲
▲ 708-451-1000 ▲ FAX: 708-451-7585 ▲

With environmental hazards and pending government bans of CFCs, manufacturers are seeking to adapt aqueous or semi-aqueous cleaning solutions. Both an aqueous system with a saponifier (a detergent) or a semi-aqueous system typically provide the power of CFC based systems. However with either alternative, they require a post cleaning and drying operation, a significant

process addition from CFC cleaning. The key is to match up a flux which will provide comparable solderability attributes and can be cleaned thoroughly. Rosin and water-soluble fluxes for aqueous or semi-aqueous cleaning systems are examples of comparable substitutes.

Design For Manufacturability

A systematic Design for Manufactura-

bility (DFM) approach provides for an opportunity to achieve cost and development benefits and to reduce the time to production. Often times, there is a conflict between circuit optimization and assembly productivity. For example, the designer, in an attempt to minimize crosstalk, may choose to lay out components in a specific pattern that may compromise the efficiency of the pick and place machines. While these conflicts need to be considered, there remain standard DFM guidelines. These guidelines generally apply to both the RF and digital side of a system, but additional considerations need to be taken specific to high frequency assemblies. Table 5 describes some of the major points.

Power dissipation, especially in high frequency systems, poses thermal management problems. Strategic layout of high power components will minimize failures due to progressive heat damage. High power RF components also produce spurious signals which in turn introduce isolation and production challenges. RF subsystems may require shielding and buffering from other circuits and the environment in order to meet acceptable emission specifications. Each RF sub-system can be designed with surrounding ground planes or casting modules. The use of ground vias to connect the component packages to the PCB insures a good RF ground connection, improved isolation, and reduces the possibility of oscillations in amplifiers. Concurrently, the designer needs to be cognizant of thermal management issues to prevent a heat sink effect, as previously mentioned. Environmental Stress Screening (ESS) provides an opportunity to test systems in variable environments, thus increasing the reliability in the field.

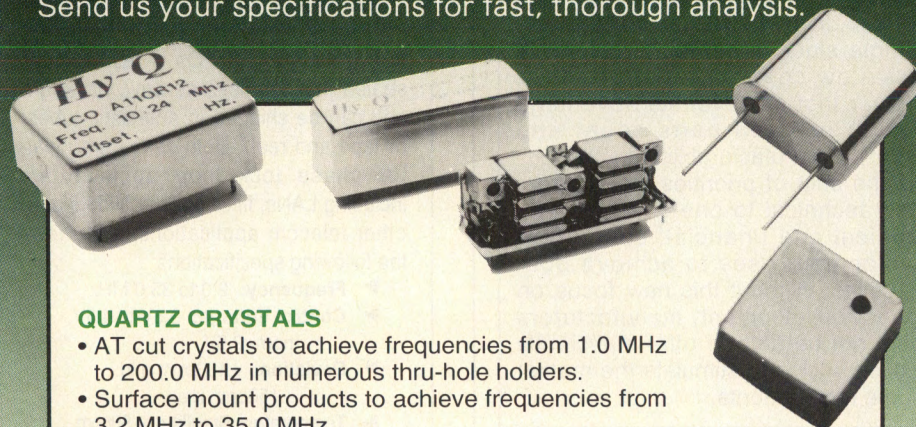
RF/microwave systems commonly demand mixed technology assemblies

- Place packages to minimize crosstalk and impedance problems caused by adjacent traces and components
- Place parts to optimize power and ground distribution, and conduct a thermal energy survey
- Develop an ESS procedure/Qualification tests
- Minimize the number of different parts and improve yield and reliability of the key RF components
- Eliminate multiple solder and cleaning steps

Table 5. DFM guidelines.

No Oscillation.

For fastest delivery of the most reliable high performance frequency control products, Hy-Q International never wavers. Hy-Q International is a world leader in the design and manufacture of quartz crystal products. Our wide range of quality products, supplied from five locations world-wide, ensures your communication or instrumentation needs will be met quickly and cost efficiently. For your next frequency control application, choose a consistent performer who never wavers. Send us your specifications for fast, thorough analysis.



QUARTZ CRYSTALS

- AT cut crystals to achieve frequencies from 1.0 MHz to 200.0 MHz in numerous thru-hole holders.
- Surface mount products to achieve frequencies from 3.2 MHz to 35.0 MHz.

CRYSTAL OSCILLATORS

- TTL/CMOS Clock Oscillators covering 250.0 KHz to 70.0 MHz. Surface mount packaging available.
- TCXO'S, VCXO'S AND TCVCXO'S made to custom specifications.

FILTERS

- Discrete and monolithic crystal filters.

Hy-Q

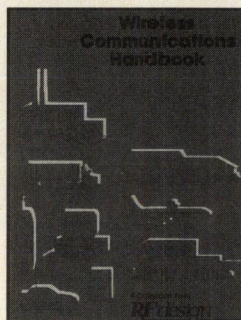
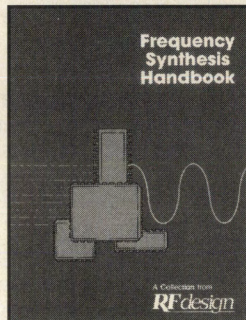
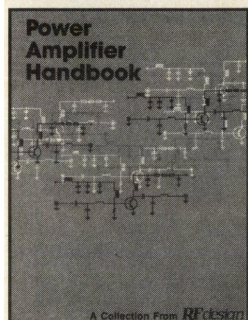
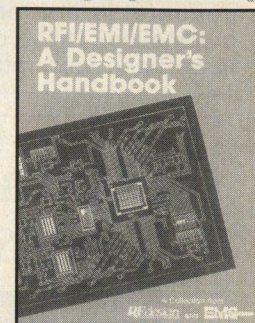
International (USA), Inc.

1438 Cox Avenue/Erlanger, KY 41018/ Tel. (606) 283-5000/Fax (606) 283-0883

AUSTRALIA • SINGAPORE • UNITED STATES • UNITED KINGDOM • MAURITIUS

INFO/CARD 58

THE RF DESIGN HANDBOOK SERIES-



Collections of the **BEST** Articles on These RF Topics:

Filter Handbook: Volume 1 - Applications

The best practical filter circuits from *RF Design* are collected in this book, allowing you to see how the best engineers solve their design problems. Essential information on active, passive, lumped element, microstrip, helical and SAW filters will help make your filter design tasks easier.

Filter Handbook: Volume 2 - Design

Do you need to brush up on filter theory and analysis? This book offers Fundamentals and advanced material on classic Butterworth, Chebyshev and elliptic filters, plus notes on filter implementation, including filter performance with real, not ideal, components. Another highlight is tutorial series on SAW filter basics.

Oscillator Design Handbook

You can benefit from the contributions of more than 20 top RF engineers as they share their expertise on oscillator theory, design and application. Analytical topics and practical

circuits are presented for crystal oscillator, LC circuits and VCOs. Along with traditional designs, this book includes some unique approaches not found anywhere else.

RFI/EMI/EMC: A Designer's Handbook

The best design-for-compliance articles from *RF Design* and *EMC Test & Design* and collected in this practical handbook. Circuit board design, Part 15 techniques, ESD protection, filtering, bypassing and trouble shooting are among the featured topics. Notes on regulations and test methods are also included, making this a well-rounded collection of EMC and ESD engineering technique.

Power Amplifier Handbook

This book is loaded with practical circuits for power amplifiers operating from HF through L-band, from a few watts to over a kilowatt, with clear explanations of how these circuits were designed. Articles on high power couplers, combiners, biasing techniques and VSWR protection will

help simplify the design of your next power amplifier system.

Frequency Synthesis Handbook

Phase locked loops and direct digital synthesis are the main focus of this handbook, with articles ranging from Andy Przepelski's "PLL Primer" series to advanced analytical techniques. Theoretical material is complemented by practical circuits and application notes on some of the latest synthesizer products.

Wireless Communications Handbook

Engineering methods for new wireless applications are highlighted in this collection from *RF Design*. Topics include spread spectrum system, Part 15 devices, digital modulation, demodulation, reception and signal propagation. A special feature is a repeat of our popular tutorial series on Complex Modulation.

YES, Ship Me:

(QTY) _____ sets of the 7 different Handbooks	\$110/set *
(QTY) _____ sets of the 6 different Handbooks	\$98/set *
(QTY) _____ sets of the 5 different Handbooks	\$84/set *
(QTY) _____ copies of the Filter Handbook Vol.1	\$25 ea. *
(QTY) _____ copies of the Filter Handbook Vol.2	\$25 ea. *
(QTY) _____ copies of the Oscillator Design Handbook	\$25 ea. *
(QTY) _____ copies of the RFI / EMI / EMC Design Handbook	\$25 ea. *
(QTY) _____ copies of the Power Amplifier Handbook	\$25 ea. *
(QTY) _____ copies of the Frequency Synthesis Handbook	\$25 ea. *
(QTY) _____ copies of the Wireless Communications Handbook.....	\$25 ea. *

P	Total Amount	Shipping Charge	Total Amount	Shipping Charge
5	\$0-50.00	\$3.00	201.00-250.00	\$11.00
	\$51.00-100.00	\$5.00	251.00 ++	FREE
	\$101.00-150.00	\$7.00		
	\$151.00-200.00	\$9.00		

Outside U.S. Double Shipping Charges

() Bill my company... Signed PO enclosed. \$ _____ amount

() Check enclosed... payable to *RF Design* \$ _____ amount

() MC () Visa () Amex exp.date _____

Card # _____ signature _____

Ship to: Name _____ Co. _____

Address _____ ms _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Country _____ Tele. _____

Pre-payment required.

Mail order to: *RF Design*, Book Dept., 6151 Powers Ferry Road N.W., Atlanta, GA 30339-2941, USA or FAX your order to 404-618-0347 TODAY!!!

due to component package limitations and functional requirements. Although single sided SMT assemblies are the most efficient and cost effective, sometimes complex designs necessitate double sided SMT and through-hole part placement. Many high frequency components do not lend themselves to automation. These delicate parts have to be hand soldered to minimize dam-

age and to assure reliability. As a general rule, minimizing soldering and cleaning steps will improve assembly yields and reduce manufacturing costs.

Conclusion

New markets are requiring RF designs in smaller packages, lighter weights, higher volumes and lower cost, in capacities previously known mainly in

the digital world. Many new product innovations are merging RF with digital circuits on the same PCB; combining RF and digital circuitry is a must for the emerging wireless communication markets.

Many companies, especially start-up companies are turning to contract manufacturers to procure, assemble and test their products. Since contract manufacturing's popularity is rooted in digital circuit card assembly, many are unprepared to address the differences in RF assembly. For example, many contract manufacturers may not have RF procurement specialists, comprehend proper shielding or grounding techniques, or own the necessary test equipment required for RF circuits. In selecting a contract manufacturer to build your products, it is essential to address all these issues.

RF

Acknowledgement

The authors would like to thank Jack Foley Jr. for his extensive research and contributions.

References

1. Keith Cobler, "Statistical Design Improves Reliability and Manufacturing Yields of RF Circuits," *RF Design*, April 1992, pp. 24-37.
2. M.M. Arjunan, "Challenges in RF and Microwave System-Reliability," *IEEE Reliability and Maintainability Proceedings*, 1992.
3. R.C. Daigle, G.W. Bull, and D.J. Doyle, "Multilayer Microwave Boards: Manufacturing and Design," *Microwave Journal*, April 1993, pp. 87-97.
4. P. Marcoux, "Printed Circuit Assembly Design Guidelines," PPM Associates, 1992.
5. L.M. Seieroe, S.E. Avery, H. Paek and E.K. Carriere, "Surface Mount Component Technology," Watkins-Johnson Company Tech-Notes, May/June 1990.
6. A. Smith and T.M. Forsythe, "Automated Closed-Loop Cleaning," *Surface Mount Technology*, March 1993, pp. 33-36.

About the Authors

Robert L. Barron received his BS in Industrial Engineering from California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo and an MBA from Santa Clara University. Currently, Mr. Barron is the Vice-President of MQA a division of Stanford Telecom.

William J. Choe received his BS in Industrial Engineering from California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo. Currently, Mr. Choe is a Manufacturing Engineer at MQA. The authors can be reached at MQA, 480 Java Drive, Sunnyvale, CA; tel. (408) 745-2670.

Dynamic Signal Analysis with SRS FFT Spectrum Analyzers

The new SR770 FFT Analyzer

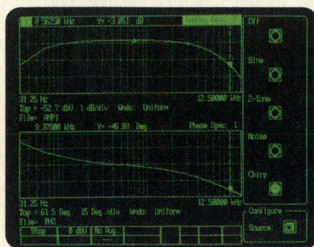
has the outstanding performance and value you've come to expect from SRS Spectrum Analyzers - 90 dB dynamic range, 100 kHz real-time bandwidth - plus a versatile synthesized source that generates clean sinewaves, two-tone signals, white and pink noise, and chirps.

The low distortion (-80 dBc) source is internally synchronized to generate frequency response measurements accurate to 0.05 dB. Both the SR760 and the SR770 quickly perform harmonic, band, sideband and 1/3 octave analysis, as well as data tables and GO/NO GO testing.



- 476 μ Hz to 100 kHz frequency range
- 90 dB dynamic range
- Low distortion source (SR770) - sine, two-tone, chirp, white and pink noise
- GPIB, RS-232, printer port, disk drive

SR770 \$6500
SR760 \$4750 (U.S. list)



Frequency response - Using the SR770's low distortion synthesized source, Bode plots of amplitude, phase and group delay are quickly generated.



Data analysis - Easy to use analysis functions include 1/3 octave, band, sideband and THD. Math functions and a responsive marker provide power and flexibility.



STANFORD RESEARCH SYSTEMS

1290-D Reamwood Avenue • Sunnyvale, CA 94089
TEL (408)744-9040 • FAX 4087449049

Arbitrary Waveform Generator

Wavetek has announced a 100 MHz arbitrary waveform generator for bench and ATE use that is less than half the price of other 100 MHz units on the market, while providing the functionality of seven different types of signal generators including synthesized arbitrary waveform, synthesized pulse, synthesized function, noise, sweep, trigger, and amplitude modulation. Priced at \$3395, the Model 395 generates simple or complex waveforms up to 10 Vpp and provides a set of synthesized standard waveforms including sine waves to 40 MHz and square waves to 50 MHz. It provides user-defined waveforms from 1 MHz to 100 MHz clock rate with

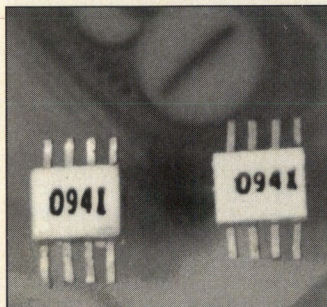
12 bits of vertical resolution. At clock rates of 50 MHz and below, it has direct digital synthesis capability. Waveforms can be created and modified via the front panel using point-by-point coordinate entry, waveform insert and line editing, or downloaded through the included RS-232 or optional GPIB interface. Up to four waveforms can be linked, and waveforms can be looped. The optional Direct DSO Upload allows uploading waveforms captured with a digital storage oscilloscope directly into the Model 395. Other options include 256k extended memory and rack mount kit.

Wavetek Corp.
INFO/CARD #250



SMT, 1W, 1 GHz Amplifier

RF Products announces the first in a family of 1000 MHz, 12.5 V, class A MOSFET transistors specifically designed for surface mount, power amplifier applications. The WRLS0941 provides 1 W of class A output power with 12.5 dB of gain from a 12.5 V

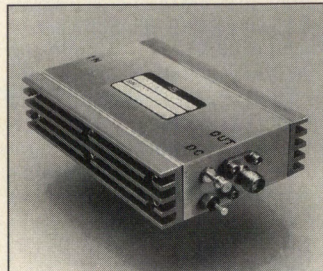


supply. The device will withstand a 30:1 load mismatch at rated power at 950 MHz. The WRLS0941 is packaged in a special economical, high dissipation, ceramic SO-8 surface mount package. This eight-lead package combines low inductance and high current handling capabilities with cost effectiveness and the advantages of surface mount assembly. The combination of performance, power handling capabilities and economical pricing make the WRLS0941 well suited for cellular and PCS amplifier designs. Pricing at 100 pieces is \$19.95, with delivery from stock.

RF Products, Inc.
INFO/CARD #249

Multi-Channel, Linear Amplifier

A multi-channel, feed-forward linear amplifier from AML operates in the 1735-1845 MHz PCN environment. The feed-forward amplifier achieves linearity, and therefore very low intermodulation characteristics, by employing a main and an error amplifier. These are arranged in two loops. The first loop separates the distortion products from the main signal. In the second loop, these products are amplified by the error amplifier and fed forward to the main amplifier 180° out of phase. Using this architecture, the Model PA180003007C provides intermodulation products of -45 dBc at 7 watt PEP output. This intermodulation performance is maintained over a 6 dB dynamic range. Typical operation will support any number of carriers with up to a total output of 700 mW

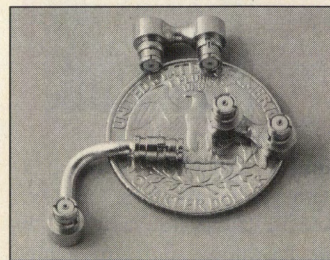


average. Gain is 30 dB with $V_{cc} = 24$ V and $I_{cc} = 1.9$ A. The amplifier measures 6 x 3 x 1.5 inches, and SMA female connectors are standard.

AML, Inc.
INFO/CARD #248

Push-On Cable Assemblies

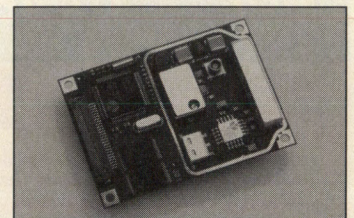
Precision miniature semi-rigid and flexible cable assemblies, feature GPO™ connectors which are 1/5 the size and weight of comparable SMA connectors. The GPO snap-together interconnect system is unique in its ability to mate and operate with up to $\pm .010$ " radial misalignment and .010" axial displacement. This push-on connector eliminates threaded couplings and provides excellent vibration performance. Semi-rigid cable assemblies operate through 40 GHz with diameters from .034" to



.085". Low density dielectric semi-rigid cable options deliver improved phase stability versus temperature, lower attenuation and a wider operating temperature range of -65° to +165°C. Flexible GPO assemblies operate through 18 GHz. A quadraform four-ply shield design delivers improved isolation and lower signal attenuation than conventional round braided cables. Operating temperature range is -47° to +125°C. GPO is a registered trademark of Gilbert Engineering.
Storm Products Co.
INFO/CARD #247

Small, Low-Power GPS Receiver

Rockwell International has announced a global positioning system (GPS) engine called the NavCore® MicroTracker™. The new, credit-card size, five-channel GPS receiver measures only 2.0 x 2.8 x 0.53 inches and weighs two ounces. A power management option can reduce average power



usage to as low as 670 mW. The MicroTracker is designed to operate with an inexpensive passive antenna in most applications. RTCM SC-104 differential GPS compatibility is an option on the new engine. The MicroTracker has the same interface, software and general performance features of the NavCore V GPS receiver, introduced in 1991. Standard features of the MicroTracker include a time-to-first fix of 20 to 30 seconds (from warm start), a normal operating range of +30 to +75 degrees C; and dynamic tracking, both in foliage and urban environments and under conditions where severe vibration and shock are present. MicroTracker will sell for \$480 in quantities of 200, with production quantities available in the fourth quarter of 1993.

Rockwell International
INFO/CARD #246

FYI... WE'RE NOW FPC

WE HAVE AS MANY CRYSTAL TYPES AS YOU HAVE CRYSTAL NEEDS



We've changed our name, but kept our 60-year reputation for quality crystal products. From miniature Surface Mount to "World Class" crystals, FPC's complete line of AT-cut crystals are ideal for both military and commercial uses, and are designed to meet your frequency determination requirements.

With quality assurance that meet MIL-1-45208, FPC crystals are found in some of the most sophisticated products and systems around. And, we're backed by an engineering staff available to fill your needs and solve your problems.

Give us a call at 1-800-424-0266. Along with our new name, we've rededicated our commitment to quality products, outstanding service and on-time delivery.

So, when you need frequency products, all you need to remember is:

FREQUENCY PRODUCTS, CORP.

Formerly EG&G Frequency Products, Inc.

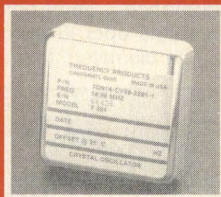
4914 Gray Road • Cincinnati, Ohio 45232 | In Canada represented by: ELLAM & Assoc. Ltd.
Phone 513-542-5555 • FAX 513-542-5146 | Phone 613-727-3892 • FAX 613-727-0368

INFO/CARD 111

FYI... WE'RE NOW FPC

High Performance, Low Phase Noise

CRYSTAL OSCILLATORS



Not only has our name changed... we're now offering a wider variety of crystal oscillators including XO's, TCXO's, TCVCXO's and OCXO's. These oscillators are available with state-of-the-art performance in phase noise, short term stability and temperature stability. Ultra-low aging is available through the use of FPC's own "World Class Crystals".

These performance features make our oscillators ideal for microwave, multiplex, satellite up-link/down-link, test equipment, telecommunications and any applications requiring precise timing.

Give us a call at 1-800-424-0266. Along with our new name, we've rededicated our 60-year commitment to quality products, outstanding service and on-time delivery.

So, when you need frequency products, all you need to remember is:

FREQUENCY PRODUCTS, CORP.

Formerly EG&G Frequency Products, Inc.

4914 Gray Road • Cincinnati, Ohio 45232 | In Canada represented by: ELLAM & Assoc. Ltd.
Phone 513-542-5555 • FAX 513-542-5146 | Phone 613-727-3892 • FAX 613-727-0368

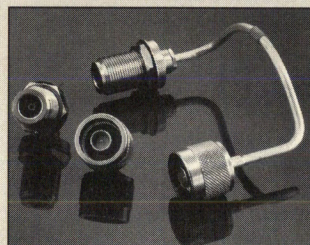
INFO/CARD 61

RF products *continued*

Product Spotlight: Connectors

Type N Plugs and Jacks

Ideal for fast production 0.085 inch and 0.141 inch semi-rigid cable assembly requirements, the 4000 series of Type N plugs and jacks feature captivated contacts which plug on to the cable center connector, thereby eliminating contact soldering and gapping. The devices are constructed



of 303 stainless steel, with PTFE insulators and beryllium/copper contacts. VSWR performance for these devices is rated at 1.20:1 max. to 18 GHz using 0.141 inch semi-rigid cable.

**Applied Engineering
Products**
INFO/CARD #245

Corrugated Cable Connectors

RFI announces the introduction of its corruflex cable connectors designed to fit all popularly available 1/2 and 7/8 inch foam dielectric corrugated cables. All fittings are machined from solid brass and silver plated, with PTFE dielectrics and gold-plated beryllium contacts. All are water resistant. All connectors can be installed in 3 to 5 minutes, using no special tools. The connectors exhibit over 250 lbs. of pull strength and VSWR less than 1.2 up to 2.5 GHz and beyond.

RF Industries, Ltd.
INFO/CARD #244

Quick-Attach Connectors

Andrew Corp. announces the availability of the C41-series quick attach connectors

for its line of 1/4 inch super-flexible HELIAX[®] coaxial cable. The connectors employ a unique "collet compression" design that makes attachment quick and easy while providing high retention against pull-off. The connectors can be field-installed in less than three minutes. The type N and SMA connectors have been optimized for low VSWR up to 6.5 GHz.

Andrew Corp.
INFO/CARD #243

Mixed Layout Connectors

Coaxial-Inserts 1.0 and 2.3 from Huber+Suhner comply with DIN 41626/2 and are designed for the insertion of mixed layout connectors DIN 41612 (pattern M). The coaxial inserts allow the transmission of low frequency signals and high frequency signals in one unit. Fast and easy assembling, as well as high reproducibility due to the Suhner full-crimp cable attachment, are typical features of this series.

Huber+Suhner AG
INFO/CARD #242

SC Coaxial/EIA Adapters

Custom manufactured SC coaxial to 1 5/8 inch EIA adapters are being produced by Tru-Connector. The adapters feature pressure sealed construction and are manufactured in straight-through and right-angle designs that meet MIL-C-39012 specs.

Tru-Connector Corp.
INFO/CARD #241

BNC Filtered Connector

Metuchen Capacitors now distributes Oxley's BNC filter connector line. The Oxley BNC connector with integral noise filtering is useful where a coaxial cable screen is not to be grounded directly to the equipment chassis. The connectors provide AC coupling between a coaxial cable's screen and the equipment chassis via an integral multilayer ceramic capacitor.

Metuchen Capacitors Inc.
INFO/CARD #240

Until now, no one has produced surface mount connectors with greater frequency.

Now all of the advantages of surface mount technology are available for applications that require microwave coaxial connectors with frequencies of up to 6 GHz.

Surface mount technology offers a number of advantages over traditional through-hole connectors. It reduces the required amount of PCB real estate, allowing for greater component density. The smaller, lighter connectors resist shock and vibration better. And surface mount technology gives OEMs the benefit of improving quality and producing a smaller end product.

But until now, true surface mount connector technology did not cover the broad spectrum of microwave frequencies. Now we have an interconnect solution for every application, in every market.

The interconnect system that eliminates obsolescence.

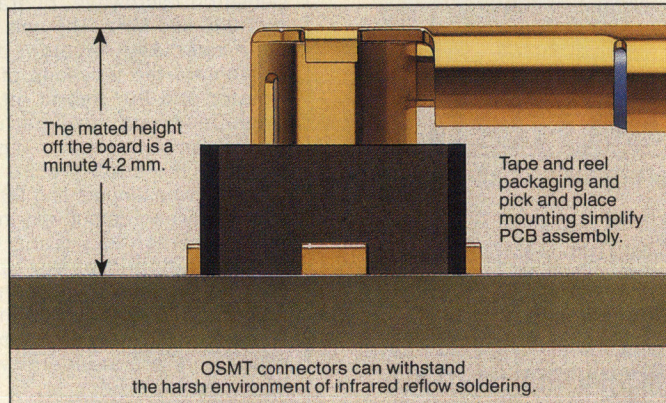
M/A-COM now offers true surface mount coaxial connectors that are rated from DC to 6 GHz. They'll allow you to handle the widest range of applications—now and in the future.

With M/A-COM Surface Mount Technology's interconnect system (OSMT), you can count on the smaller PCBs, lower profiles, higher reliability, and increased quality yields of SMT for all of your microwave applications. The products are readily available and, most important, their performance is always superior to that of traditional through-hole connectors.

OSMT microwave coaxial connectors have a number of advantages.

OSMT coaxial connectors are the first and only ones to be rated all the way from DC to 6 GHz with a VSWR rating of 1.2 @ 2 GHz Max; 1.4 @ 6 GHz Max.

Our connectors are rated to 100 mating cycles. And their full circle metal-to-metal outer contacts give you complete, reliable RF transmission. They're also durable enough to withstand the high temperatures and harsh environment of infrared reflow soldering.



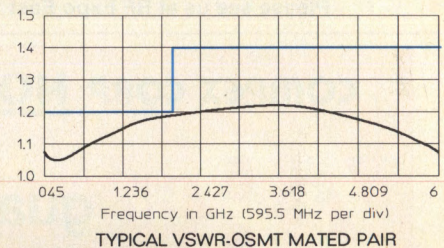
Their mated height off the board is a minute 4.2 millimeters. And they use substantially less PCB real estate than standard through-hole connectors, which allows for denser packaging and results in smaller, lighter PCBs.

Despite all of their technological advantages, OSMT connectors

don't require costly new equipment or placement procedures. In fact, they can be installed using standard surface mount processes. The connectors are packaged

to be ESD safe, are available in tape and reel packaging, and are pick and place mountable. If you're equipped for SMT, OSMT won't increase your expenses at all.

In fact, the smaller size, higher quality and improved performance of these connectors will ultimately lower your installed costs.



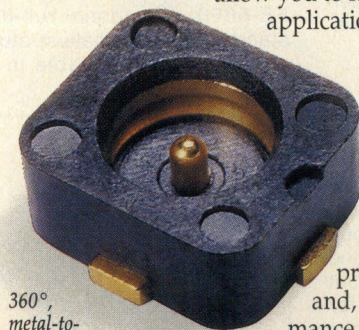
Being first is nothing new.

M/A-COM developed and produced the first SMA and blind mate connectors for the volume market. And now M/A-COM is in the vanguard again, with the first microwave coaxial connectors that are truly surface mounted.

At M/A-COM, we've made research and development efforts a top priority, so we can continue leading the way in developing the products you need. And you can count on our manufacturing capabilities to produce the quantity and the quality you require, no matter how innovative the product or demanding the application.

Whenever your application requires RF or microwave components, make sure they come from the world leader. Make sure they come from M/A-COM.

For more information on the OSMT surface mount interconnect system, write to M/A-COM, 140 Fourth Avenue, Waltham, MA 02254. Or call 617-890-4750. In Europe: +44 (0344) 869 595. In Asia: +81 (03) 3226 1671.



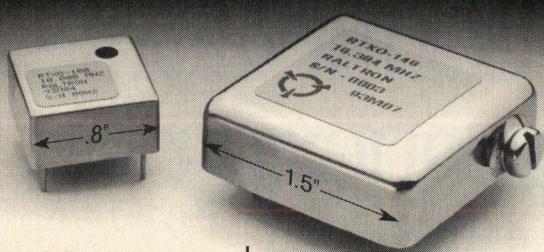
360°, metal-to-metal outer contacts give you superior RF transmission.



INFO/CARD 62

Please see us at RF Expo East '93. Booth #604. 606

THE NEW TCXO SOLUTIONS FROM RALTRON.



RT 100 / RT 146

- Small size
- Wide temperature range
- +5 VDC, +12 VDC
- Wide frequency range
- Voltage control option
- Custom options
- Lower cost

FREQUENCY STABILITY:

100: -30°C to +70°C: ± 1 ppm

146: -40°C to +85°C: ± 1 ppm

DIMENSIONS: 100 146

Length	.8"	1.5"
Width	.8"	1.5"
Height	.4"	.5"

Call or fax your specs to Sandy Cohen.

RALTRON

ELECTRONICS, CORP.

2315 NW 107 AVENUE
MIAMI, FLORIDA 33172 U.S.A.
FAX (305) 594-3973
TELEX 441588 RALSEN
(305) 593-6033

ONLY RALTRON HAS IT ALL

Crystals / Crystal Oscillators
Crystal Filters / Ceramic Resonators

INFO/CARD 63

Please see us at RF Expo East '93 Booth #104

COMPEX CORP **NOW** offers

48

hr. guaranteed
delivery on

Microwave CSA Ceramic Capacitors

from **50** to **500** CHIPS
(SINGLE LAYER)

Dimensions guaranteed
not to exceed 10, 20
and 30 in width

- 10 mils from .1 to 120 pF
- 20 mil from .08 to 100 pF
- 30 mil from .1 to 220 pF
- Gold terminations



Call
for a
listing
of part
numbers

**COMPEX
CORP**

ASK FOR CAROL FOR
IMMEDIATE SERVICE

Taunton Professional Parke
238 Taunton Blvd., Medford, NJ 08055

609/596-9388
FAX 609/596-3482

INFO/CARD 64

Please see us at RF Expo East '93 Booth #905

RF products *continued*

SIGNAL PROCESSING COMPONENTS

Isolator/Hybrid

The GSM ISOHYBRID, from Densitron Microwave, operates over 925-960 MHz. The unit has been specially developed to incorporate the functions of an isolator and 90° hybrid into a single, compact, low-cost unit for cellular base station applications. Isolation is 50 dB (min.) between inputs and 26 dB (min.) between output and input ports; insertion loss is 0.6 dB, excluding hybrid power split. Forward and reverse power handling is 60 W. The device measures 75 x 75 x 26mm. N type connectors are standard, with others available.

Densitron Microwave
INFO/CARD #239

10 W Digitally Tuned Filter

Pole/Zero announces the introduction of the POWER/POLE™ digitally tuned filter with power handling capability of 10 W. The filters cover 10 to 400 MHz in four separate bands: 10-30 MHz, 30-90 MHz, 90-200 MHz and 225-400 MHz. They use PIN diode technology, yielding fast 10 μ s tune times and IP3 performance on the order of +50 dBm. The filters measure 3 x 3 x 2 inches and quantities of 1-4 are between \$1500 and \$2500 with deep discounts for higher quantities.

Pole/Zero Corp.
INFO/CARD #238

Video Filters

KR Electronics' video filters are available in three performance levels. The filters feature group delay equalization, flat passband response and small PCB mount packaging. Sin(x)/x shaping for post D/A conversion is available. The filters come in both luminance and chrominance bandwidths. A brochure containing specifications, plots and outline drawings is available.

KR Electronics, Inc.
INFO/CARD #237

Multi-Position Failsafe Switch

Model STR-10, from RLS Electronics is a 7-10 position, termi-

nated, multi-position, failsafe, coaxial switch. These switches have extremely low insertion loss and VSWR and high isolation over the DC-18 GHz range. These failsafe switches are available in remote DC operation with a 25 ms maximum switching time. Prices start at \$1325 for the 7-position switch in unit quantities.

RLC Electronics, Inc.
INFO/CARD #236

TEST EQUIPMENT

Network Analyzer Calibrators

Maury Microwave announces the release of the 8770C series of precision K (2.92mm) calibration kits. All 8770C series calibration kits contain a full complement of both female and male calibration standards including fixed shorts, open circuits, and both fixed and sliding terminations for high accuracy calibrations from 40 MHz to 40 GHz. kits are available for use with a variety of network analyzers including the HP8510A/B/C, HP8719A/C, HP8720A/B/C, HP8722A, and the Wiltron 360.

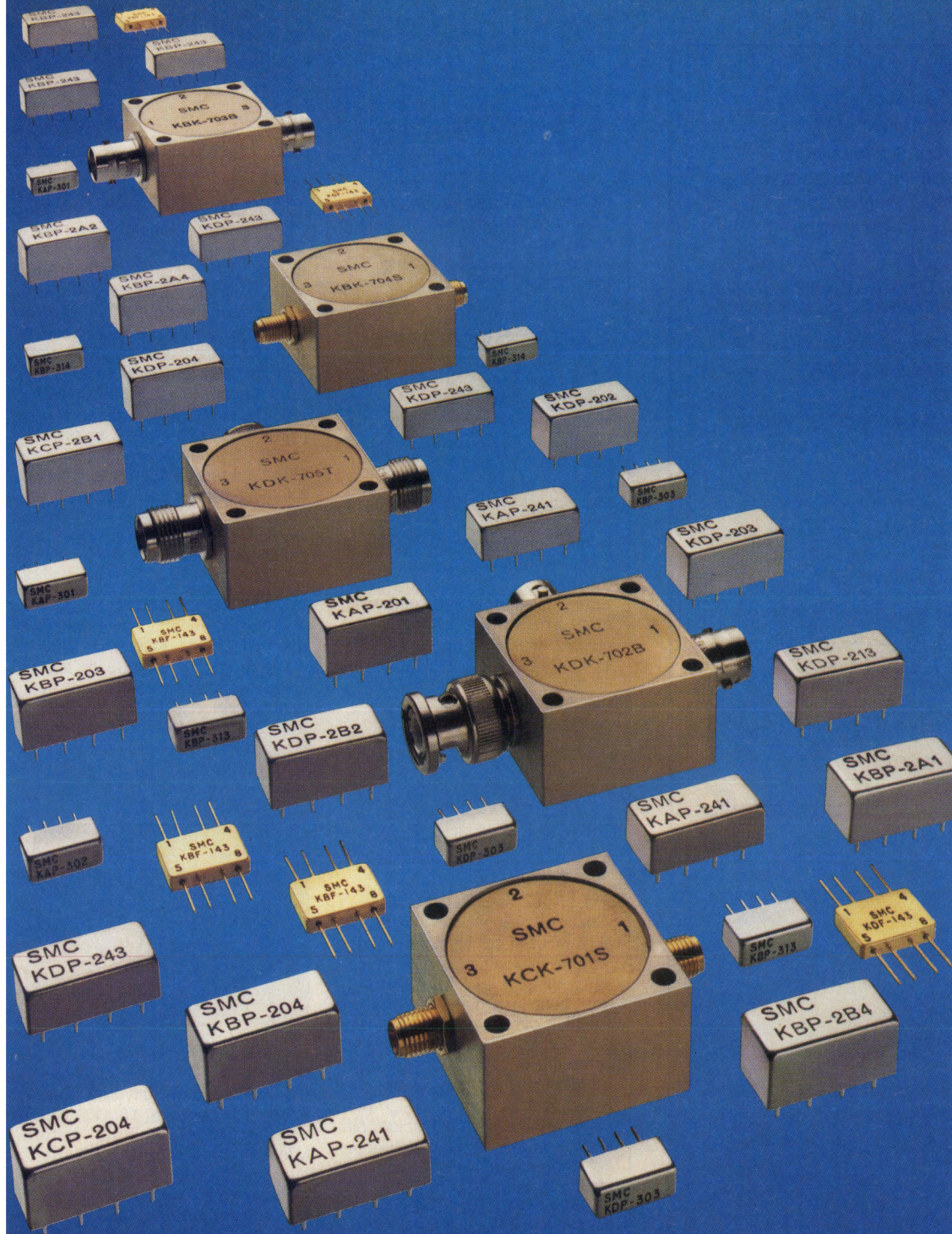
Maury Microwave Corp.
INFO/CARD #235

Miniature Rubidium Standard

Frequency Electronics' model FE-5650 commercial rubidium standard is the smallest atomic standard now available in the



marketplace. The FE-5650 is contained in an incredibly small 3 x 3 x 1.4 inch package and features power consumption < 7.5 W, warm-up time < 4 minutes, low phase noise, outstanding accuracy, low spurious and excellent harmonics. It can be



COUPLEDERS

Synergy features a wide selection of directional and bi-directional couplers covering 10 kHz to 2,000 MHz.

They are available in various coupling values...in a variety of non-hermetic and hermetic styles, including surface mounts, both 50 and 75 ohms. Standard power rating is 1 watt with some models that can be upgraded to 10 watts and special designs capable of handling 50 watts.

With Synergy, you benefit from uncompromising dedication to the best price/performance ratio, fast deliveries and consistent high quality.

The experience of the Synergy Applications Engineering Team is ready to answer technical questions and help with your custom designs. Contact: SYNERGY MICROWAVE CORPORATION, 483 McLean Boulevard, Paterson, NJ 07504. (201) 881-8800. FAX: (201) 881-8361

SYNERGY
MICROWAVE CORPORATION

INFO/CARD 65

Please see us at RF Expo East '93 Booth #214

Take Control.

When frequency control is critical, call us for quick response, technical assistance, and precision production and testing of quartz crystals and oscillators.

ASK FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG OF NEW PRODUCTS AND CUSTOM DESIGN SERVICES

**EXPERIENCED DESIGN
AND ENGINEERING SUPPORT**

QUICK TURN AROUND ON PROTOTYPING

IN-HOUSE MANUFACTURING

EXPEDITING SERVICES

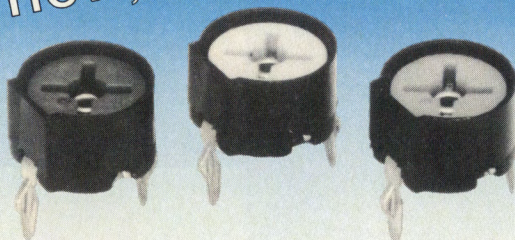
JAN *Crystals*

CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-JAN-XTAL

Post Office Box 06017
Fort Myers, Florida 33906

INFO/CARD 66

new, economical!



9386 SERIES CERAMIC TRIMMER CAPACITORS

- Snap-in PC or RPC mounting
- Flux resistant construction
- Auto-tune capability
- 7 ranges: 1.5-3 to 12-70 pF

Johanson

MANUFACTURING CORPORATION
Rockaway Valley Road
Boonton, N.J. 07005
(201) 334-2676 FAX: 201-334-2954

RF products *continued*

factory set at any frequency from 10 kHz to 20 MHz, with a setting resolution of 2×10^{-12} .

Frequency Electronics, Inc.
INFO/CARD #234

VXIbus Synthesizer

EIP Microwave has introduced the model 1140A, a synthesized signal generator combining 0.01 to 20 GHz performance with 1 Hz resolution, and outstanding spectral purity. In addition to amplitude and phase modulation capability, the 1140A offers unique IF modulation, providing the means to mix complex digital signals or complex jamming scenarios onto the microwave output signal. Spurious signals are below -60 dBc, and phase noise is -80 dBc/Hz at 10 kHz offset. The EIP 1140A is a 3-wide, C-size VXIbus module.

EIP Microwave, Inc.
INFO/CARD #233

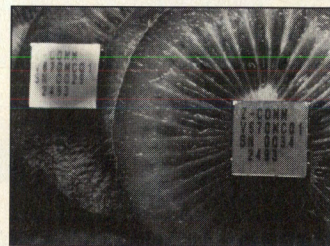
VCXOs

Designed specifically for phase lock loop (PLL) circuits, the 322 series is a TTL/CMOS output VCXO. The series is offered over a frequency range of 1.5 to 60 MHz and can be ordered at common PLL frequencies. Stability can be specified as tight as ± 25 ppm over -40° to $+85^\circ$ C, with deviation options as wide as ± 200 ppm. The 322 comes in an all metal hermetically sealed 14-pin DIP package. Price for a typical 44 MHz unit is \$27.000 at 500 pieces.

Reeves-Hoffman
INFO/CARD #230

Surface Mount VCO

Z-Communications announces the V670MC01 VCO with a frequency range of 1.68 to 2.58 GHz. Intended for satellite receiver applications, the VCO generates a 6.5 ± 2 dBm signal into a 50 ohm load and pulls less than 9 MHz with a 14 dB return loss and will push no more than 3 MHz.



Phase noise at 10 kHz from the carrier is specified at -90 dBc/Hz (typ.). The V670MC01 draws less than 40 mA at 15 V. The V670MC01 is available in the MINI surface mount package, measuring only $0.5 \times 0.5 \times 0.2$ inches.

Z-Communications, Inc.
INFO/CARD #229

SIGNAL SOURCES

10 MHz Oscillator

Wenzel Associates introduces a 10 MHz At-cut crystal oscillator featuring excellent phase noise, -170 dBc/Hz at 10 kHz offset, and temperature stability of $\pm 2 \times 10^{-8}$ over 0° to $+50^\circ$ C. This dual output, shielded oscillator is specially mounted for vibration isolation. A card edge connector is featured for ease and high reliability without solder. A solder pin version is also available. Electrical and/or mechanical tuning is provided.

Wenzel Associates, Inc.
INFO/CARD #232

ECL X-tal Oscillators

Connor-Winfield introduces a series of ECL crystal oscillators which are drop-in replacements for SAW oscillators. These units are pin compatible and feature a quartz based circuit for applications requiring frequency stabilities as tight as 25 ppm. The E72 series is available to operate over temperature ranges as wide as -40° to $+85^\circ$ C. Currently, frequencies are available to 500 MHz.

Connor-Winfield Corp.
INFO/CARD #231

SEMI- CONDUCTORS

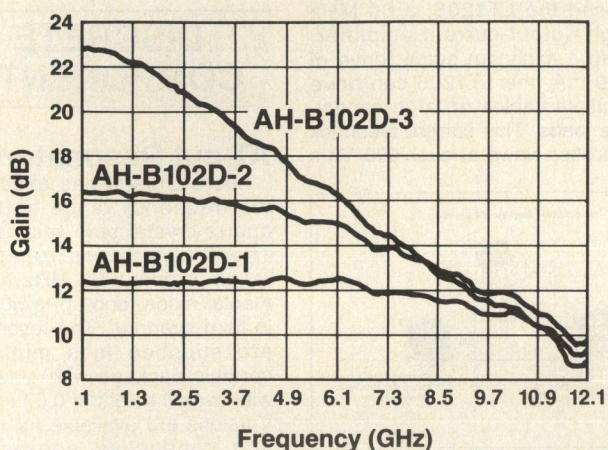
Dual, Power Op-Amp

Burr-Brown's OPA2662 combines two operational transconductance amplifiers (OTAs), each with ± 75 mA drive capability, or doubled drive capability when the two are paralleled. Current slew rate is 58 mA/ns, and TTL-compatible switching stages provide 30 ns/200 ns enable/disable times. The device has stable operation with capacitive and inductive loads and 370 MHz

Introducing . . .

A New Low Cost MMIC Darlington Gain Block Amplifier

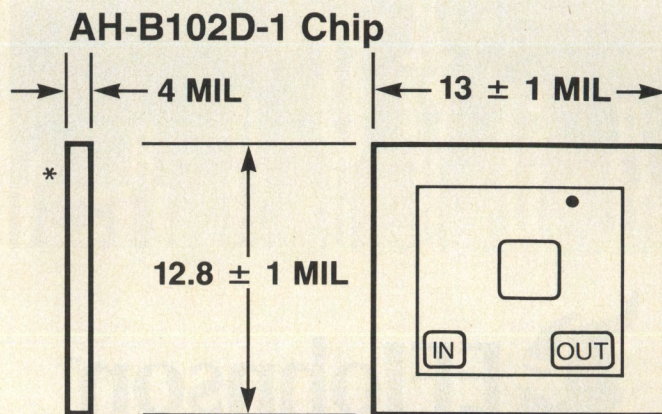
AH-B102D-1,-2,-3 Gain vs Frequency



Although the circuit diagram is the classical Darlington amplifier, it has been implemented as a MMIC (Microwave Monolithic Integrated Circuit) using HBT (Heterojunction Bipolar Transistor) technology on GaAs (Gallium Arsenide). This change from conventional Silicon Bipolar technology results in a greatly increased Gain-Bandwidth product. Since GaAs material is insulating, all of the circuit connections are on the surface. This amplifier uses a via to connect the circuit ground to the back of the chip (rather than the back contact being the common collector point).

All that is required for use is to die attach to ground and connect the input and output. The positive bias is connected to the amplifier through the output terminal as in a conventional Darlington amplifier.

The gain is determined by feedback resistors that are part of the chip; therefore, there are different dash numbers for the various gain versions. These devices are also available in standard 70 mil, 4-lead packages.



* Back of chip is ground

Note: Single dot indicates -1 part

Typical Performance Characteristics (Ta = 25°C)

AH-B102D-1 (-70C)*

Gain (dB)	12
Bandwidth (± 0.5 dB, GHz)	7
Bandwidth (3 dB, GHz)	10
P1 dB (dBm)	13
Reverse Insertion (dB)	17
VSWR, Input (≤ 7 GHz)	2.0:1
VSWR, Output (≤ 7 GHz)	2.0:1
Noise Figure (dB) (≤ 7 GHz)	6.5

* Commercial ceramic package data

Prices in quantities of 1000 are: \$10, each for chips and \$14.50, each in package form. Delivery for either version is stock to 30 days. For Data Sheets contact:

FEI Microwave, Inc., 825 Stewart Drive, Sunnyvale, California, 94086. Telephone: (408) 732-0880. FAX (408) 730-1622.

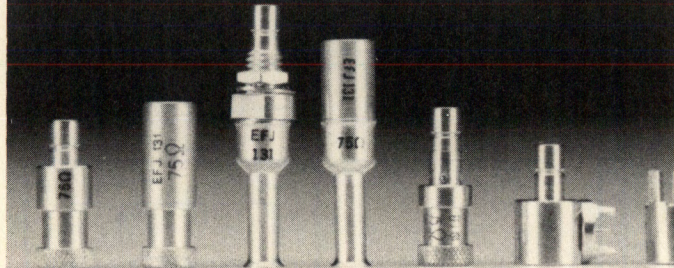


FEI Microwave, Inc.
A SUBSIDIARY OF FREQUENCY ELECTRONICS, INC.

INFO/CARD 68

For RF, Use EF... E.F. Johnson

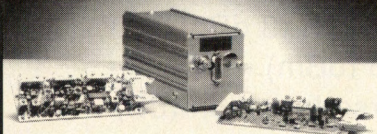
RF Subminiature Connectors SMA, SMB & SMC New Surface Mounts



299 Johnson Ave., Waseca, MN 56093
1-800-247-8256

INFO/CARD 69

Radio Links



- ▶ Eliminate leaseline and wireline costs
- ▶ Aggressively priced with quantity discounts available
- ▶ Transmitter and receiver links in VHF, UHF and 900 MHz are designed specifically for high-performance data transmission
- ▶ Utility data system accommodates audio inputs (modem tones) or TTL-level digital inputs
- ▶ RS-232 radio modems available in VHF, UHF and spread-spectrum (unlicensed) frequencies
- ▶ A two-way radio manufacturer for more than 30 years

Repco Aerotron-Repco Sales, Inc.
1-800-950-5633

2400 Sand Lake Road
Orlando, Florida 32809

Dealer Inquiries Invited

INFO/CARD 70

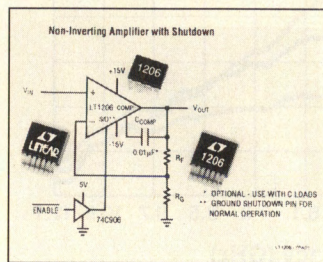
RF products *continued*

bandwidth. Priced from \$11.00 in 100s, delivery is from stock.

Burr-Brown Corp.
INFO/CARD #228

Current Feedback Amplifier

Linear Technology has introduced the LT1206, a 60 MHz high output-current amplifier. With a minimum output drive of 250 mA, the LT1206 can drive multiple cables or large capacitive loads. This current feedback amplifier slews at over 600 V/ μ s



and operates on all supplies from ± 5 V to ± 15 V. Operating from a ± 5 V supply, the LT1206 has flat response to 18 MHz, differential gain error of 0.07%, and differential phase error of 0.12°. Pricing in quantities >100 is \$3.45 in 8-pin DIP, \$3.95 in 8-lead SOIC, and \$4.45 in 7-lead TO-220 or SMT DD packages.

Linear Technology Corp.
INFO/CARD #227

High-Speed Standard Cells

Raytheon Semiconductor has added over 35 cells to its RSC4000 CBiCMOS mixed signal cell library. Additions to the library of low-cost, 2 micron technology cells include the A0600B, 6-bit, flash A/D converter, and the D0800B, 8-bit video DAC. The A0600B features a 50 MSPS minimum conversion time, while the D0800B features 50 MSPS minimum conversion time, single supply operation and a 37.5 or 75 ohm load.

Raytheon Semiconductor
INFO/CARD #226

Sampling Amplifier

Analog Devices' AD9101 Sampling Amplifier™ comprises a track-and-hold amplifier (THA) followed by a gain-of-four amplifier. The AD9101's THA architecture enables acquisition time to 8 bits (0.4%) of 5 ns; to 10 bits (0.1%)

is 7 ns; and to 12 bits (0.01%) is only 11 ns. The AD9101 sampling amplifier is available in a 20-pin SOIC or 20-contact ceramic LCC package. Price is \$33.00 in 100s.

Analog Devices
INFO/CARD #225

DISCRETE COMPONENTS

AT-cut Resonators

Micro Crystal has expanded the frequency range of its AT quartz crystal strip resonators. The CXAT Series frequency range is now 8-32 MHz fundamental mode, and up to 50 MHz in third overtone. The resonators are supplied in a miniature ceramic package with glass lid, with overall height of 0.07 inches. Versions are available for reflow and conductive epoxy SMT attachment and for through-hole mounting.

Micro Crystal/Div. of SMH
INFO/CARD #224

Cellular/Paging Crystals

TeleQuarz USA is pleased to announce the development of the SMD-008 series of AT-cut crystals. The series designed for use in the LO IF section of cell/mobile phones and paging systems. SMD-008 crystals are available over 5 to 300 MHz, with temperature stabilities down to ± 2.5 ppm over -10 to $+50^\circ$ C. Resistance-weld housings as small as $6.5 \times 5.1 \times 1.5$ mm are available. Tape and reel packaging is standard.

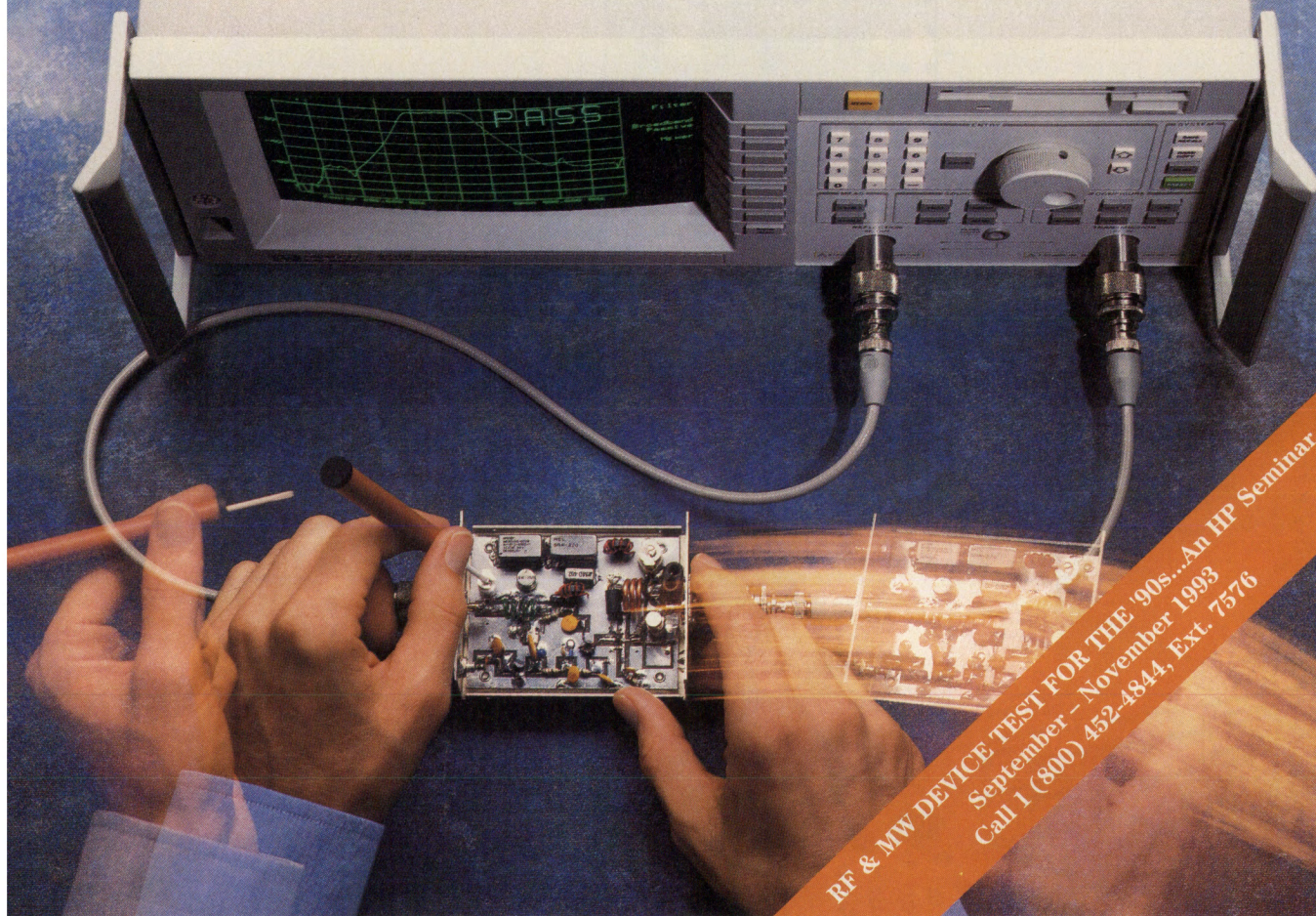
TeleQuarz USA
INFO/CARD #223

Bypass Capacitors

AVX MAXI-SLC microwave chip capacitors show virtually no resonance from 40 MHz to 18 GHz. The capacitors exhibit high temperature stability, ($\pm 15\%$ capacitance change over -55 to $+125^\circ$ C for a 400 pF, 0.025×0.025 inch device). The MAXI-SLCs are terminated with sputtered gold over titanium/tungsten. Gold/nickel is also available. Capacitance ranges from 68 pF to 6300 pF.

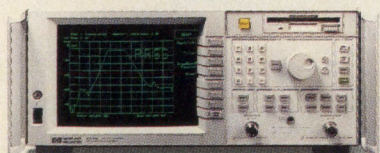
AVX Corp.
INFO/CARD #222

Break the RF testing speed limit without paying a penalty.



RF & MW DEVICE TEST FOR THE '90s...An HP Seminar
September - November 1993
Call 1 (800) 452-4844, Ext. 7576

©1993 Hewlett-Packard Co. TMNMD114/RFD



The new HP 8711A makes faster RF testing affordable.

To beat the competition in RF manufacturing, you have to get products tested and out the door faster, while keeping costs down. And with the new HP 8711A network analyzer you can do just that.

The HP 8711A brings fast trace update and synthesized accuracy together for the first time. So you can tune in "real-time" from 300 kHz to 1300 MHz—without frequency drift.

Selectable broadband/narrow-band measurement modes let you test conversion loss of frequency translators and mixers. And make high dynamic range (90dB) measurements on filters and switches. All with the same instrument. You don't even need a computer. Built-in automation lets you race through tests without one.

As for cost control, the HP 8711A is just \$13,500*. At that price, the only penalty is not having one.

So, move fast. If you'd like more information on the HP 8711A, call 1-800-452-4844. Ask for Ext. 2518, and we'll send you a free video and brochure that show how you can afford to go a lot faster.

There is a better way.

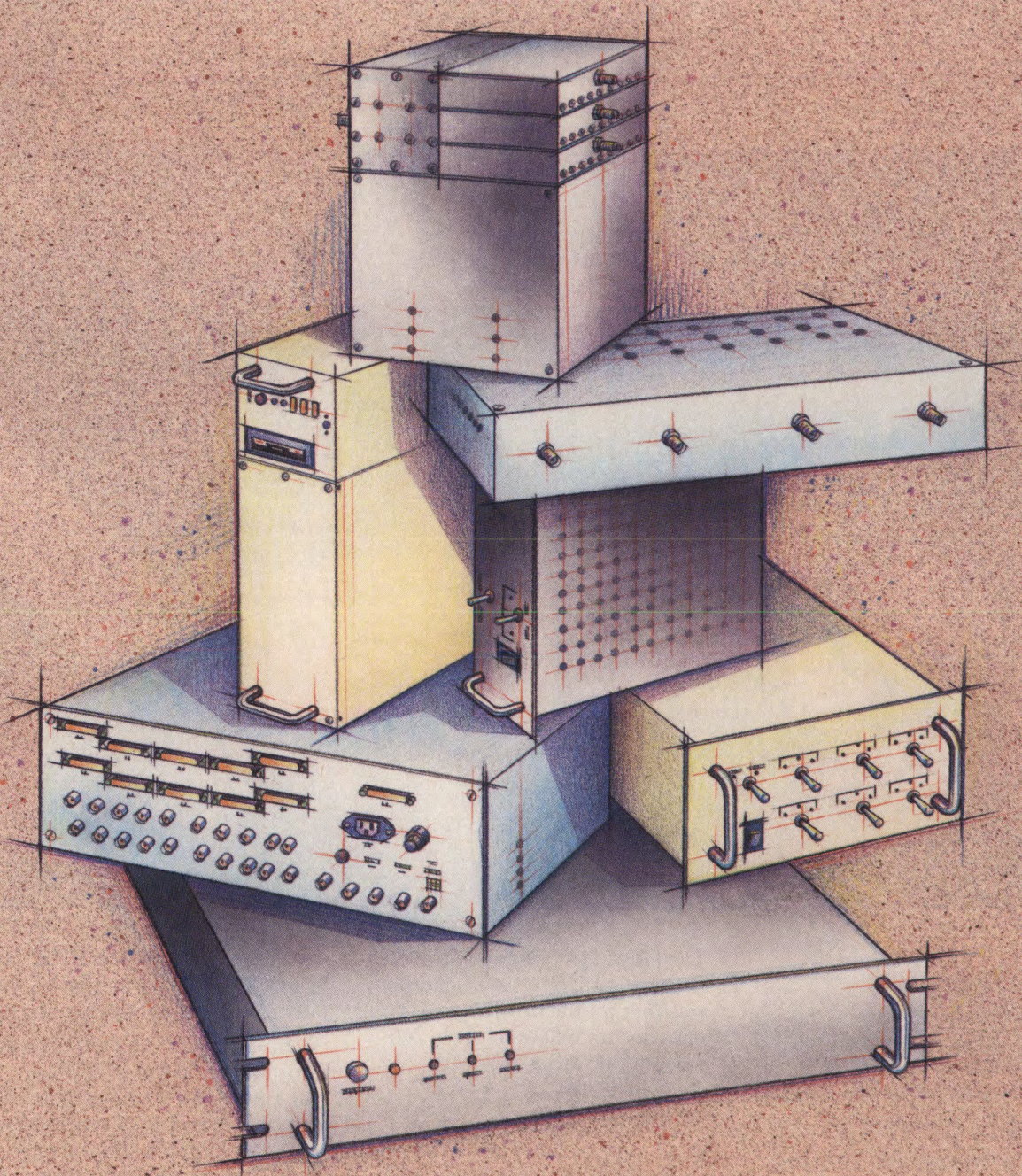


*U.S. Price only.

INFO/CARD 71

Please see us at RF Expo East '93, Booth #404, 406, 503, 505

Building New Solutions In Matrix Switch Technology



JFW Industries... Providing full support in design and performance.



JFW Industries, Inc.

5134 Commerce Square Drive
Indianapolis, Indiana 46237

Tel. 317 . 887 . 1340

Fax 317 . 881 . 6790

INFO/CARD 72

Please see us at RF Expo East '93, Booth #321

Notes on Power Supply Decoupling

By Gary A. Breed
Editor

To avoid unwanted oscillations, interactions and radiation, RF circuits must be properly isolated from power supply circuitry. This short tutorial reviews the reasons why various forms of decoupling are used, and the methods typically employed for their implementation.

Before specifically looking at RF, let's go over the reasons for decoupling at DC. Primarily, the goals are to prevent centrally-located disturbances from affecting individual circuit sections, and preventing localized disturbances from traveling through the power bus to other circuit sections. Typically, these tasks are accomplished three different ways (Figure 1).

First and most common, is energy storage using a large capacitor. Fluctuations in the DC voltage are absorbed by the "sink" effect of the capacitance. Excess charge due to increased voltage is stored, or charge can be released to make up for a drop in supply voltage. The second method is an extension of this one; adding a resistor to increase the time constant of the decoupling network. This configuration introduces a voltage drop across the resistor, but it effectively smooths out variations from the power supply.

The most effective DC decoupling is distributed voltage regulation. A voltage regulator is placed at each individual circuit section, rather than having one large capacity regulator at the central supply. These small sections can be easily analyzed for localized interactions, while remaining well isolated from the main power bus.

RF Decoupling

At radio frequencies, the task of decoupling has the same task of preventing unwanted disturbances to and from the power bus. The DC power supply still needs to be isolated from the local circuit, as described above, but the decoupling circuit needs to be effective at high frequencies, not just DC. High frequency noise that may be present on

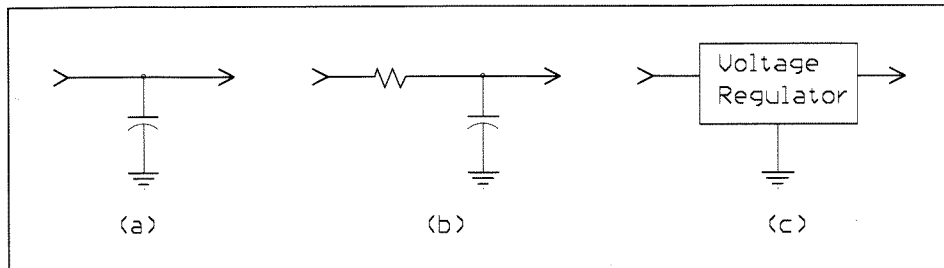


Figure 1. Three common methods for decoupling a power supply at DC.

the power bus must be kept out of the RF circuit, and RF energy needs to be kept from the power interconnections. Finally, the power supply decoupling must represent a low impedance at RF in order to avoid becoming an unwanted part of the circuit it is supposed to help. This last requirement is often overlooked until the circuit fails to operate properly.

Several "rules of thumb" are commonly used for RF bypassing/decoupling, providing adequate performance in most cases. However, using simple rules without understanding why they were developed can get you into trouble when you use them improperly.

Single bypass capacitor — The most commonly used RF decoupling method is a single capacitor located at the point where the power supply is connected to the active device. This is usually in a transistor drain or collector circuit, on the power supply side of any tuned circuits or impedance matching components. See Figure 2(a). The purpose of this capacitor is simply to look like a short circuit at RF, while allowing DC to pass unchanged. The rule of thumb is to use a capacitor with only a couple ohms reactance at the operating frequency, while avoiding resonance due to the inductance of the component leads and circuit wiring. As an example, a .01 μF capacitor has an impedance of 16 ohms at 1 MHz and 0.53 ohms at 30 MHz; and a 1000 pF capacitor is 5.3 ohms at 30 MHz and 1.6 ohms at 100 MHz.

Multiple bypass capacitors — In broadband circuits, and where extra DC or

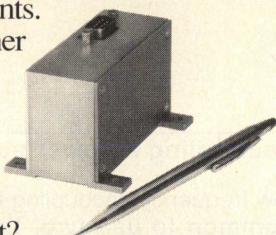
low frequency decoupling is desired, it is common to use two, three or more capacitors for bypassing. A typical example might be a 1 μF tantalum electrolytic for low frequencies, 0.1 μF for medium frequencies, and 0.01 μF for high frequencies, as in Figure 2(b). Although this is a common practice, some engineers feel that the combination can actually result in unwanted resonances and reduced effectiveness.

Lowpass networks — RC and LC combinations are often employed to achieve the additional isolation afforded by a multi-pole network. In this case, the idea is not just to create a short circuit, but to build a filter which prevents the escape (or entrance) of RF energy, as shown in Figure 2(c). Engineers are cautioned to observe one rule when using such a configuration: start with a single bypass capacitor that is of the proper value, then use the additional components to extend its effective decoupling to a lower frequency. This method is primarily used to reject noise at frequencies lower than the circuit's normal operation, not to increase bypassing effectiveness at the operating frequency.

Ferrite beads — These products represent lossy inductors at RF, and can be used to present a high impedance in series with the power supply lead, rather than a short circuit across it, like a bypass capacitor. Used alone, they present a high impedance to the RF side of the circuit, which may be very undesirable. Most often, ferrite beads are used as the inductive element in LC decoupling networks, as shown in Figure 2(d).

The 9300 series: designed for out-of-this-world projects with down-to-earth budgets.

The Quartz Crystal Oscillator is a vital component of all spacecraft computer clocks, frequency reference devices and communication sources. In the world of Lightsats, size and weight are important factors. Of course, you've also got to consider reliability, aging, and power requirements. But all other things being equal, wouldn't you want a smaller, lighter unit?



Meet the **FTS 9300** series. With performance that matches or exceeds much larger units, very high reliability, low frequency aging, and medium D.C.

power requirements, they meet every criteria for Lightsat. But the **FTS 9300** series is smaller (as little as 6 cubic inches) and lighter (as little as 5 ounces).

Now, you'd expect a technological advance in size and weight reduction like this to cost you more. But you're in for a big surprise. One of the nicest little features of the new 9300 series is that you'll pay less!

Want to find out more? Send for our free new brochure on the **FTS 9300** series.

FTS / AUSTRON
a DATUM company

34 Tozer Road, Beverly, MA 01915-5510
Tel (508) 922-1523 Fax (508) 927-4099

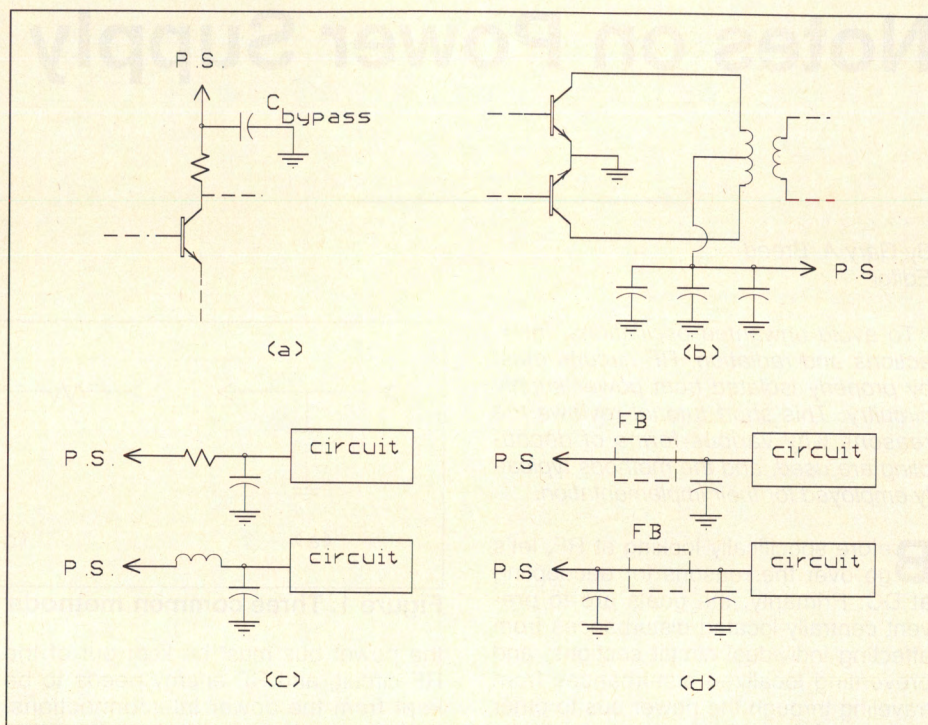


Figure 2. (a) Single-capacitor bypassing; (b) Multiple-capacitor bypassing; (c) RC and LC networks for extra low-frequency rejection, and; (d) LC (top) and PI network (bottom) decoupling using ferrite beads.

Impedance Effects

All of the above methods include cautions against presenting a high impedance to the RF circuit, or avoiding resonances that can upset circuit operation. Decoupling is certainly prone to the old saying, "At RF, components are R, L and C at the same time." The resistance and reactance of the decoupling circuit must be accounted for.

A one-inch length of #24 AWG wire has an inductance of about 20 nH. For a typical through-hole printed circuit board, capacitor leads can be as short as 1/10 inch, or 2 nH. If the capacitor is .01 μ F, the series resonance will be around 35 MHz. That value of capacitor will be increasingly ineffective at frequencies above that, since its impedance rises beyond the point of series resonance.

The lowest possible inductance is obtained with surface mounted devices. A chip capacitor has no lead inductance, only the inductance due to the capacitor electrodes and internal construction. While a 0.1 μ F capacitor with wire leads might be useful to 11 MHz, a 0.1 μ F chip capacitor may have one-tenth the inductance, making it useful to 35 MHz. In the situation where multiple bypass capacitors are being considered, a single larger-value chip capacitor may be a better

choice than two leaded devices.

When decoupling with a two-element RC or LC network, the capacitor must be on the RF circuit side, to place a low impedance capacitor immediately adjacent to the circuit. The high-impedance series resistor or inductor should be on the power supply side.

Conclusion

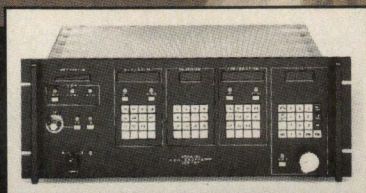
Decoupling RF circuits from their power supplies is essential for proper operation. In nearly every case, the goal is to have the power connection look like a short circuit at RF. An acceptable target impedance might be 1/20 of the circuit impedance or 10 ohms, whichever is lower.

Additional considerations might include filtering low frequency noise and suppressing higher frequency harmonics, but these tasks must be accomplished without compromising low impedance at the operating frequency range.

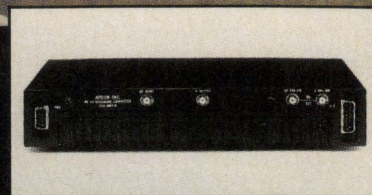
Simple bypass capacitors will usually provide sufficient decoupling performance, but occasionally, more complex networks will be needed to reject a wider frequency range. The primary caution is to avoid high impedances caused by excessive lead length or by incorrect use of RC or LC decoupling circuits.

RF

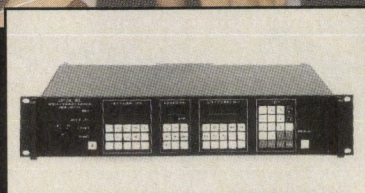
HIGH PERFORMANCE RF FRONT-ENDS FOR DIGITIZING SYSTEMS



Model 9040-T
Versatile Frequency Converter



Model 300-RBC-8
RF to BaseBand Converter



Model 3040-T
Versatile Frequency Converter

**PORTABILITY.
FLEXIBILITY.
DEPENDABILITY.
APCOM.**

APCOM introduces high performance RF front-end interfaces for digital recording and digitizing requirements. As applications for higher dynamic range (up to 70 dB) and wider recorder bandwidths (up to 100 MHz) arose, Apcom designed frequency converters to suit the need. By building on APCOM's expertise in imageless Downconverters, we achieved the ultimate in versatility and performance. Future enhancements include A/D Converters and Special Purpose Demodulators.

MODEL 9040-T

- IF/RF/Baseband Frequency Conversion
- 10kHz-400 MHz Input/Output
- 16 Selectable Bandwidths
- 16 Group Delay Equalizers
- 1 GHz Downconverter
- 60dB AGC/MGC

MODEL 3040-T

- IF and Baseband Frequency Conversion
- 850 kHz-160MHz Input/Output
- 8 Selectable Bandwidths
- 8 Group Delay Equalizers
- Anti-Alias filters

**HELPING
SYSTEM ENGINEERS
COMPLETE
THE PICTURE.**



SIGNAL PROCESSING PERIPHERALS

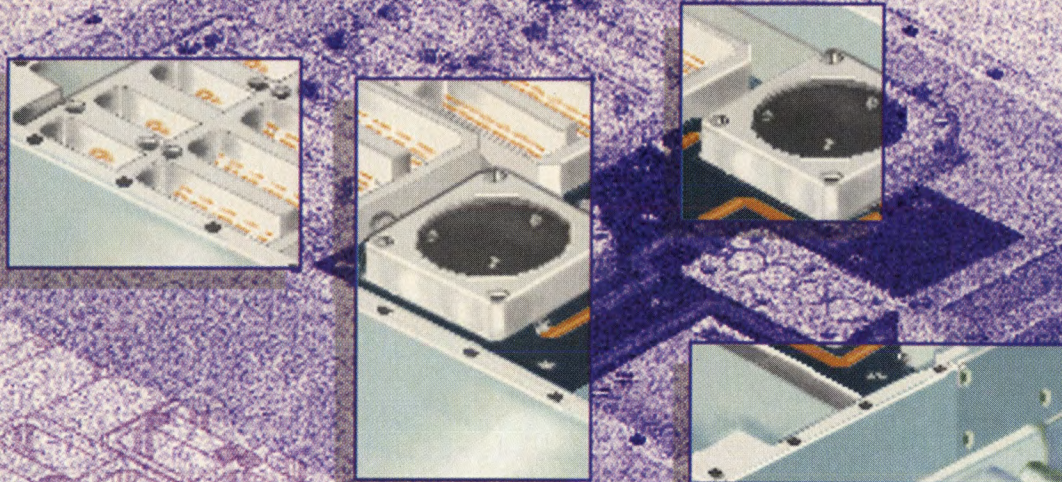
As Technology evolves
so will APCOM.
Let us help complete the picture for
your system requirements.

MODEL 300 RBC-8

- 20-520 MHz Frequency Coverage
- 72 dB Dynamic Range for 12 bit conversions
- 7% Tracking Preselectors
- Digital Step Attenuators
- 2 MHz/20 kHz Baseband BW's
- 500 usec Tuning Speed
- 12 VDC power

APCOM, Inc.
8-4 Metropolitan Court
Gaithersburg, MD 20878
301-948-5900
301-948-1631 FAX

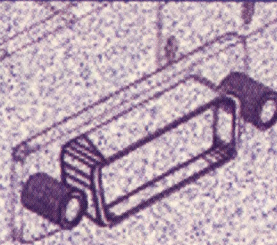
Switched Filters from K&L... the choice is easy.



Military • Government • Industrial • Commercial

- High Rejection
- Minimum Distortion
- High Intercept Points
- Low Video Transients
- High Performance Filters
- Total Quality Management
- Frequency Range: DC-26GHz
- Modern Plating Facility In-house
- Environmental Test Lab In-house
- Laser Seal Capabilities In-house
- Fully Equipped Machine Shop In-house
- Standard Design Building Blocks Available

*** Switched Multiplexers and Channelizers also available**



A DOVER TECHNOLOGIES COMPANY

408 Coles Circle
Salisbury, Maryland 21801

PHONE: 410 - 749 - 2424
FAX: 410 - 749 - 2788

Combless Generator Tests Radar Warning Receivers

By H. Paul Shuch
Pennsylvania College of Technology

The conventional method for testing wideband or multiband microwave receivers is to utilize a combination of stable VHF or UHF signal source and a frequency multiplier or "comb generator" to produce harmonics in the bands of interest. The technique presented here eliminates costly harmonic multiplier components, employing nonlinearities in the receiver under test itself to generate the required test frequencies. Here is the author's account of this technique's development.

As a consulting engineer, I am frequently employed by clients who have a clear idea of how they want to implement a given RF or microwave function, but require outside circuit design expertise. Generally, I try to give my clients exactly what they pay for. Every now and then, however, an unconventional solution presents itself which is so exciting that an enlightened client will dispense with his or her preconceived notions and try something new.

My client [1] had already secured a patent on RadaRanger™, a product for testing multiband police radar detectors. I was retained to finalize, perfect and package the required microwave circuitry. Three months into the project I had one of those "Aha!" insights for which all engineers pray: that the job can be done better, cheaper and more elegantly in the RF spectrum. My client was progressive enough to embrace the breakthrough. The results have been a new patent application, a new product line, and a new approach which other RF designers may find appealing.

Prior Art

There's nothing new about testing microwave receivers with lower-frequency oscillators and harmonic generators; I remember first seeing the technique in the MIT RadLab Series, circa 1945. All that's needed is a stable RF source and a non-linear circuit to generate harmonics, as depicted in Figure 1. If multiple microwave output frequencies are required, then an unfiltered comb of fre-

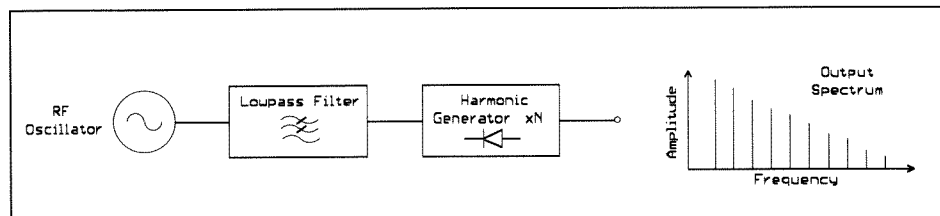


Figure 1. Basic comb generator block diagram.

quencies may be employed. The only constraint is that all the bands tested must share a common integer subharmonic.

Radio amateurs, whose original bands were all harmonically related, once used a 3.5 MHz crystal oscillator along with a diode comb generator to produce test signals in the 3.5, 7, 14, 21, 28, 56 and 112 MHz bands [2]. More recently, microwave hams have found that one "magic" frequency, 1152 MHz, is a subharmonic of calling frequencies at 2304, 3456, 5760, 10368 and 24192 MHz. An oscillator at 1152 MHz, followed by a broadband comb generator is often used as a "weak signal source" for testing microwave receivers in all five bands.

Now, how to generate the required harmonics? Step recovery diodes have been the traditional favorite [3,4], but at a recent Microwave Update conference two papers were presented which utilized the nonlinearities on MMICs [7,8]. Ward [7] started with a 96 MHz crystal controlled oscillator, then employed a rather expensive silicon bipolar MMIC to generate useful harmonics past 10 GHz. Wade [8] instead started with an 80 MHz TTL oscillator. Its harmonic-rich square wave output drives a much less costly MMIC to useful output in the 5 GHz region.

The original RadaRanger circuit, as envisioned by designers Robert Brocia and Marie Dagata, started with a sinusoidal oscillator at 1507 MHz, driving a similar MMIC comb generator circuit. The idea was for the oscillator's seventh, sixteenth and twenty-third harmonics to fall nicely within the X, K and wideband Ka-band police radar frequen-

cy allocations. The numbers all worked out fine. But, there were problems in generating adequate signal power at such high integer multiples, which is where I was called into the project.

A Conventional Solution

Bipolar MMICs are linear circuits, designed to produce sinusoidal, undistorted outputs in normal use. What is required for harmonic generation, however is a high degree of non-linearity. Fortunately, an overdriven bipolar junction transistor can be readily forced into saturation and cutoff, producing a first order approximation of a square wave whose Fourier series is rich in odd harmonics. This requires an input signal power on par with the amplifier's saturated output power. The output amplitude at a given odd harmonic is approximated by:

$$P_n \approx P_{\text{sat}} \div n \quad (1)$$

provided the desired frequency component is an odd harmonic of the input frequency, and is at or below the transistor's transition frequency, that is:

$$f_n \leq f_T$$

But what if, as is the case in the present application, even harmonics are required as well as odd? Since MMICs are typically biased for midpoint conduction, they tend to be driven symmetrically into saturation and cutoff on alternate half-cycles. Such symmetrical clipping produces a square wave, rich only in odd harmonics. The key to even harmonic generation is to clip the sinusoidal waveform asymmetrically. This is

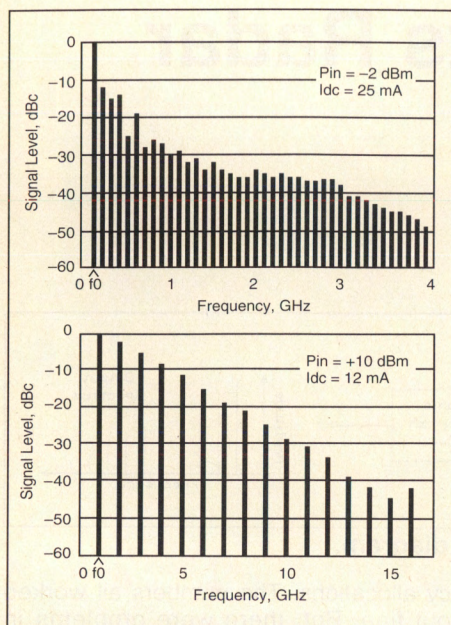


Figure 2. Harmonic generation vs. frequency for the Avantek INA-03170: (a) $f_0 = 100$ MHz. (b) $f_0 = 1$ GHz.

accomplished by moving the quiescent DC bias point away from the middle of the load line. To maximize comb generation while enhancing efficiency, simply drop the quiescent collector current of a single-stage bipolar MMIC in half, by increasing the external collector resistor value.

Figure 2, taken from [5], depicts the output spectrum of a three-stage silicon bipolar MMIC biased for harmonic generation. Notice that higher frequency spectral components are enhanced by driving the MMIC with a relatively high input frequency. The only problem with such an approach in the present application is that we require output components at 24 and 34 GHz, and silicon bipolar devices seem to run out of GaAs (pun intended) at around 18 GHz.

To produce comb elements in K and Ka bands, I suppose we're going to have to utilize GaAs FET technology. Figure 3, from [6], depicts the disappointing result. While a bipolar device brought us out to the eleventh harmonic before output amplitude dropped to -30 dBc, the GaAs MMIC shows a -30 dBc

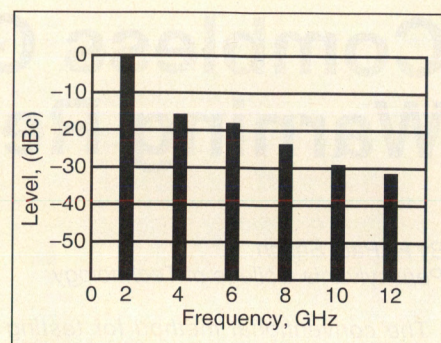


Figure 3. Typical GaAs MMIC comb generator output spectrum (Avantek MGA64135, $f_0 = 2$ GHz).

level at only the sixth harmonic. GaAs FETs are by nature highly linear devices. Although their operating frequency exceeds that of their bipolar counterparts, the linearity "advantage" makes it more difficult for them to generate substantial amounts of power at the higher harmonics. Back to the drawing board!

Step recovery diodes have long been utilized to produce harmonic-rich out-

WBE

Circle Info/Card #125 for Catalog and Price List

For faster service fax ad and address information to 602-254-1570

HYBRID POWER DIVIDER/COMBINERS

Models A66 and A67 are hybrid splitter/combiners with exceptional bandwidth and performance for instrumentation and communications. Applications include signal splitting, combining, mixing, and phasing. Due to the high port-to-port isolation, effects of impedance changes, shunts, or disconnections at one or more ports have a minimum effect on the insertion loss or impedance match through the other ports. This high isolation also minimizes intermodulation problems caused by mixing between signal sources.

Each Model A66 or A67 is individually tuned for optimum performance.

Connector options are available. 3-Way, N-Way, and Special Couplers are available. Quantity and O.E.M. pricing.



Model	N-Way	Freq. Range MHz	VSWR (max)	Loss (max) back-back dB	Isolation (with matched input termination) dB	Response Flatness dB	Max Power to Input	Max Power to Output
A66	2	1-500	1.5:1	.7	20	$\pm .25$.5 Watts	.25 Watts
		2.5-300	1.1:1	.30	35	$\pm .1$		
A66GA	2	1-500	1.5:1	.7	20	$\pm .25$		
		2.5-400	1.1:1	.5	40	$\pm .15$		
A66L	2	.3-100	1.5:1	.5	35	$\pm .2$		
		1-50	1.1:1	.2	40	$\pm .06$		
A66U	2	5-1000	1.2:1	1.0	30	$\pm .3$		
A67	4	1-500	1.5:1	1.0	20	$\pm .25$		
		2.5-300	1.2:1	.5	30	$\pm .1$		

WIDE BAND ENGINEERING COMPANY, INC.

P. O. Box 21652, Phoenix, AZ 85036

Phone: (602) 254-1570

Fax: (602) 254-1570

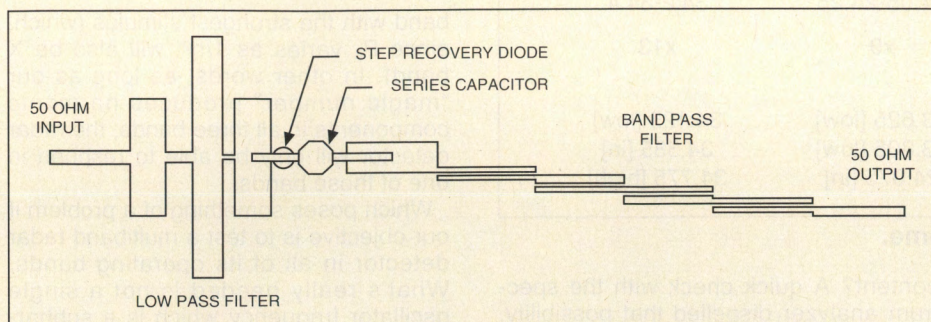


Figure 4. Typical SRD frequency multiplier.

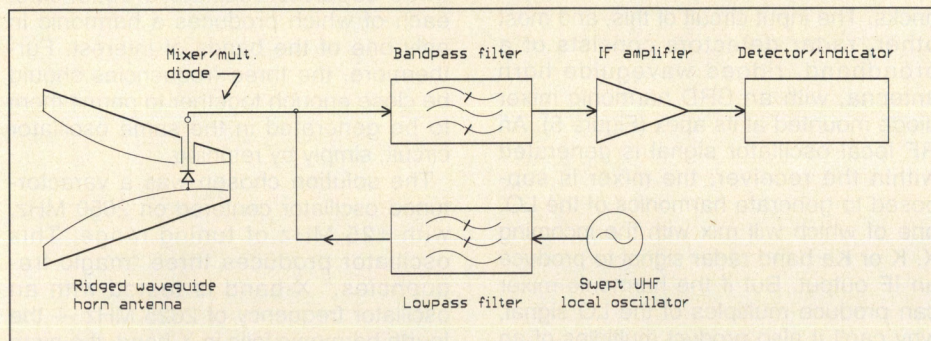


Figure 5. Typical multiband police doppler radar detector.

puts well into the microwave spectrum, their only drawback (relative to MMICs) being their lack of gain. However, they seemed a good compromise, in view of the frequency limitations of bipolar devices and the excessive linearity of GaAs FETs. A rule of thumb often cited for the harmonic output power of SRD comb generators is:

$$P_n = P_{in}(1/n^2) \quad (2)$$

Equation 2 seems to hold relatively well for tuned harmonic generators, such as that depicted in Figure 4 (from [4]). The output bandpass filter enhances specific spectral component, and $1/n$ power performance is readily achieved. However, it doesn't take long to see in the laboratory that an untuned output comb generator doesn't even come close to satisfying Equation 2. If we derive an equation for the output spectrum of a $1/n$ comb generator, the reason becomes painfully apparent:

$$\sum_{n=1}^N (P_n) = f_2 @ (P_{in} \div 2) + f_3 @ (P_{in} \div 3) + f_4 @ (P_{in} \div 4) + \dots + f_N @ (P_{in} \div N) \quad (3)$$

If Equation 3 were true, then a SRD comb generator producing the second through fourth harmonics of its input signal would have a total output power of $(1/2)+(1/3)+(1/4) = 1.08$ times P_{in} , obvi-

ously a violation of the principle of conservation of energy!

A more realistic estimate of output power from an untuned SRD multiplier might be:

$$P_n = P_{in}(1/n^2) \quad (4)$$

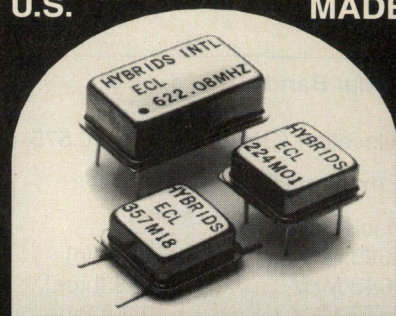
which gives us a total power relationship of:

$$P_t = \sum_{n=2,3,4,\dots} (P_{in} \div n^2) \quad (5)$$

which asymptotically approaches unity. But note that the higher order harmonics drop off quite rapidly in amplitude. Thus, for example, in order to utilize the SRD combine generator's 23rd harmonic for testing Ka band radar detectors we need to drive it at an amplitude of $(23^2) = 529$ times the required output amplitude. Conversely, if we have a given input power available to the SRD, its 23rd harmonic will be, at best, 529 times weaker. For the present project, we anticipated driving the SRD multiplier at about 1 mW input. Thus, its anticipated Ka band output power was on the order of 2 uW, just barely within the sensitivity specs of the receivers being tested.

But another problem arose — an attempt to breadboard a comb generator with a surface-mount packaged SRD was a dismal failure. Output was ample at X band, sub-marginal at Ka band and

U.S. MADE



ECL, 10K, 100K LOGIC CRYSTAL CLOCK OSCILLATORS

FREQUENCY RANGE
1MHz to 1GHz

OPTIONS:

- Video Dot Clocks All Standard Frequencies
- Complimentary Outputs
- .215" Max Height
- Half Size & SMD Packages

APPLICATIONS:

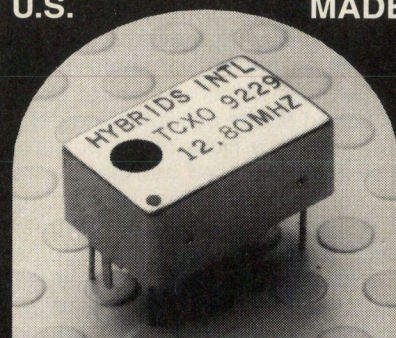
- High Resolution Video Displays, SPARC
- Engineering Workstations
- Fiber Optic Clocking

HYBRIDS
INTERNATIONAL LTD.

311 N. LINDENWOOD DRIVE/OLATHE, KS 66062
PHONE: (913) 764-6400 • FAX (913) 764-6409

INFO/CARD 110

U.S. MADE



TCXO, VCXO, FOR GPS, CELLULAR SYSTEMS

Clipped Sinewave
1V P-P

Low Current

12.80MHz, 14.40MHz, 15.36MHz
and other standard and
custom frequencies.

±2PPM (-20 to 70° C)

±2.5PPM (-30 to +75° C)

Package: 18.7x11.7x8.7 (mm)

Consult factory for SMD-Package
and custom specifications.

HYBRIDS
INTERNATIONAL LTD.

311 N. LINDENWOOD DRIVE/OLATHE, KS 66062
PHONE: (913) 764-6400 • FAX (913) 764-6409

INFO/CARD 76

Radar Band	X	K	Ka
Allocation (GHz)	10.475-10.575	24.05-24.25	34.2-34.4
n (harmonic)	x4	x9	x13
Oscillator Freq.			
2625 MHz	10.5 [in]	23.625 [low]	34.125 [low]
2645 MHz	10.58 [high]	23.805 [low]	34.385 [in]
2675 MHz	10.7 [high]	24.075 [in]	34.775 [high]

Table 1. RadaRanger™ frequency scheme.

nonexistent at Ka band! It turns out that the package transconductance of the SOT device is on the order of 2 uH [9], making this package entirely unmatchable at the higher microwave frequencies. The recommended solution: a bare chip SRD, thin-film fabrication, and attendant prohibitive fabrication costs, which nearly scuttled the RadaRanger project.

The Breakthrough

And then (just as depicted in the famous Sidney Harris cartoon of mathematicians at work), a miracle occurs. While playing around with the oscillator portion of the RadaRanger breadboard (comb generator now sadly abandoned), an X band radar detector which just happened to be turned on, and just happened to be on the bench, beckoned loudly. Curious, thought I, are there police cruising the neighborhood? Are they hot on the trail of some industrial spy, out to steal all my secret circuits? As I turned off the oscillator, the detector silenced. A few flicks of the power supply switch convinced me that the radar detector was somehow responding to my RF oscillator. Was its output frequency coincidentally on the superhetrodyne receiver's intermediate frequency? The spec sheet said it wasn't. Was my oscillator somehow rich in harmonic

content? A quick check with the spectrum analyzer dispelled that possibility. What in the blazes was going on?

It hit me like the proverbial ton of bricks. The input circuit of this, and most other, radar detectors consists of a broadband, ridged waveguide horn antenna, with an SRD harmonic mixer diode mounted at its apex (Figure 5). An RF local oscillator signal is generated within the receiver; the mixer is supposed to generate harmonics of the LO, one of which will mix with the incoming X, K or Ka band radar signal to produce an IF output. But if the harmonic mixer can produce multiples of the LO signal, why can't it also product multiples of an incoming 1.5 GHz test signal? It can, and it did. Here was the serendipitous solution to our design dilemma.

The Next Step

If a 1.5 GHz oscillator can generate harmonics in the input diode of a police radar detector, and if one of those harmonics can trigger the X-band input of a multiband radar detector, can higher harmonics trigger the same detector's K and Ka band modes? Theory said yes, but practice indicated otherwise. When simultaneously excited at multiple bands, most radar detectors either default to indicating a single band threat (typically X band), or respond to the

band with the strongest stimulus (which, since P_n varies as $1/n^2$, will also be X band). In other words, as long as our "magic number" produces harmonic components in all three bands, the radar detector will only be able to respond in one of those bands.

Which poses something of a problem if our objective is to test a multiband radar detector in all of its operating bands. What's really needed is not a single oscillator frequency which is a subharmonic of all three bands, but rather three separate oscillator frequencies, each of which produces a harmonic in only one of the bands of interest. Furthermore, the three frequencies should be close enough together to permit them to be generated in the same oscillator circuit, simply by retuning.

The solution chosen was a varactor-tuned oscillator centered on 2650 MHz, with ± 25 MHz of tuning range. This oscillator produces three "magic frequencies." X-band is tested with an oscillator frequency of 2625 MHz — the fourth harmonic falls in X-band, the ninth harmonic falls just below the K band allocation, and the thirteenth harmonic is just below the Ka band allocation. K-band is tested by tuning the oscillator to 2675 MHz — the fourth harmonic is now too high for X band, the ninth harmonic falls within the K band allocation, and the thirteenth harmonic is just above the Ka band allocation. And, Ka band is tested with an oscillator frequency of 2645 MHz — the fourth harmonic is too high for X band, the ninth harmonic is just below the K band allocation and the thirteenth harmonic is just within the police radar Ka band allocation. These numbers are summarized in Table 1.

We now come to the problem of circuit implementation. Figure 6 shows the final schematic. Notice that the final product has three push buttons, one to activate each band. Tuning is accomplished by adjusting a potentiometer to properly bias a varactor for each of the three frequencies. And since the etched microstrip antenna need only radiate signals in the rather narrow 2.625-2.675 GHz range, not their harmonics, its bandwidth is not a problem.

Of course, the input circuit of the radar receiver is a waveguide beyond cutoff, as far as the test signal is concerned. Its loss at 2.6 GHz can be predicted, and compensated for in the link budget. Path loss is fortunately minimal, since: 1) we expect the RadaRanger to be held close to the input of the receiver, and 2) it is an S band signal, rather than X, K or Ka

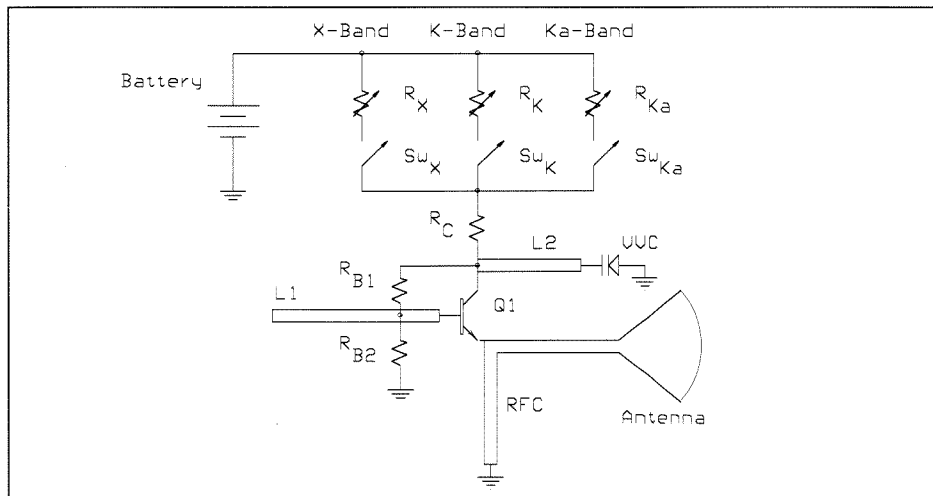


Figure 6. The RadaRanger™ multiband radar detector tester.

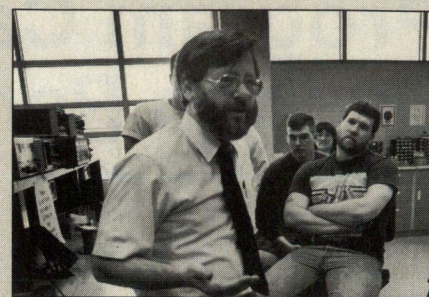
band signals, which must be radiated. Link analysis and bench testing confirm that a 1 mW oscillator near 2.65 GHz will generate internal to the receiver, at a range of 12 cm, ample fourth, ninth and thirteenth harmonics to readily trigger a typical multiband radar detector in all three bands.

The chief problem associated with the original radiated comb solution to multiband radar receiver testing is its spectral inefficiency. In order to test a receiver at three discrete frequencies, it was necessary to generate a comb of not less than 23 separate frequency components. Obviously, FCC Part 15 radiation testing was something of a problem. But by generating a single, spectrally pure RF signal and generating harmonics in the input circuit of the receiver under test, FCC radiation compliance is virtually assured.

By the time you read this, the design concept presented in this article will be available for commercial licensing. Please contact the author or the patent assignee, listed in Reference 1. **RF**

References

1. RWB Electronics Inc., Box 922, Bronxville, NY 10708; (914) 779-0607.
2. After the Second World War, the last two frequencies evolved into the current 50-54 and 144-148 MHz bands.
3. *Pulse and Waveform Generation with Step Recovery Diodes*, Application Note 918, Hewlett-Packard Co., 1986.
4. *Step Recovery Diode Doubler*, Application Note 989, Hewlett-Packard Co., 1982.
5. *MagIC Low Noise Amplifiers*, Application Note AN-S012, AvanteK Inc., 1990.
6. *MGA-64135 GaAs MMIC*, Application Note AN-G003, AvanteK Inc., 1990.
7. Al Ward, "Weak Signal Source for 2, 3, 5 and 10 GHz," *Proceedings of Microwave Update '92*, American Radio Relay League 1992, pp. 55-56.
8. Paul Wade, "Mixers, etc. for 5760 MHz," *Proceedings of Microwave Update '92*, American Radio Relay League 1992, pp. 71-79.
9. Ray Waugh, Hewlett-Packard applications engineer, personal conversation, November 1992.



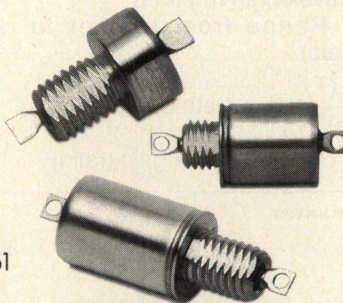
About the Author

H. Paul Shuch is an aerospace engineer and educator, with a Ph.D. in Engineering from the University of California, Berkeley. He is Professor of Electronics at the Pennsylvania College of Technology, One College Avenue, Williamsport, PA 17701-5799. He is credited with designing the first commercial home satellite TV receiver, and holds a patent on the BiDCAS aircraft collision avoidance system. (Photo courtesy Pennsylvania College of Technology)

Sprague® EMI/RFI Filters

Top performance...broad availability...subminiature size
for feed-thru applications

Count on Sprague® for the precise filter performance you need for both commercial and military applications—and a delivery schedule to match. We're ready to meet your project requirements with a wide choice of standard MLC (multi-layer ceramic) capacitor and capacitor/inductor filter configurations. All provide maximum insertion loss over a wide frequency range. In addition, Sprague® is on the QPL for MIL-F-15733 and MIL-F-28861 for many of the most active slash sheets. For technical information contact Sprague®, 1600 Curran Memorial Highway, North Adams, MA 01247. Phone: (413) 664-4431. Fax: (413) 662-2494. For literature phone: (402) 563-6572.



A COMPANY OF
VISHAY
SPRAGUE®

SPRAGUE® Ceramic EMI/RFI Filter Circuits

Type	Decade	Current Rating	
		DC	AC
C	20 dB	7 - 15	5 - 15
L1	40 dB	0.1 - 20	0.1 - 15
L2	40 dB	0.1 - 10	0.1 - 15
Pi	60 dB	0.1 - 10	—
T	60 dB	0.1 - 15	0.1 - 4.0
LL1-2	80 dB	0.1 - 3.0	0.1 - 2.0

Program Calculates ECM System Performance

By Ronald G. Day
ITT Avionics Division

ECMTOOLS was written to quickly calculate and plot the pertinent factors which define airborne ECM system performance against airborne or ground based radar-directed weapons systems. The calculations involved with performance predictions are well known and are often folded into a more complex program. However, such programs can be tedious to set up and are unnecessarily complex for a simple "heads-up" consideration of candidate designs during the system conceptual phase. This simple evaluation is the goal of the program described here.

Two of the key factors in the design of an airborne ECM system are the radar RF signal level at the jammer receiver, and the Jamming-to-Signal (J/S) ratio at the threat radar receiver. In general, the ECM system receiver must be sensitive enough to see the threat radar signal well beyond the lethal range of the associated weapons system. In addition, the jammer must have enough power to provide a sufficiently high J/S ratio to effectively disrupt the radar operation over the full lethal range of the weapons system.

Using ECMTOOLS, nine separate charts can be plotted in semi-log format which show J/S for self-protect, escort, and stand-off (transponder/saturated) jammers, J/S for linear jammers, radar signal level at the jammer receiver, jammer signal level at the radar receiver,

reflected signal level from the aircraft at the radar receiver, path attenuation, and target gain.

All plots provide auto-ranging on both the X and Y axes. Range units can be in nautical miles, kilometers, kiloyards, statute miles or kilofeet. Power units can be either in dBW or dBm. Up to five variable values can be selected. Context specific help screens are provided for each of the nine plots as well as an introductory help screen and a graphics help screen.

The Radar Range Equation

ECMTOOLS uses variations of the familiar radar range equation [1]. First, the jammer signal level at the radar receiver is:

$$J = \frac{P_j G_j G_t \lambda^2}{(4\pi)^2 R^2} = P_j G_j \left[\frac{\lambda^2}{(4\pi)^2 R^2} \right] G_t$$

where,

J = Jammer power at radar receiver (watts)

P_j = Jammer power (watts)

G_j = Jammer transmit gain (ratio)

P_jG_j = Jammer ERP

λ = wavelength (meters)

R = Range from jammer to radar (meters)

$$\left[\frac{\lambda^2}{(4\pi)^2 R^2} \right] = \text{Path Loss}$$

G_t = Radar antenna gain (ratio)

Converting to a log expression (with dBm and nmi):

$$J(\text{dBm}) = P_j G_j (\text{dBm}) - 20 \log R (\text{nmi}) - 20 \log F (\text{GHz}) + G_t (\text{dB}) - 97.801$$

Next, the reflected signal level at the radar receiver is:

$$S = \frac{P_t G_t^2 \text{RCS} \lambda^2}{(4\pi)^3 R^4}$$

$$= P_t G_t \left[\frac{\text{RCS} \cdot 4\pi}{\lambda^2} \right] \left[\frac{\lambda^2}{(4\pi)^2 R^2} \right] \left[\frac{\lambda^2}{(4\pi)^2 R^2} \right] G_t$$

where,

S = Reflected signal level at radar receiver (watts)

P_t = Radar power (watts)

G_t = Radar antenna gain (ratio)

RCS = Radar Cross Section of aircraft (sq. meters)

$$\left[\frac{\text{RCS} \cdot 4\pi}{\lambda^2} \right] = \text{Target Gain}$$

λ = wavelength (meters)

R = Range from jammer to radar (meters)

Note two-way path loss

Expressed in log form:

$$S(\text{dBm}) = P_t G_t (\text{dBm}) + \text{RCS}(\text{dBsm}) - 40 \log R (\text{nmi}) - 20 \log F (\text{GHz}) + G_t (\text{dB}) - 174.146$$

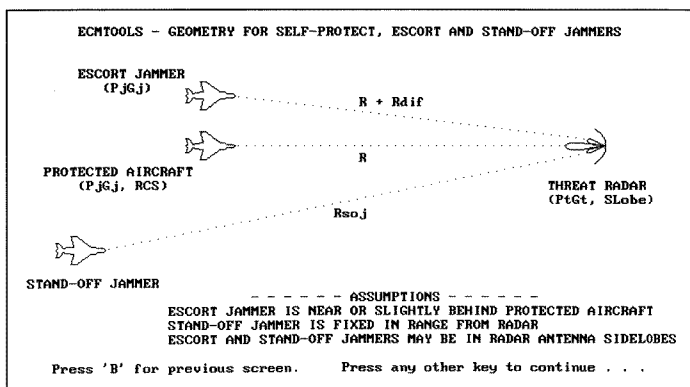


Figure 1. Geometry for the various jammer types.

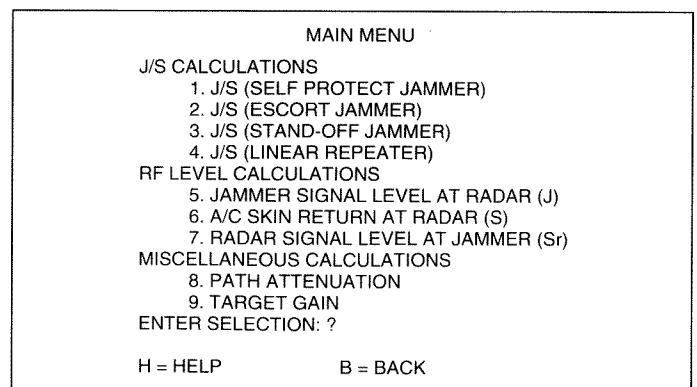


Figure 2. Main menu screen.

TRANSMITTERS

\$ 1,248.00 each (\$978.00 each at 100 units)

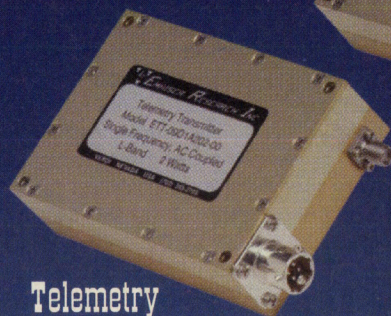
45-Day Delivery for the First Unit of our Standard 2-Watt, Single Frequency, AC Coupled Transmitter in any of the following configurations:

Telemetry, Video, or Digital

L, L/S, or S Band

SMA, N, or TNC

RF Connector



Telemetry



Video



Digital

Exhibiting at
ITC/Las Vegas

OTHER PRODUCTS:

Receivers • Beacon Transmitters

Command Encoders & Decoders

Amplifiers • VCOs

(Rack Mount Available)

OTHER TRANSMITTERS AVAILABLE IN ANY COMBINATION OF THE FOLLOWING FEATURES:

- Telemetry, Video, or Digital
- 2, 5, or 10 Watts
- Single Frequency or Channelized
- Frequency Bands:
 - D1 = 1435 to 1540 MHz (L Band)
 - D2 = 1710 to 1850 MHz (L/S Band)
 - E1 = 2200 to 2299 MHz (Lower S Band)
 - E2 = 2300 to 2400 MHz (Upper S Band)
- AC or DC Coupled
- SMA, N, or TNC RF Connector
- 9 Cubic Inch (3.5" x 2.5" x 1.0") or
11 Cubic Inch (3.5" x 2.5" x 1.3")

Call for Price and Delivery
Starting from Single Piece Price of
\$ 1,783.00 each

*Call our engineers with your
specific requirements*

- **Options:** Pre-Emphasis, Subcarrier(s),
Extended Temperature, Multiple Bit Rate,
Other Special Requirements



EMHISER RESEARCH, INC.

2705 Old Highway 40 West
P.O. Box 189
Verdi, Nevada 89439-0189 USA

TEL: (702) 345-2705
FAX: (702) 345-2484

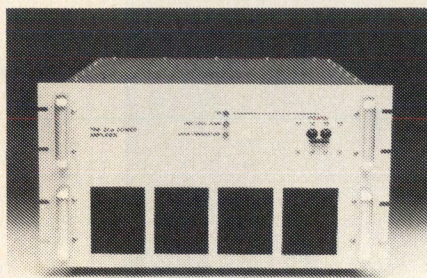
Since 1978

INFO/CARD 78



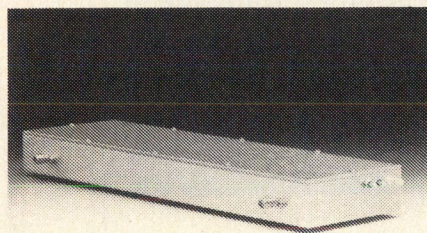
DESIGN SOLUTIONS FOR THE RF INDUSTRY

The best of RF technology, quality, and design comes from Silicon Valley Power Amplifiers, a leading manufacturer of high-performance amplifiers and components.



AMPLIFIERS

Part Number	Power Output Watts	Gain dB	Frequency Range MHz
V-1000	1000	60	100-200
U-1000	1000	60	225-450
C-500	500	60	100-500



MODULES

Part Number	Power Output Watts	Gain dB	Frequency Range MHz
10-150-4	4	36	10-150
10-100-25	25	40	10-100
10-100-100	100	40	10-100
80-220-300A	300	60	80-220
220-500-300A	300	60	220-550
100-500-25	25	30	100-500
100-500-100	100	40	100-500
100-500-150	150	10	100-500

This high-quality hardware is backed by:

- Excellent service
- Customized design
- Fast response
- Expert technical support
- In-stock delivery
- Standard/special parts

For a free catalogue describing our complete range of power amplifiers and modules, call 408.986.9700 today!



1530 O'Brien Drive Δ Menlo Park, CA 94025
408.986.9700 Δ Fax 408.986.1438

INFO/CARD 79

J/S at Radar
(Self-Protect Jammer)

PtGt = 100 dBm
PjGj = 60 dBm
RCS = Var. dBsm
Rmin = .2 nmi
Rmax = 80 nmi

No. Var. = 3 <1-5>
RCS(1) = 0 dBsm
RCS(2) = 10 dBsm
RCS(3) = 20 dBsm

Power Units: dB<m>, dB<W>

Range Units: <n>mi, <k>m, <y>d, <s>mi, <f>t

PRESS C TO CONTINUE

H = Help V = Select New Variable X = Deselect Variable

Figure 3. Data Entry Screen for J/S (Self-Protect Jammer)

J/S can be derived by simply subtracting S(dBm) from J(dBm):

$$J/S(dB) = PjGj(dBm) - PtGt(dBm) + 20 \log R(nmi) - RCS(dBsm) + 76.345$$

Similarly, the received power from the radar at the jammer receiver can be calculated as follows:

$$Sr(dBm) = PtGt(dBm) - 20 \log R(nmi) - 20 \log F(GHz) + Gj(dB) - 97.801$$

where Gj is the combined jammer receive antenna/distribution gain.

The balance of the equations used for the various plots are all derived from these basic relationships. The specific equations are shown at the bottom of each of the data output screens. The variables are defined in each of the associated help screens.

The Program

ECMTOOLS is written in Quick Basic 4.5 which also runs on QBasic supplied with DOS 5.0. The program should run on any MS-DOS computer. In order to plot the graphical data, a CGA, EGA or VGA display is required. Also, an appropriate 'Print Screen' driver such as GRAPHICS.COM must be installed prior to running the program. You will need to check for proper operation of the DOS GRAPHICS.COM, display mode and printer type; operation may be different for the various combinations.

The program runs in a straightforward manner. When first started, the program checks to see if an EGA or CGA monitor is present. The result is displayed on the introductory screen. The second screen is a graphical display showing the geometries for self-protect, escort and stand-off jammers. The next screen is the main menu which allows selection of

the particular calculation to be performed. Next is the selected data entry screen. The final screen is the graphics screen which can be printed using the 'Print Screen' key.

The screen shown in Figure 1 depicts the geometry for self-protect, escort and stand-off jammers. Note that the escort and stand-off jammers may or may not be in the sidelobe region of the radar antenna pattern. Pressing any key (except 'B') accesses the main menu.

The main menu has nine selections as shown in Figure 2. The desired selection is made by typing the appropriate number followed by 'Enter'. Typing 'H' in lieu of a number accesses a general help screen while 'B' backs up to the previous screen.

If '1' is typed at the main menu, the data entry screen for J/S (Self-Protect Jammer) is displayed as shown in Figure 3. Note that representative default values are shown which are readily edited. Data is entered one line at a time and the cursor can be moved up, down and sideways using the arrow keys, backspace key and the enter key. In this example, RCS is selected as a variable and three variable values are shown as the bottom three values. Up to 5 values of the selected variable specified. PtGt or PjGj can be selected as the variable in lieu of RCS by placing the cursor on that line and pressing 'V'. All variables can be deselected by entering 'X'.

Note that the power and range units can be changed with the cursor at any position by typing 'W' for dBw, 'M' for dBm, 'N' for nautical miles, 'K' for kilometers, 'Y' for kiloyards, 'S' for statute miles and 'F' for kilofeet. Letters can be in upper or lower case. Typing 'H' accesses an application specific help screen.

Pressing 'C' or scrolling down to the bottom of the screen causes an 'Addi-

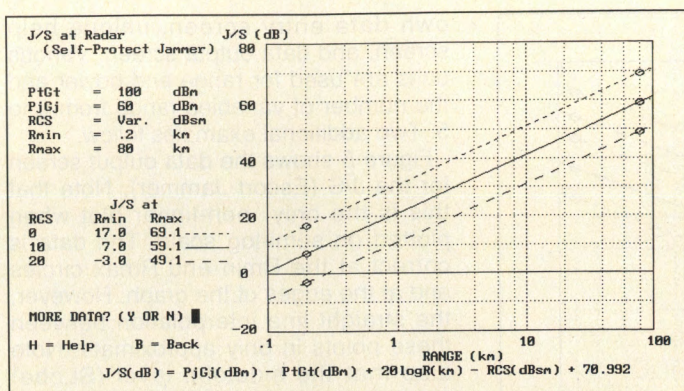


Figure 4. Output screen for Self-Protect Jammer.

tional Changes? (Y or N)' to be displayed. Pressing 'Y' followed by 'Enter' returns the cursor to the top of the data entry screen. Pressing 'N' accesses the data output screen. 'H' accesses the application specific help screen and 'B' backs up to the previous screen.

Figure 4 is the data output screen for the J/S (Self-Protect Jammer) selection. The data and variables are tabulated on the left side of the screen and the plotted data is on the right in semi-log for-

mat. The X-Axis is plotted to the nearest full log cycle and the Rmin and Rmax variables are shown as circles on each variable line. The Y-Axis is also auto-ranged rounded to the nearest 10 dB. The equation used for the calculations is shown at the bottom of the screen and reflects the particular power and range units selected on the data entry screen.

If the appropriate GRAPHICS.COM (or equivalent) printer driver is installed, the graph can be printed simply by pressing

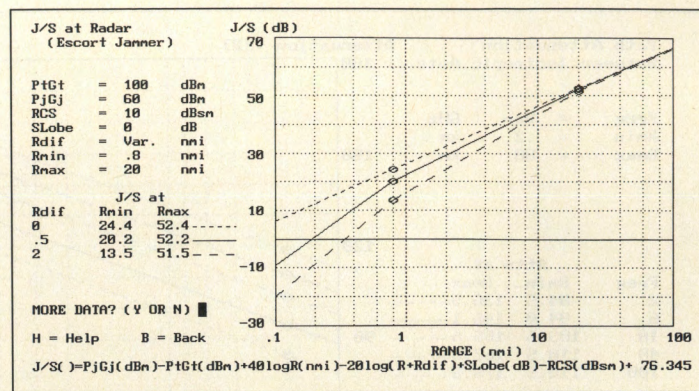
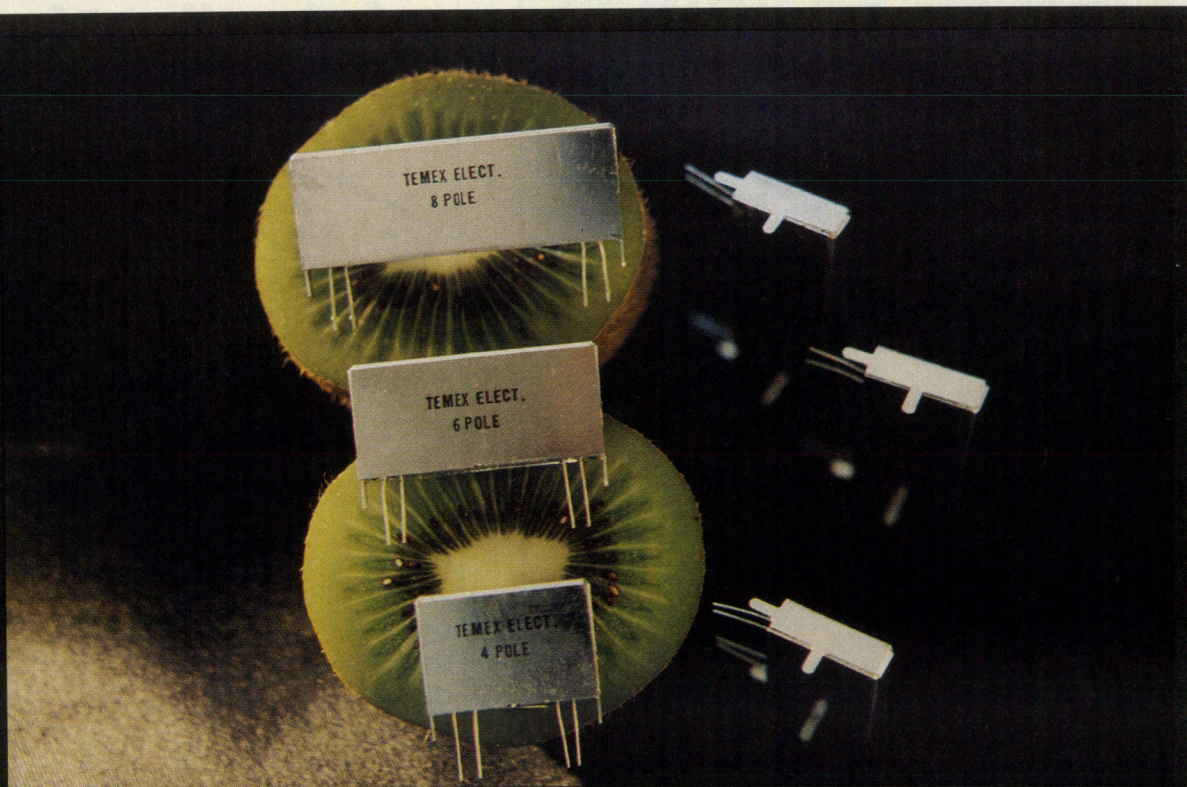


Figure 5. Output screen for Escort Jammer.

'Print Screen' (or 'SHIFT-PRT SCR' depending on your computer). If you have an EGA or VGA monitor, the default display is in color. However, some print drivers work better with a monochrome display (particularly DOS 5.0). Thus prior to printing, you can change the screen mode to mono-EGA by pressing 'M' or to CGA by pressing 'C' or return to color EGA by pressing 'E'. The graphics help screen can be accessed by pressing 'H'.

CRYSTAL FILTERS



TEMEX ELECTRONICS

3030 W. Deer Valley Road Phoenix, AZ 85027 (602) 780-1995 FAX: (602) 780-2431

INFO/CARD 80

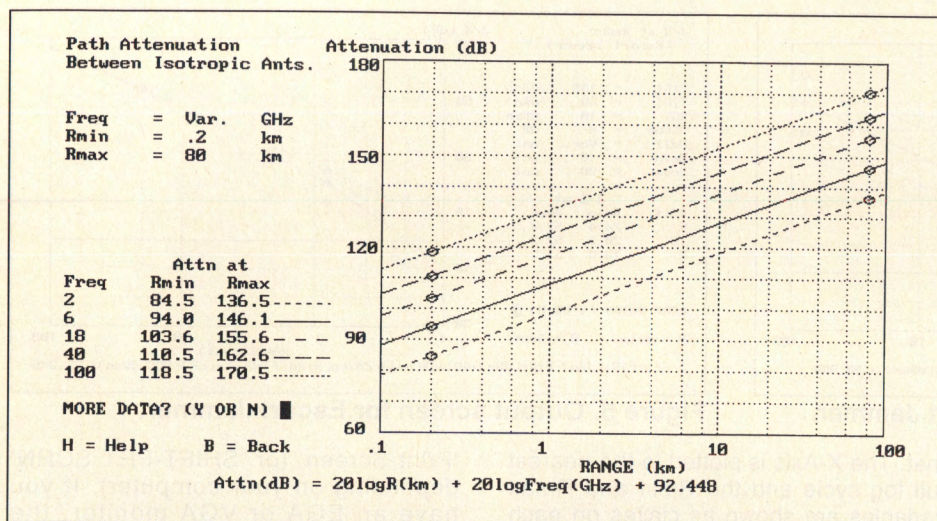


Figure 6. Data output screen for path attenuation calculations.

After the data is plotted, there is a 'MORE DATA? (Y OR N)' prompt displayed. By pressing 'N', the program ends after a confirmation prompt. By pressing 'Y', you are returned to the previous data entry screen. Note that variable data previously entered remains so

when you want to do a series of iterations, you only have to enter the new data.

The balance of the main menu selections access screens that are similar to that for the J/S (Self-Protect Jammer) described above. Each selection has its

own data entry screen, unique help screen, and data output screen. Various units are used for range and power and the number of variables range from 0 to 5. Two additional examples follow.

Figure 5 shows the data output screen for the J/S (Escort Jammer). Note that this is the only non-linear plot when plotted on semi-log scale. The data is correct at the Rmin and Rmax circles and at the edges of the graph. However, the straight line interpolation between these points is only approximate. Note also that the sidelobe level (SLobe) must be expressed as a negative number (dB below the main beam). If it is entered incorrectly as a positive number, it is converted to a negative number at the 'ADDITIONAL CHANGES? (Y OR N)' prompt. Also, Rdif is the distance the escort jammer is behind the penetrating aircraft. If a negative number is entered for Rdif, it also is converted to the correct sign before plotting. Figure 6 shows the output screen for path attenuation between isotropic antennas. Note that only frequency can be selected as a variable.

MORE NEW LOWER

S/Filsyn™ Filter
Design Software

FEATURES MANUAL PRICE!

50% Off!

NEW FEATURES!

- Design lattice & ladder wave digital filters
- Design rectangular and round rods
- Plot from the optimizing pre-processor
- GUI simplifies operation
- Easier to use manual complete with many designs
- Users Guide for PC users

Call our NEW telephone number and ask about the 50% off discount!

415-325-4373

DGS ASSOCIATES, INC. FAX 415-325-7278

- Surface Mount Crystals
- Surface Mount Oscillators

CRYSTALS

- FC - Ceramic Package Excellent Hermeticity
- FD - Lowest Profile
- FE/FH - Epoxy Seal Versatile Footprint
- HC49SD - Low Cost
- FSM 32.768kHz Tuning Fork
- FPX - Plastic Encapsulated

New

F6233

.4 to 135MHz

One time programmable

Choose a frequency Program it in

OSCILLATORS

- F4000 - HCMOS/TTL 3.3Volt Tri-State Function
- F4100 - HCMOS/TTL 3.0Volt Standby Function
- F3345/40 & F3355/50 HCMOS/TTL Tri-State
- F3160/70 & F3165/75 HCMOS/TTL Tri-State
- FSO - HCMOS/TTL Tri-State

Fox Electronics • 5570 Enterprise Parkway • Ft. Myers, FL 33905
(813) 693-0099 • FAX 813-693-1554

Programming Note

A mention should be made regarding the graphics modes used in the program. The monitor autoselect routine first selects the CGA mode (SCREEN 2) and then the EGA mode (SCREEN 9). If there is an error when SCREEN 9 is selected, the program reverts back to the CGA mode. The text mode SCREEN 0 is used for all text screens. The overall hardware requirement then for graphics output is for a monitor with CGA or EGA graphics modes. Most VGA graphics adapters support EGA although one was found that caused the system to crash at the SCREEN 9 command. It did work satisfactorily in the CGA mode, however.

In order to accommodate the occasional incompatible system, all the graphics default settings are at the beginning of the program. Thus by modifying several basic statements the autoselect code can be disabled and the mode fixed at CGA, EGA, color or no color, or any other graphics mode which supports an 80x25 text display. VGA (SCREEN 12) can not be used since it

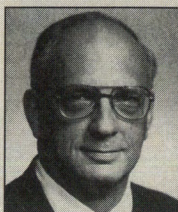
has a 80x30 text display.

This program is available from the RF Design Software Service; see page 118 for ordering information. RF

Reference

1. Leroy B. Van Brunt, Applied ECM, EW Engineering, Inc., Dunn Loring, VA, 1978, Chapter 3.

About the Author



Ron Day is a Technical Consultant with ITT Avionics Division. His entire career has been spent in RF and microwave EW/ECM system design. He has a

BSEE from Purdue University and a MSEE from Newark College of Engineering. He can be reached at ITT Avionics, Dept. 728, 100 Kingsland Rd., Clifton, NJ 07014; tel. (201) 284-4090.

RF expo WEST

March 22-24, 1994
San Jose Convention Center
San Jose, California

Call for Papers — Call for Session Moderators

Proposals are being accepted for technical papers, with the following topics suggested:

APPLICATIONS PAPERS

Wireless Communications
Remote Sensing
Digital Transmission
Satellite Systems
Digital Cellular
Design-for-Manufacturing
Personal Communications
Consumer Product Design
RF ICs and ASICs

ESSENTIAL RF TOPICS

Oscillator Design
Frequency Synthesis
Analog/Digital Modulation
Power Amplifiers
Microstrip Techniques
EMC/ESD Considerations
Filter Design
Test Systems and Methods
CAD Modeling and Usage

Papers are typically 45-50 minutes in length, including questions. This is not a conference of 10-20 minute synopses — there is enough time to really cover a topic!

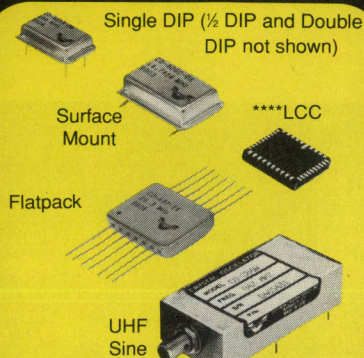
Moderators are also needed for these sessions, or to help organize sessions on a subject of their special interest. All speakers and moderators receive free admission to the conference and a copy of the Proceedings (not including full-day short courses, travel, lodging).

Send a one-paragraph abstract by October 25, 1993 to:

RF Expo West
RF Design magazine
6300 S. Syracuse Way, Suite 650
Englewood, Colorado 80111
Fax: 303-773-9716

NEW! SPECs UPDATED!

Clock and Sinewave Crystal Oscillators (1 Hz thru 2600 MHz)



	TTL	CMOS	*HCMOS	**ECL	SINE
Frequency	16KHz-100MHz	1 Hz-15 MHz	1 Hz-175 MHz	***5-700 MHz	***50 Hz-2.6 GHz
Input:	5V	5V or 8-15V	5V	-5.2V or -4.5V	12-24V
Accuracy: (25°C):	Five options: ±50 ppm, ±25 ppm, ±15 ppm, ±10 ppm and in some models externally settable to ±1 ppm				
Stability:	Standard: +25 ppm over 0°C to +70°C Option: ±50 ppm over -55°C to +125°C Option: ±5 ppm over 0°C to +50°C				

Improved
accuracy/stability
available on
some models

Logic Oscillators available QPL (TTL: M55310/16; CMOS: M55310/18; HCMOS: M55310/28; ECL: M55310/25)

* Tri-state available 4 MHz to 175 MHz

** 10K, 10KH, MECLIII, 100K, or ECLinP

*** ECL > 625 MHz and sine > 500 MHz are non-hybrid designs

**** LCC limited to TTL (1-60 MHz) and HCMOS (12.5-50 MHz)

To order a Free catalog, or for
engineering assistance, call:
(203) 853-4433
Fax: (203) 849-1423

VECTRON

The Crystal Oscillator Company

VECTRON LABORATORIES, INC.

166 Glover Ave., P.O. Box 5160, Norwalk, CT 06856-5160

A DOVER TECHNOLOGIES COMPANY

INFO/CARD 83

Please see us at RF Expo East '93, Booth #810

Mini-SpurTM 1.0

turns your PC into a Spectrum Analyzer



Spot Spurious Signals Easily...
choose the best mixer for your design problems

\$4995



Introducing Mini-SpurTM, the software simulation program for analysis of system spurious responses. Using actual data on Mini-Circuits mixers, spurious signal levels are calculated and then displayed.

Operation is simple. The user defines the input frequency and power level, the program then graphically displays the various outputs including all the spurs (up to $10 \times LO \pm 10 \times RF$) falling within the user-defined IF filter bandwidth. As the user tunes the frequency, the output spectrum scrolls across the screen just like that of a sophisticated spectrum analyzer.

Required hardware; IBM AT or compatible with 640k memory, and EGA or VGA display. Optional, dot matrix, laser printer or plotter. So maximize design efficiency... use Mini-SpurTM only from Mini-Circuits.

finding new ways ...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits[®]

WE ACCEPT AMERICAN EXPRESS AND VISA

P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718) 332-4661

Distribution Centers NORTH AMERICA 800-654-7949 • 417-335-5935 Fax 417-335-5945 EUROPE 44-252-835094 Fax 44-252-837010

For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • THOMAS REGISTER Vol. 23 • MICROWAVES PRODUCT DIRECTORY • EEM • MINI-CIRCUITS' 740-pg HANDBOOK.

CUSTOM PRODUCT NEEDS... **Let Our Experience Work For You.**

F167 REV. A

INFO/CARD 84

A Program for Design and Analysis of Receivers

By John Donohue
Naval Research Laboratory

This article describes an easy to use program written to assist engineers in receiver design and analysis. It computes noise figure, gain, gain compression problems, input and output third and second order intercept points, spurious free dynamic range, minimum detectable signal levels and signal to noise ratio including temperature compensation for small signal amplifiers. The program's intended use is to allow the engineer to explore numerous combinations of components and see the results before going beyond the initial design and prototype stages.

Often, RF Engineers are faced with the task of designing an RF system, choosing the components, building the design and finally testing what they've conceived. In the design process, specification changes and component variations can yield a long and arduous iteration process before finally arriving at an acceptable solution. In the past, many of the tedious, but necessary, computations associated with receiver design would take many hours to complete. This design program reduces time-consuming number crunching and takes virtually no time to learn how to use, allowing the engineer to focus his attention on more important issues.

The ideal receiver would, of course, have 0 dB noise figure, very high intercept points (30 to 50 dBm), and no spurious responses in excess of the thermal noise level in the most narrow available channel bandwidth in the receiver. Physical reality dictates that this is not attainable. In most applications, the most important characteristics of a receiver are sensitivity and dynamic range. Other characteristics such as noise figure, gain and second and third order intercept points are good measures of whether the first two characteristics are meeting specifications. Initial selections of component parameters closest to the front end are then compared to specific RF goals. Stages further into the secondary IF may be chosen and evaluated at a later point. Once

a baseline design has been chosen, performance characteristics can be evaluated, changed and re-analyzed repeatedly. This RF receiver program streamlines this task.

Theory

Several basic RF concepts are covered in the program. The following is a basic tutorial of the theories behind the equations.

Probably the most well known formula addressing noise theory is Friis' cascaded noise figure formula:

$$n.f. = nf_1 + \frac{nf_2 - 1}{g_1} + \frac{nf_3 - 1}{g_1 g_2} + \dots + \frac{nf_n - 1}{g_1 g_2 \dots g_{n-1}} \quad (1)$$

$$nf_i = 10^{(Fi/10)} \quad (2a)$$

$$g_i = 10^{(Gi/10)} \quad (2b)$$

$$F = 10 \log (n.f.) \text{ dB} \quad (3)$$

In the program, up to 50 devices can be entered in the chain. All values are entered in terms of dB and then converted by the program using eqs. (2a) and (2b). Friis formula in eq. (1) is applied to the cascade and then converted back into decibels using eq. (3).

Temperature fluctuations can greatly affect overall system performance. Although nominal values at room temperature may meet specifications, the same may not be true at elevated temperatures, which becomes important when designing good safety margins into the system's worst case analysis.

The gain of a typical GaAs FET small signal amplifier that does not include special compensating circuitry decreases as operating temperature is increased. Over the temperature range of -55C to +75C, the temperature coefficient of an uncompensated amplifier is approximately -.015 dB/C/stage. The program assumes .015 dB as a worst case. Feedback stabilized GaAs FET amplifiers typically have a temperature

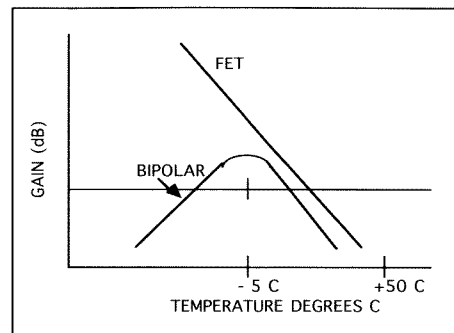


Figure 1. Gain vs. temperature for amplifiers.

coefficient of approximately -.005 dB/C. Bipolar amplifiers have a curve characteristic in which gain increases and noise figure decreases from 23C to around -5C and then drops back off again. Above 23C, its temperature coefficient essentially follows the behavior of a GaAs amplifier (see Figure 1).

Generally, the gain variation with temperature works linearly in the other direction as temperature drops below 23C. However, as the temperature approaches -10C and beyond to -55C, noise figure improvement tends to reach an absolute minimum. At the point the program reaches this maximum improvement, it no longer compensates for any further decreases in temperature.

Sensitivity and Dynamic Range

For computing receiver sensitivity, the MDS (minimum detectable signal) determines the signal level just above the noise level.

$$MDS = -114 \text{ dBm} + 10 \log (NBW/1\text{MHz}) + NF \quad (4)$$

where,

NF = cascade's noise figure
NBW = system noise bandwidth in MHz
-114 dBm = kT in 1 MHz BW

The spurious free or true dynamic range of a system is usually defined as the range of input signals over which

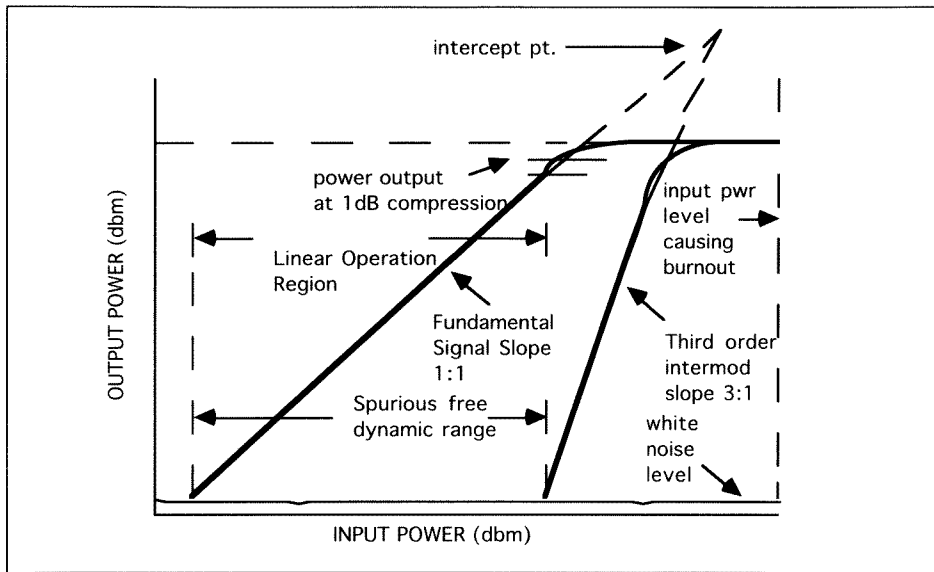


Figure 2. Linear region and third-order intercept point (IP3).

spurious outputs are below the noise level of the output (Figure 2). The following equation computes the spurious free dynamic range of the system at the output:

$$\text{TDF} = (2/3) (\text{IP3} - \text{GAIN} - \text{MDS}) \quad (5)$$

where,

IP3 = third order output intercept point of the system

GAIN = total gain of the cascade

MDS = minimum signal the cascade can detect.

The typical measure of performance for any order of intermodulation is the intercept point for that order. If we assume that a signal traversing the amplifiers and other components, encounters no phase shift, we may calculate the composite IM performance by assuming in-phase addition of the individual contributions.

The equation for calculating the third order intercept point for a cascade [3], as referenced from the output, is :

$$\text{loc}^{(3)} = -10 \log \left[\sum_{j=1}^N [\text{loc}_j^{(3)} g_{j+1} \dots g_N]^{-1} \right] \quad (6a)$$

The formula for calculating the second order intercept point is:

$$\text{loc}^{(2)} = -20 \log \left[\sum_{j=1}^N [\text{loc}_j^{(2)} g_{j+1} \dots g_N]^{-1/2} \right] \quad (6b)$$

Note that the superscript terms are not exponents, but indicators of the order of intercept point. Generally, intercept points are given in dBm. All values of intercept points in the program are entered in terms of dBm. All components must have an intercept point entered for them including passive devices in which case 100 dBm or more would be appropriate. Calculations assume a 50 ohm system.

The intercept point can also be calcu-

lated as referenced from the input of the cascade. To illustrate this, suppose we have two amplifiers in cascade shown in Figure 3, with their critical parameters of gain, 2nd order intercept point and third order intercept point.

Amplifier A1 generates a 2nd order product V_{d21} which is present at the input of A2. A2 subsequently generates its own product of V_{d22} . Therefore if we linearly sum the overall intermodulation product at the output of A2, the total is $G_{v2} * V_{d21} + V_{d22}$ as shown in Figure 3. We can then refer this signal to the input by calculating it relative to the gain of the entire cascade.

$$\begin{aligned} V_d &= \frac{G_{v2} * V_{d21} + V_{d22}}{G_{v1} * G_{v2}} \\ &= \frac{V_{d21}}{G_{v1}} + \frac{V_{d22}}{G_{v1} * G_{v2}} \end{aligned} \quad (7)$$

Equation (7) then yields what the signal voltage would be if an interfering signal were at the input at the cascade. At the intercept point then, the interfering signal is equal to the input voltage V_i2 . The procedure for finding the third order intercept point is similar to that for the second order except that $V_{d3} = V^3/V_{i3}^2$. After collecting terms as above we find that the equation becomes:

$$\frac{1}{V_{i3\text{tot}}} = \left[\frac{G_{v1}}{V_{i31}} + \frac{(G_{v1} * G_{v2})}{V_{i32}} \right] \quad (8)$$

Now converting to decibels:

$$\text{IP3(dB)} = 10 \log(V_{i3\text{tot}}) \quad (9)$$

Of course, the output intercept point may also be related to the input simply by:

$$\text{OIP} = \text{IIP} + G \quad (10)$$

where,

OIP = Output intercept point of cascade

IIP = Input intercept point of cascade

G = Total gain of cascade

These equations show that the greater the gain to the indicated point, the more important it is to have a high intercept point. To reduce problems due to intermodulation products, selective filtering should be used as near the front end of the receiver as possible to reduce or eliminate signals likely to cause these products. Often times, however, the designer is restricted by how much insertion loss he can allow while

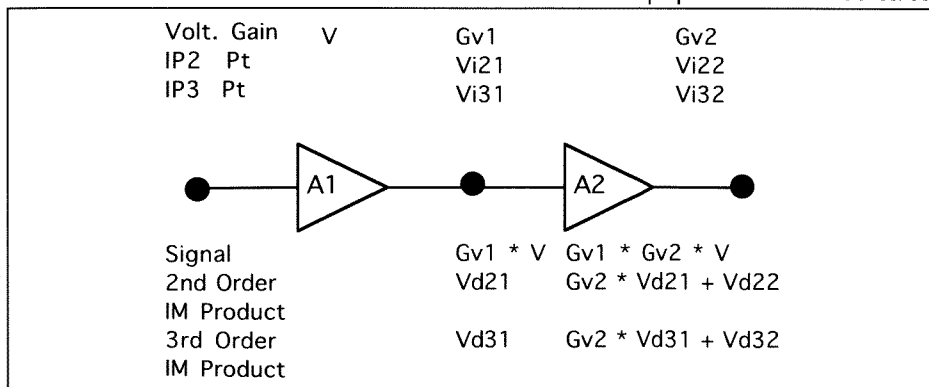


Figure 3. Example of input intercept calculation.

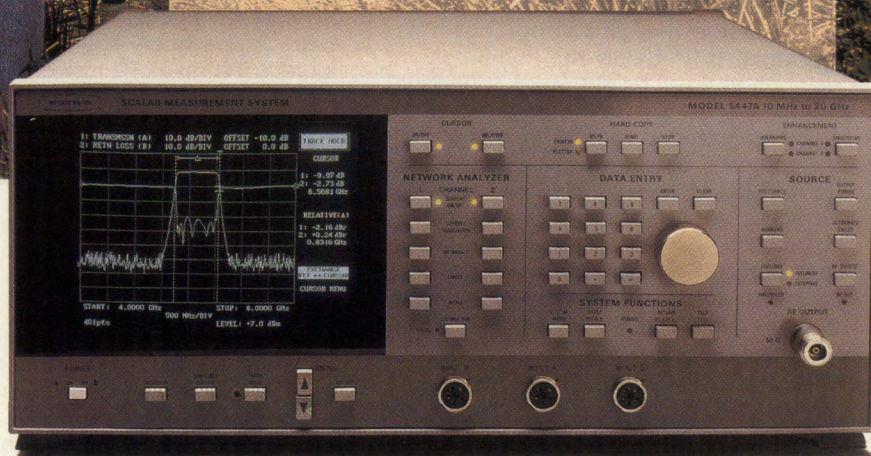
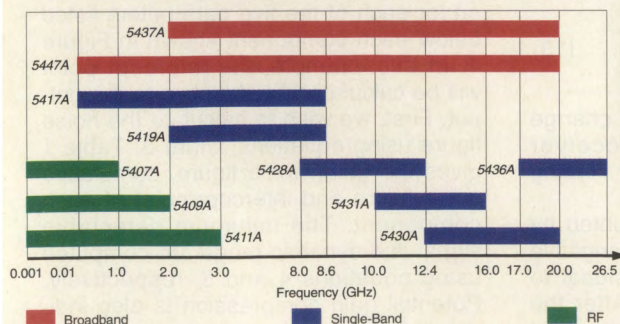
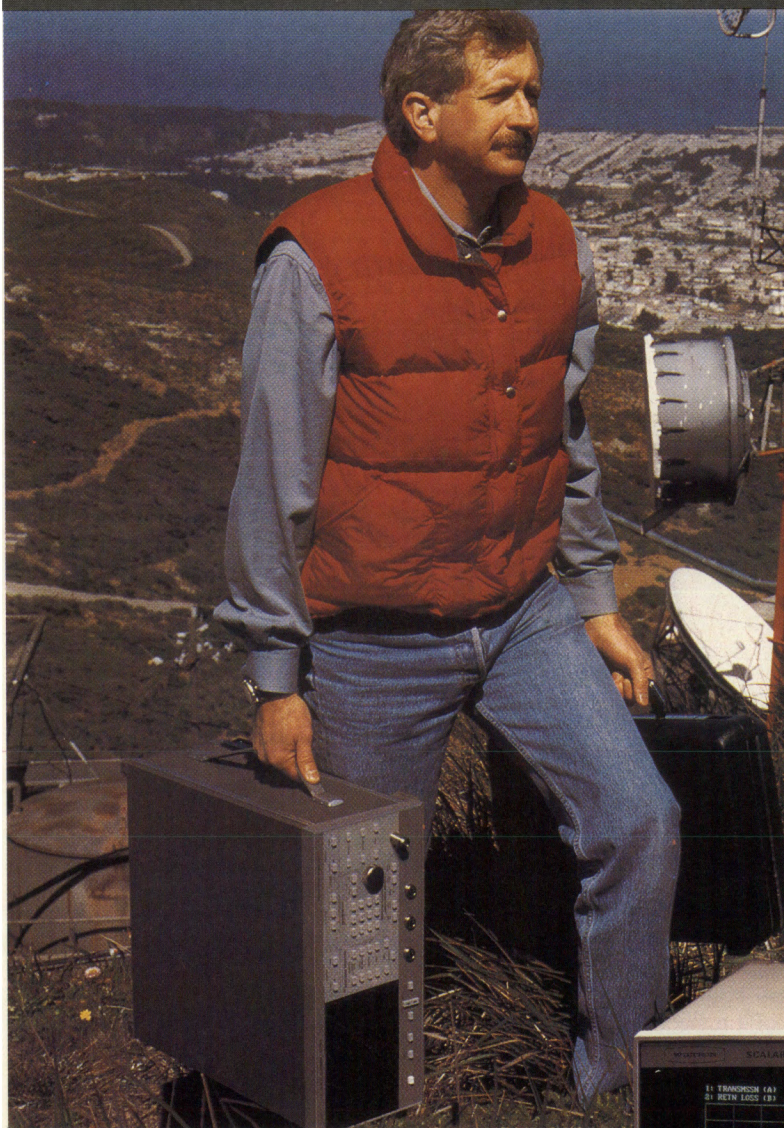
The Complete Scalar System With Source and Savings Built-In.

Compact Design for Both Field and Factory Use

Wiltron integrates a high performance sweep generator with a full-feature scalar network analyzer to provide a compact system for measuring transmission loss or gain, return loss, and RF power. The 5400A provides synthesized sweeper accuracy, ease of use, and 71 dB dynamic range for less than the cost of an ordinary scalar analyzer and sweep generator combination. With optional distance-to-fault capability, locating damaged transmission line or poor connections is simple. And with eleven models to choose from, you buy only the capability you need.

Full Performance and Features

You'll work with advanced marker and cursor features. Custom X-axis. Smoothing. Averaging. Trace memory. Buffered printer / plotter outputs. VGA color output. GPIB interface for ATE applications. External leveling. Reference channel. And More. For more information on this and other Wiltron products, contact one of the Sales Centers listed below.



Anritsu

WILTRON

**U.S. Sales
Centers:**

North West (408) 776-8305 • North East (201) 227-8999
South West (310) 715-8262 • South East (301) 590-0300

**International
Sales Centers:**

Europe 44 (582) 418853 • Japan (03) 3446-1111
Asia-Pacific 81 (3) 3440-2770

Canadian Sales Centers:

Ottawa (613) 828-4090 • Toronto (416) 890-7799 • Montreal (514) 421-3737

INFO/CARD 85

achieving the desired filter attenuation. In this instance, both the insertion loss and the first amplifier's gain must be kept to the desired minimum, to avoid raising intermodulation products beyond what can be tolerated by the system, but without reducing the gain to where it could compromise the noise figure.

In small signal amplifier design, these two parameters are directly related and a tradeoff must be made. Looking at the cascaded intercept point equations, one can see that the last stage in the chain has the most influence on what is determined to be the final intercept point of the cascade. Bearing this in mind, it can be said that while choosing an amplifier's intercept point for the first stage is fairly critical, it is also important to carefully select the later stage intercept points. In some instances, 5th order or even 7th order products can become significant much later down the chain of a receiver, depending on the designer's choice of amplifier and filter parameters.

1 dB Compression Point

All active devices as well as mixers have what are called $P_{1\text{dB}}$ compression points. This is defined as the point at which the power gain is down 1 dB from the ideal gain. In order to maintain linearity, operation above the gain compression point must be avoided. Since only active devices and mixers have actual compression points, choice of the specification for passive devices is dictated by how much power the device is rated to withstand, or how much power is realistically expected to be put through the system.

If a component is in compression, its compression margin will be shown as negative. If its below the compression point, then it will be shown as a positive margin at the program output. A negative compression margin message will be printed if any device is operating in its non-linear region. Before becoming alarmed, be sure that the dynamic range entered coincides with the automatic gain control setting. If this is not the problem, some components may need to be re-evaluated.

Real-World Noise Performance

When performing system calculations in receivers, the engineer must take nature's practical limits into account. We already know that the MDS is the smallest signal that a receiver can see after adding external internally generated noise. This is what forms the system's theoretical noise floor. Given that an

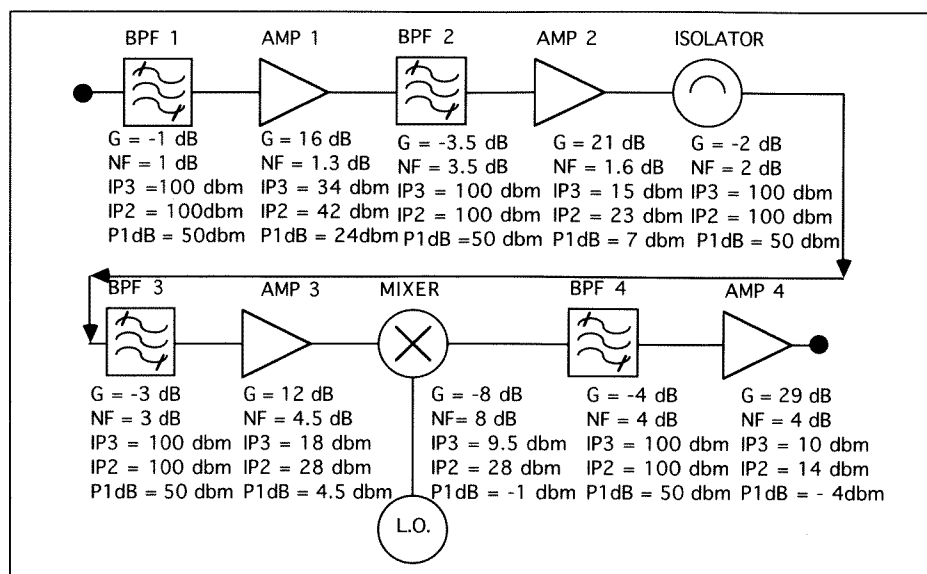


Figure 4. Receiver design example

antenna external to the receiver is at some noise temperature T_a , we find that the external noise per unit bandwidth is:

$$N_o = kT_a \quad (11)$$

where,

$$k = 1.38 \times 10^{-23} \text{ J/K (Boltzman's constant)}$$

T_a = antenna or source noise temperature

Noise power into the receiver then is set by the input preselector bandwidth, B_n :

$$N = kT_a B_n \quad (12)$$

The receiver adds to this noise, however, by the noise figure F . The noise figure is the ratio of the signal to noise in over the signal to noise out. For a single component or a system with uniform bandwidth from input to output, the signal to noise ratio can be found directly from the following formula.

$$F = \frac{(S/N)_i}{(S/N)_o} \quad (13)$$

However, the noise floor will change as a signal traverses the receiver through narrower and narrower filtering bandwidths.

Noise power cannot be attenuated by a loss at the input such as the negative gain in a filter. However, the signal to noise ratio will be degraded. After the noise figure has been set by the first amplifier, the noise floor will be improved or attenuated by passive

devices, but the signal to noise ratio will not improve unless the bandwidth is narrowed. For an active device with gain, the noise floor will worsen (i.e. rise) by approximately the device's gain while the signal to noise should stay relatively constant. In this case, the device noise figure also degrades the noise floor by its value. After, the first amplifier, the effects of subsequent positive gain stages becomes less significant.

One other aspect of computing signal to noise ratio regards mixers. The program assumes an ideal local oscillator, so the mixer noise floor (output) will be attenuated by the loss of the mixer. The signal to noise ratio, however, will remain constant.

Design Example

The following is an example of a receiver front end cascaded with its first IF stage. It will illustrate the program's design capabilities as well as the critical design aspects.

In the program, the designer is prompted for each of the five parameters listed below each component shown in Figure 4. In this example, the intercept point will be calculated first relative to the output. First, we wish to calculate the noise figure using equations 1 thru 3. Table 1 gives the gain, noise figure, cumulative noise figure and intercept point of each component. The minimum detectable signal and dynamic range are computed using equations 4 and 5, respectively. Potential gain compression is also indicated. For simplicity assume a temperature of 23C to use each component's nominal value. Noise bandwidth will be

the smallest filter bandwidth in the chain, filter number 4 with a bandwidth of 4 MHz. Filters 1,2 and 3 have bandwidths of 30 MHz. When computing intercept point it is important to understand where the truncation point should be. In this case, amplifier 4 is our last active device and would be the truncation point for determining the intercept point for in-band products within the 4 MHz filter span. If we were interested in what the intercept point is for the filter prior to this, we would truncate the chain at amplifier 3.

Note that 100 dbm has been entered for all passive devices to eliminate their influence in computing the output intercept point.

The program contains a second method of calculating the intercept point except that it is referenced from the input. In this case, the designer need not enter intercept point values for the four bandpass filters or the isolator in the chain because this method compensates for the passive device losses. Not only does the program compute the input intercept point for the entire cascade, but also the input intercept point for each device as the program moves down the chain. The program computes this by assuming that device is the first one in the chain and continuing as before down until the last stage.

With this option, the intercept points are now referenced to the input of each component and the input of the receiver itself. For those stages that do not have a meaningful intercept point (i.e. filters, isolators), their intercept is listed as zero.

The program also has a signal to noise calculation. Antenna noise and sky noise can be specified to obtain an accurate performance characterization.

A tabulation of wide band data results can be created as an added feature to the program. Total SNR given is a combination of wide and narrow band noise. In computing narrowband noise, the noise power is established by the narrowest bandwidth seen by the system to a selected point. If this narrow bandwidth is equal to the current stage's bandwidth, then this bandwidth is also used to compute the wideband noise as it has been limited by the current component.

Conclusion

This article describes the critical design parameters of a receiver, namely noise figure, gain, intercept points, dynamic range, minimum detectable sig-

STAGE NAME	NF dB	MNGN dB	MXGN dB	TOTAL NF dB	IP3 dbm	TOTIP3 dbm	GCOMP dbm
1 filter1	1.00	-1.00	-1.00	1.00	100.00	100.00	50.00
2 amplifier1	1.30	16.00	17.00	2.30	34.00	34.00	26.00
3 filter2	3.50	-3.50	-3.5	2.40	100.00	30.50	50.00
4 amplifier2	1.60	21.00	22.00	2.48	15.00	15.00	7.00
5 isolator	2.00	-2.00	-2.00	2.48	100.00	13.00	50.00
6 filter3	3.00	-3.00	-3.00	2.48	100.00	10.00	50.00
7 amplifier3	4.50	12.00	14.00	2.49	18.00	16.54	4.50
8 mixer	8.00	-8.00	-7.00	2.49	9.50	5.99	-1.00
9 filter4	4.00	-4.00	-4.00	2.49	100.00	1.99	50.00
10 amplifier4	4.00	29.00	31.00	2.50	10.00	9.97	-4.00

COMPUTATION OF INTERCEPT POINTS REFERENCED TO OUTPUT						
TEMP	SYSTEM BW MHz		TOTAL MINGAIN		TOTAL MAXGAIN	
23.00	4.00		56.50		63.50	
IP3OUT	IP3IN	IP2OUT	IP2IN	SFDYNRG	MDS	
dbm	dbm	dbm	dbm	dB	dbm	
9.97	-46.53	19.07	-37.43	39.30	-105.48	

A NEGATIVE GAIN COMPRESSION MARGIN SHOWN BELOW INDICATES A POTENTIAL PROBLEM

GAIN COMP. MARGIN		SECOND ORDER INTERCEPT PT		
MXSIG	MNSIG	STAGE	IP2	TOTIP2
dB	dB		dbm	dbm
136.00	191.00	1	100.00	100.00
95.00	151.00	2	42.00	42.00
122.50	178.50	3	100.00	38.49
57.50	114.50	4	23.00	22.87
102.50	159.50	5	100.00	20.87
105.50	162.50	6	100.00	17.87
46.00	105.00	7	30.00	23.91
47.50	107.50	8	28.00	13.98
102.50	162.50	9	100.00	9.98
17.50	79.50	10	20.00	19.07

NO POTENTIAL COMPRESSION PROBLEMS FOUND
NOTE: THIS ONLY CALCULATES COMPRESSION OF IN BAND SIGNALS

Table 1. Receiver program gain and intercept tabulated output.

nal, gain compression and signal to noise ratio. The basic equations for each parameter have been presented and applied into the receiver program for quick and easy use with an example given. It is hoped that this program will help the designer come relatively close to the desired performance.

One special aspect of the program is that the designer can see the affects of the individual stages with respect to intercept point, noise figure and signal to noise ratio as the signal traverses the system. Also, to help the engineer perform his tasks readily, stage parameters can be individually altered and inserted and/or deleted for quick "what-if" type calculations. Designing RF hardware has always been an iterative process and this program will hopefully reduce that iteration time. Suggestions for enhancing the program are welcome. Good luck!

This program is available on disk from the RF Design Software Service; see page 118 for ordering information. RF

References

1. Carlson, A. Bruce, *Communications Systems - An Introduction to Signals and Noise in Electrical Communication*, McGraw Hill Book Co. New York, 1986.
2. Ernst, Stephen J., *Receiving Systems*, Artech House Norwood MA, 1984.

3. Hawkins, Richard., "Combining Gain, Noise Figure and Intercept points for Cascaded Circuit elements", *RF Design*, March 1990 pp 77-81.

4. Kasmir, Bernard, "Communications Range and Reliability", *RF Design*, April 1991 pp 65-68.

5. Kasmir, Bernard, "Fundamentals of Receiver Design for part 15 Applications", *RF Design*, September 1992, pp 35-41.

6. Panter, Phillip F., *Communications Systems Design*, McGraw Hill Book Co., New York, 1972.

7. Rohde, Ulrich and Bucher, T.T.N., *Communications Receivers Principle and Design*, McGraw Hill Book Co. NY, 1988.

8. Ziemer, Rodger E. and Peterson, Roger L., *Digital Communications and Spread Spectrum Systems*, Macmillan Publishing Company, New York, 1985.

About the Author

John Donohue is a RF design engineer for Allied Signal Technical Services Corp. at the Naval Research Laboratory in Washington D.C. where he has worked on RF circuit design including receiver front end design. He holds both a B.S.E.E and an M.S.E.E. in communications from the George Washington University. He may be reached at NRL, 4555 Overlook Ave. Code 8131, Washington DC 20375

A High Accuracy Phase Shifter Based On A Vector Modulator

By Dominic J. Ciardullo
Brookhaven National Laboratory, AGS RF Group

Many systems operating at VHF frequencies and below require a method of varying the phase of an RF signal over a full 360 degrees, often requiring broadband operation, as well. While a myriad of phase shifters and modulators exist for this purpose at UHF and microwave frequencies, those available in the LF to VHF range tend to lack range, linear control and accuracy.

This paper will focus on the concept of the vector modulator, which is capable of providing 360 degrees of unambiguous phase shift over a wide operating bandwidth. In addition, this type of device can provide a linear relationship between the control signal and resulting differential phase shift, while maintaining a constant output amplitude. Although the vector modulator concept is not new, advances in analog signal processing ICs have enabled the RF engineer to apply high speed linear techniques toward construction of phase shifters and modulators for use below UHF.

Basic Theory

In a linear system, a constant amplitude sinusoidal signal can be represented as:

$$f(t) = Ae^{st} = Ae^{j\omega t} \quad (1)$$

where s is the Laplace transform variable. Since $f(t)$ is a complex function, the amplitude may also be complex;

$$A = Ae^{j\theta} \quad (2)$$

hence

$$f(t) = Ae^{j\theta}e^{j\omega t} = Ae^{j(\omega t + \theta)} \quad (3)$$

We will make use of two basic concepts [1] during the analysis of the vector modulator. The first is that the output of a linear circuit driven with a sinusoid will preserve the frequency of the input signal. The second is that the addition of two equal frequency sinusoids will result in another sinusoid of the same frequency. Combining these ideas, we see that a linear RF circuit (such as the vector modulator) will affect only the amplitude and phase of a sinusoidal input signal; the frequency at any point within the circuit will remain unchanged. In addition, the phase relationship between two signals of equal periodicity remains fixed, irrespective of when it is measured within the RF cycle. Thus for the purpose of analyzing the amplitude and phase of signals within the circuitry of the vector modulator, the $e^{j\omega t}$ term in equation 3 is somewhat redundant. This term can be eliminated by choosing an arbitrary time during the RF cycle with which to make comparisons (say, at $t=0$). Setting $t=0$ in equation 3 gives

$$f(t) = Ae^{j\theta} \quad (4)$$

Since the vector modulator is a linear device, the analysis of its operation will

use the method of phasors.

The ideal device would provide predictable, unambiguous phase shift of between 0° and 360° via an electrical control signal. In addition, the output amplitude should remain constant, independent of the phase shift. Figure 1 is the block diagram of a device theoretically capable of achieving these goals.

A 90° power splitter is used to decompose the input signal into two equal amplitude quadrature components, I and Q. The amplitude of each component is adjusted by multiplying it by some scaling factor between +1 and -1. The scaled I and Q components are then combined vectorially, resulting in another sinusoid of equal frequency, having, generally, different amplitude and phase characteristics. If the two scaling factors are represented by $\alpha(\theta)$ and $\beta(\theta)$, then the vector sum is:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{MAG: } & \sqrt{\left[\alpha(\theta) \frac{A}{\sqrt{2}}\right]^2 + \left[\beta(\theta) \frac{A}{\sqrt{2}}\right]^2} \\ & = A \sqrt{\frac{\alpha^2(\theta) + \beta^2(\theta)}{2}} \end{aligned} \quad (5)$$

$$\text{PHASE: } \theta = \tan^{-1} \frac{\beta(\theta)}{\alpha(\theta)}$$

By independently adjusting the amplitude of each component, it is possible to obtain a resultant of any phase between 0° and 360° . Since the two signals are

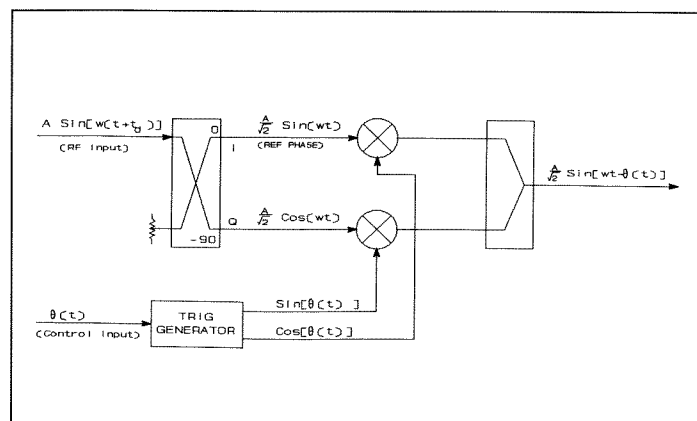


Figure 1. Basic components of an ideal vector modulator.

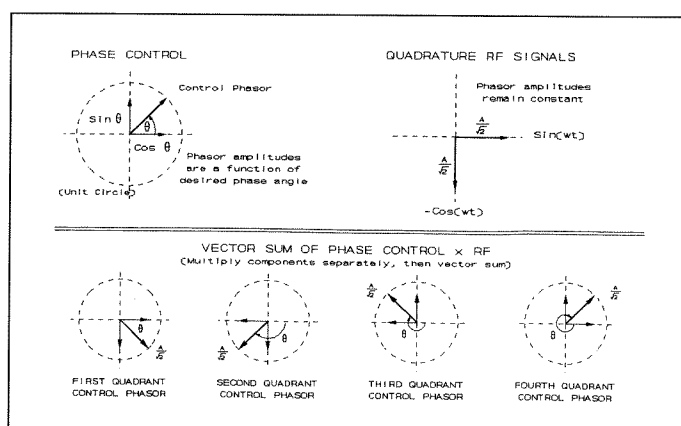


Figure 2. Phasor representations showing $\cos(\theta)\sin(\omega t) - \sin(\theta)\cos(\omega t) = \sin(\omega t - \theta)$

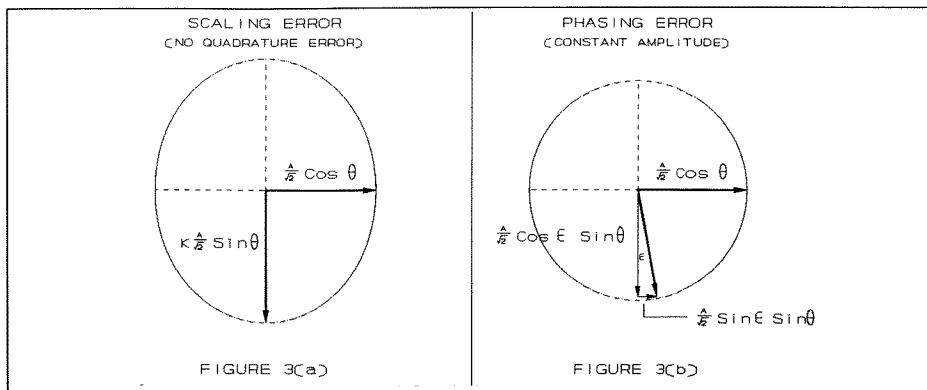


Figure 3. Phasor diagrams showing the effects of (a) scaling error and (b) phasing error.

amplitude modulated then vector summed, this phase shifting scheme is often referred to as vector modulation.

To satisfy the requirements of predictable phase shift with constant output amplitude, it is necessary to scale each quadrature RF component in a specific manner. We have effectively fulfilled the first requirement simply by defining α and β as functions of the desired phase shift angle. The latter requirement, however, mandates the use of a quadrature pair of scaling functions whose vector sum is a constant magnitude (refer to equation 5). A pair of functions satisfying these criteria may be found from the definition of the unit circle: $\sin^2(\theta) + \cos^2(\theta) = 1$. These two functions are orthogonal, and both depend on the phase shift angle, θ . Substituting $\alpha(\theta) = \cos(\theta)$ and $\beta(\theta) = \sin(\theta)$ into equation 5 we obtain:

$$\text{MAG: } A \sqrt{\frac{\cos^2(\theta) + \sin^2(\theta)}{2}} = \frac{A}{\sqrt{2}} \quad (6)$$

indicating that the resultant amplitude is independent of the phase shift angle. Simultaneously scaling the amplitude of $\sin(\omega t)$ [the I component] by $\cos(\theta)$, and $\cos(\omega t)$ [the Q component] by $\sin(\theta)$ will therefore result in a constant amplitude sinusoid of predictable phase. Figure 2 illustrates how these scaling factors are used to manipulate the phase of the RF by solving the following trigonometric identity:

$$\cos(\theta) \sin(\omega t) - \sin(\theta) \cos(\omega t) = \sin(\omega t - \theta) \quad (7)$$

The control phasor, which represents the desired phase shift θ , is decomposed into its quadrature components [$\sin(\theta)$, $\cos(\theta)$]. These control components can now be used to scale the I and Q RF signals, which are also 90° apart in phase. The top half of Figure 2 shows the components of both the phase control signal and the RF input.

The quadrature components of both signals are multiplied together, and the resulting components vector-summed to obtain a phase-shifted version of the original RF input signal. Since both the sine and the cosine of the phase shift angle may take on negative values, the output of the vector modulator may have a resultant in any of the four quadrants (0° to -360°). The bottom half of Figure 2 is a sequence of four phasor diagrams illustrating the resultant output for four different phase shift settings. The sequence is from left to

right with each diagram representative of the control phasor in a different quadrant. Note that for positive phase shifts the control phasor moves counterclockwise, while the output phasor moves clockwise.

Practical Limitations

Each individual component shown in Figure 1 makes some contribution to the total amplitude and phase error of the output signal. The trigonometric identity in equation 7 may be used to analyze the extent of these contributions. In words, two quadrature RF signals are scaled as the sine and cosine of the desired phase shift angle, then vector summed. Since we are using phasor analysis, it is natural to separate the total vector modulator output error into two basic categories, scaling (amplitude) inaccuracies and quadrature phase error. We will define scaling error as the cumulative effect of multiplier inaccuracy, lack of trigonometric conformance of the sine and cosine control signals, and any amplitude imbalance from the 90° divider or in-phase combin-

CRYSTALS
70KHz-200MHz

OSCILLATORS
70KHz-200MHz

TCXO, VCXO, TCVCXO
4 MHz-125MHz

Alignment Oscillators
Crystal and Oscillator
Accessories

Call or fax TOLL FREE for information

ICM®

INTERNATIONAL CRYSTAL MFG. CO., INC.

P.O. Box 26330 • 729 W. Sheridan • Oklahoma City, OK 73126-0330 • (405) 236-3741
FAX (405) 235-1904 • Toll Free Phone 1-800 725-1426 • 24 Hour Toll Free Fax 1-800 322-9426

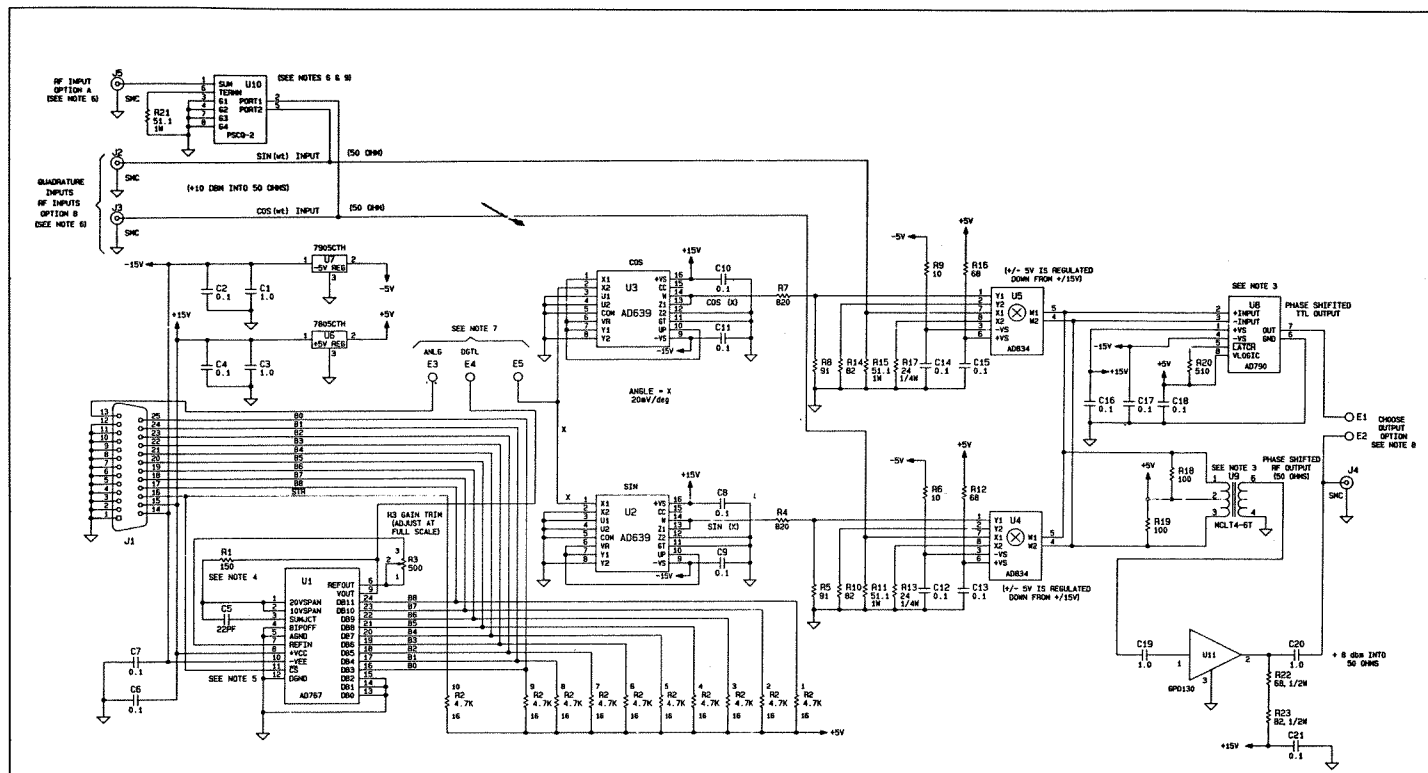


Figure 4. Schematic of phase shifter prototype.

er. Quadrature error is primarily due to the 90° power divider, but can also include any phase imbalance of the 0° combiner used to execute the vector-sum. Both categories contribute to the total phase and amplitude inaccuracy of the output signal.

Effect of Scaling Error — In principle, the scaling factors of both quadrature RF phasors shown in Figure 2 will vector-sum to a constant amplitude. Each of the major components shown in Figure 1, however, can potentially affect the amplitude of one or both RF signals. The scale factors for each of the phasors is shown in Figure 2:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Sin}(\omega t) \text{ Scale Factor: } & \frac{A}{\sqrt{2}} \cos[\theta(t)] \\ \text{Cos}(\omega t) \text{ Scale Factor: } & \frac{A}{\sqrt{2}} \sin[\theta(t)] \end{aligned} \quad (8)$$

At this point, the assumption is made that we are predominantly interested in the constancy of the output level and not its absolute amplitude. To this end, Figure 3(a) illustrates a general scaling error, where the ratio of the two phasor amplitudes is given as K. In this case, the two phasors are of unequal amplitude but are assumed to be in perfect quadrature. The effects of cumulative scaling error on the output signal can again be found using vector addition:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{MAG: } A_0[\theta, t, K] &= \sqrt{\left[\frac{A}{\sqrt{2}} \cos[\theta(t)] \right]^2 + \left[K \frac{A}{\sqrt{2}} \sin[\theta(t)] \right]^2} \\ &= \frac{A}{\sqrt{2}} \sqrt{\cos^2[\theta(t)] + K^2 \sin^2[\theta(t)]} \\ \text{PHASE: } \Phi[\theta, t, K] &= \tan^{-1} [K \tan[\theta(t)]] \end{aligned} \quad (9)$$

where: A_0 is the actual output amplitude
 ϕ is the actual output phase shift
 θ is the desired phase shift
 resulting in an output signal $A_0 \sin(\omega t + \phi)$, where both A_0 and ϕ are assumed to be functions of the desired phase shift, time, and the RF amplitude imbalance. The time dependence is applicable only when

the device is used as a phase modulator; For DC phase shifts there is no time dependence, and $\theta(t)$ may be replaced with θ in the above relations.

If K is chosen to be always greater than unity, then $K(A/\sqrt{2})$ will represent the larger amplitude axis (refer to Figure 3(a)). Equation 9 reveals that the maximum output amplitude error due to this effect occurs at values of θ which cause the resultant to approach the larger amplitude axis. For example, in the case of Figure 3(a) the maximum error occurs when θ is either 90° or 270°, since the vertical is the larger of the two axes. The effect of amplitude balance on the output phase error is not quite as obvious, however. If the output phase error ($\phi - \theta$) is plotted against the requested phase

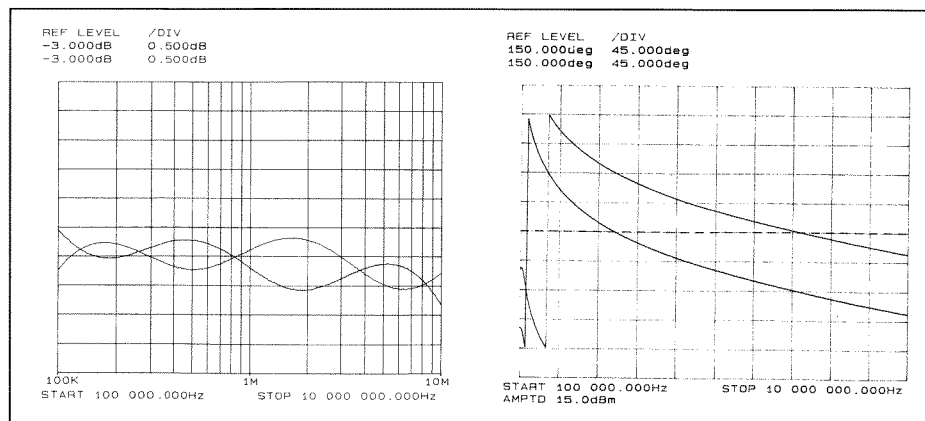


Figure 5. Amplitude and insertion-phase plots for a Merrimac QH-7-4.9 hybrid power divider.

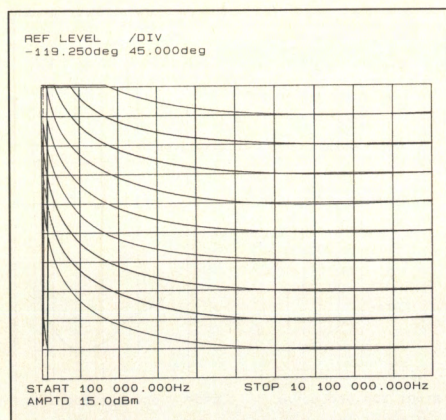


Figure 6a. Output of phase shifter using QH-7-4.9 hybrid.

shift (θ), the maximum absolute phase error will occur near 45° for "small" values of K (i.e., less than 10%).

Effect of Quadrature Error — For analysis purposes, phase imbalances from both the 90° divider and the in-phase combiner will be lumped into one effect. Figure 3(b) illustrates a non-quadrature phase division of the vector modulator input signal. The two phasors are assumed to be of equal amplitude and slightly out of quadrature, with ϵ degrees deviation from 90° . The effects of this type of error on the output signal are:

$$\text{MAG: } A_0[\theta, t, \epsilon, \omega] \\ = \frac{A}{\sqrt{2}} \sqrt{1 + \sin[2\theta(t)] \sin[\epsilon(\omega)]} \quad (10)$$

$$\text{PHASE: } \Phi[\theta, t, \epsilon, \omega] \\ = \tan^{-1} \left[\frac{\sin[\theta(t)] \cos[\epsilon(\theta)]}{\cos[\theta(t)] + \sin[\theta(t)] \sin[\epsilon(\omega)]} \right]$$

where A_0 , ϕ and θ are defined as in equation 9. Note that the output signal in this case is a function of the desired phase shift, time, quadrature phase error and frequency. The frequency dependence of ϵ is included to reflect the non-constant phase vs. frequency characteristics generally associated with broadband combiners and dividers (especially those providing quadrature phase splits). Inspection of equation 10 reveals that the maximum output phase error occurs when θ is at 90° , while the amplitude error is greatest when θ is at multiples of 45° .

The Constructed Vector Modulator

A schematic for the vector modulator is shown in Figure 4. It was desired to build a general purpose, broadband phase shifter for a variety of RF and instrumentation applications. To achieve this goal, the device was designed with several input, output and control options which provide maximum flexibility while mini-

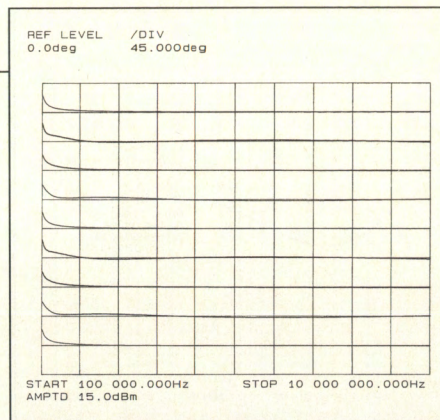


Figure 6b. Output of phase shifter, normalized to the insertion phase of the QH-7-4.9.

mizing the amount of specialized hardware required for multiple applications.

The phase shifter can be configured to accept either a single RF input, or separate quadrature inputs. The first option is useful for applications requiring a relatively narrowband, stand-alone phase shifter. The PC board is designed to accommodate standard 90° power dividers packaged in 8-pin relay cans, which are readily available from several RF component distributors. For wider

bandwidth applications, the quadrature input option allows the use of an external 90° splitter to provide the quadrature phase relationship of the input signals. In this mode, the device can be used in conjunction with a variety of off the shelf wideband 90° hybrids. This option is also useful when the phase shifter is to be used in a system employing Direct Digital Synthesis (DDS) techniques. Quadrature DDS signals are noted for their superior linear phase characteristics, as well as their excellent amplitude and phase balance. To accommodate both RF input options, the main body of the vector modulator has been designed to operate from 100 kHz to 250 MHz.

Options have been provided for either analog or digital phase shift control. When used in the analog control mode, the device can be used as either a phase shifter or a linear phase modulator with modulation frequencies to 1MHz. The control input may span ± 10 Volts, and has the effect of adding (negative control voltage) or subtracting (positive control voltage) 50° of phase shift per volt. When configured for digital



RT 100 / RT 146

- Small size
- Wide temperature range
- +5 VDC, +12 VDC
- Wide frequency range
- Voltage control option
- Custom options
- Lower cost

FREQUENCY STABILITY:

100: -30°C to $+70^\circ\text{C}$: $\pm 1\text{ppm}$

146: -40°C to $+85^\circ\text{C}$: $\pm 1\text{ppm}$

DIMENSIONS:

	100	146
Length	.8"	1.5"
Width	.8"	1.5"
Height	.4"	.5"

Call or fax your specs to Sandy Cohen.

RALTRON
ELECTRONICS, CORP.

2315 NW 107 AVENUE
MIAMI, FLORIDA 33172 U.S.A.
FAX (305) 594-3973
TELEX 441588 RALSEN
(305) 593-6033

ONLY RALTRON HAS IT ALL

Crystals / Crystal Oscillators
Crystal Filters / Ceramic Resonators

INFO/CARD 87

Please see us at RF Expo East '93 Booth #104

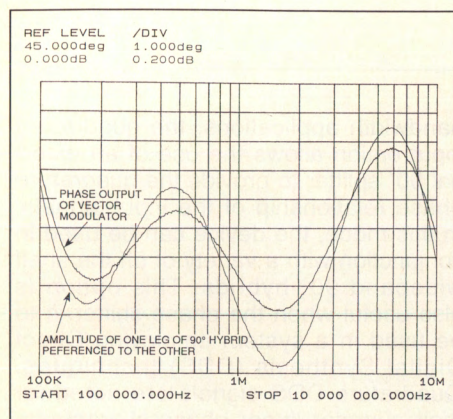


Figure 7a. Output of phase shifter and relative output balance of the hybrid at 45 degrees.

control, an on-board DAC is used to provide accurate, stable voltage control for phase shifts of 0° (h000) to 511° (h1FF).

The constructed phase shifter also has two output options. The first is the common 50 ohm RF sinusoidal output. The alternative option provides a TTL output for interfacing with digital timing systems. When used in this mode, the main body of the phase shifter operates from DC (when used with DDS quadrature inputs) to >10 MHz.

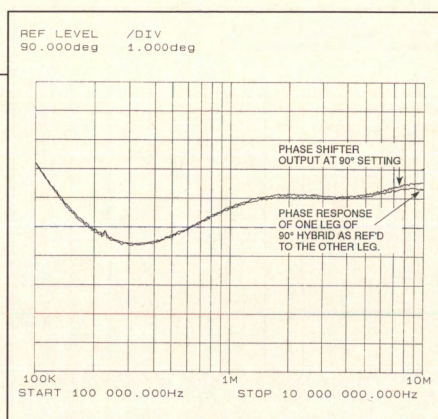


Figure 7b. Output of phase shifter and relative output balance of hybrid at 90 degrees.

Choice of Components — The circuit element used to decompose the input signal of the vector modulator into equal-amplitude quadrature components depends on several factors. Device characteristics such as amplitude imbalance, phase deviation from 90° and group delay flatness must all be considered before the proper phase splitting element can be selected. The extent to which the two signals are in quadrature affects both the phase accuracy and

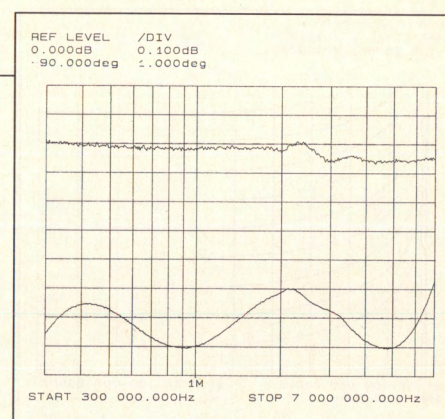
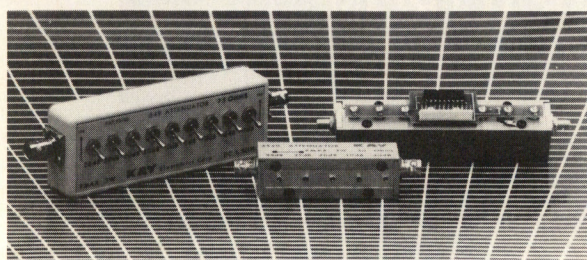


Figure 8. Amplitude and phase balance of active, all-pass 90 degree phase splitter.

amplitude of the overall vector modulator (quadrature error). In addition, the amplitude balance of the two quadrature outputs contributes to the overall scaling error, causing additional phase and amplitude inaccuracy.

For applications where flat group delay (deviation from linear phase) is not critical, the most popular circuit element used to phase split the input signal is the 90° power divider. Alternatively, if the phase shifter is supplied with quad-

High Performance Attenuators



- New Low Prices
- History of Durability
- Impressive Accuracy
- Quick Delivery
- Long Operational Life

For price list and FREE catalog, contact:

KAY Kay Elemetrics Corp.
12 Maple Avenue, PO Box 2025
Pine Brook, NJ 07058-2025 USA
TEL: (201) 227-2000
FAX: (201) 227-7760

Manual Step Attenuators

837	50Ω	DC-1500MHz	0-102.5dB	.5dB Steps
839	50Ω	DC-2000MHz	0-101dB	1dB Steps
1/839	50Ω	DC-1000MHz	0-22.1dB	.1dB Steps
847	75Ω	DC-1000MHz	0-102.5dB	.5dB Steps
849	75Ω	DC-1500MHz	0-101dB	1dB Steps
1/849	75Ω	DC-500MHz	0-22.1dB	.1dB Steps
860	50Ω	DC-1500MHz	0-132dB	1dB Steps
865	600Ω	DC-1MHz	0-132dB	1dB Steps
870	75Ω	DC-1000MHz	0-132dB	1dB Steps

Programmable Attenuators

4440	50Ω	DC-1500MHz	0-130dB	10dB Steps
4450	50Ω	DC-1500MHz	0-127dB	1dB Steps
1/4450	50Ω	DC-1000MHz	0-16.5dB	.1dB Steps
4460	50Ω	DC-1500MHz	0-31dB	1dB Steps
4480	50Ω	DC-1500MHz	0-63dB	1dB Steps
4540	50Ω	DC-500MHz	0-130dB	10dB Steps
4550	50Ω	DC-500MHz	0-127dB	1dB Steps
1/4550	50Ω	DC-500MHz	0-16.5dB	.1dB Steps
4560	50Ω	DC-500MHz	0-31dB	1dB Steps
4580	50Ω	DC-500MHz	0-63dB	1dB Steps

rature inputs from a direct digital synthesizer, much higher phase accuracy, phase independent output amplitude, and linear phase can be achieved. For frequencies in the HF band and below, a compromise may be struck by using high speed active all-pass filters to achieve the 90° phase split with excellent amplitude balance and a relatively small amount of phase ripple. The phase shifter constructed has the flexibility of utilizing signals from any of these sources.

As shown in Figure 1, two multiplying elements are needed to amplitude modulate the quadrature RF signals by the sine and cosine of the desired phase shift angle. These devices must be linear over the bandwidth of interest, with minimal DC offset errors. Any gain mismatch between the two multipliers will contribute to the overall scaling error of the vector modulator.

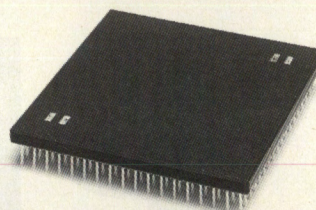
The circuit elements used in the phase shifter are a pair of high speed 4-quadrant multipliers (Analog Devices AD834), chosen for their DC-500 MHz frequency response, high linearity, and ease of use. In addition to their broad bandwidth, these multipliers have two important advantages over the use of current-controlled attenuators [2]. The inputs to the device are voltage driven, eliminating the need for V-I conversion of the sine and cosine modulating signals. Vector summing the outputs of both multipliers is accomplished by simply paralleling their differential current outputs. This current-combining technique helps to extend the bandwidth of the phase shifter, while greatly reducing any phase and amplitude imbalances which might be introduced by using an RF power combiner for the same purpose. The simplified transfer function for the multiplier is $I_O = V_{i1} V_{i2} (4 \text{ mA})$, giving a peak output current of 4 mA for peak input voltages of $V_{i1} = V_{i2} = 1 \text{ V}$. A broadband center-tapped transformer (Mini-Circuits T4-6T, 20 KHz-250 MHz) is used to convert the differential vector sum to a single-ended 50 ohm signal. A 12 dB amplifier (Avantek model GPD-130, TO-39 package, 100 kHz-400 MHz) is used to compensate for the decrease in voltage level affected by the transfer function of the multipliers. This combination of transformer and RF amplifier produces the upper and lower bandwidth constraints for the main body of this phase shifter. These parts can be easily modified, however, for other operating frequency requirements.

When the phase shifter is configured

for the TTL output option, the transformer and RF amplifier are not utilized. Instead, a high speed TTL comparator is used as the output driver. The comparator used (Analog Devices AD790) was chosen for its high common mode input voltage, necessary to accommodate the voltages resulting from the quiescent current of the multiplier outputs.

In order to achieve a constant output amplitude signal whose phase is linearly related to the control input, the trigonometric generator block (Figure 1) must provide the sine and cosine of the desired phase shift angle. For the phase shifter described by Figure 4, two high conformance trigonometric function generator ICs (Analog Devices AD639) are used. Given an input voltage $V(\theta)$

Spread the message.



Spread Spectrum Radio on a Single Chip

With the PA-100™ Spread Spectrum Demodulator you can design systems that spread data across the RF spectrum, giving your next wireless application a previously unavailable level of performance. In addition, it is completely programmable so you have the freedom and flexibility to specify data rates (to 64 Mbps) and modulation types, processing gain, long or short PN

codes, loop bandwidths, and tracking and acquisition parameters.

To learn more about the PA-100™ Spread Spectrum Demodulator and our full-featured modulation/demodulation evaluation board, contact Unisys Corporation, PA-100 Marketing Manager, 640 North 2200 West, Salt Lake City, Utah 84116-2988. (801) 594-4440. Fax (801) 594-5908 or 594-4127.

UNISYS

We make it happen.

©1993 Unisys Corporation

scaled at 50°/Volt, one IC outputs a voltage which is proportional to $\sin(\theta)$ and the other a voltage proportional to $\cos(\theta)$. These ICs offer the flexibility of linear input voltage control, and can be driven via DAC, linear potentiometer or modulating waveform (dependent upon the control option selected). These devices also determine the highest angle modulation rate that can be

achieved by the phase shifter.

The digital control option uses a 12-bit DAC with built-in voltage reference. By utilizing only the highest 9 bits, the DAC functions as an accurate, stable voltage input for the trigonometric generator ICs. For "user friendliness" the gain of the DAC is adjusted such that 1 LSB corresponds to 1° of phase shift (DAC output of 20 mV/LSB).

Results

The prototype phase shifter was configured for digital phase control, quadrature RF inputs (implying the use of an external hybrid or other source of quadrature signals) and 50 ohm RF output. Test results are presented using the external hybrid option to illustrate the sensitivity of the vector modulator to the amplitude and phase balance of its quadrature inputs. To help illustrate this, results will be presented using a commercially available 90° power divider and an active 90° all-pass network. Both hybrids exhibit similar non-linear phase characteristics and phase ripple, but the amplitude balance of the active circuit is an order of magnitude better than that of the passive device. In addition, the active circuit has a slightly smaller overall bandwidth.

The external 90° power divider used for these tests is a Merrimac model QH-7-4.9. Network analyzer plots of the amplitude and insertion phase for this hybrid are presented in Figure 5. Note that the phase response is not linear with frequency. Figure 6(a) shows the output of the phase shifter, using the QH-7-4.9 to supply the quadrature signal inputs. Time delay has been (mathematically) added to the network analyzer to help illustrate the degree of phase linearity (notice the similarity to the phase-frequency response of the hybrid). In Figure 6(b), the output of the phase shifter is normalized to the insertion phase of the hybrid. Once again, a pure delay has been added to the measurement for illustrative purposes. This relative measurement separates the group delay characteristic of the hybrid from that of the main body of the vector modulator. The sharp upward rise at the bottom end of the response occurs because of the low end roll-off of the GPD-130 used to boost the output signal.

Figure 7(a) shows the "worst case" output of the phase shifter for a requested shift of 45°. The relative amplitude balance of the hybrid is overlaid on the same plot to show its effect on the output phase error. Note that any phase imbalance from the hybrid also contributes to the total error at this requested shift, so there is not an exact one-to-one correspondence between the two plots in the figure. Figure 7(b) is a plot of the vector modulator output for a requested phase shift of 90°. The relative phase balance (deviation from quadrature) of the hybrid is overlaid on the same plot to show how closely the output phase error follows that of the 90° divider. These plots, together with equa-

DDS

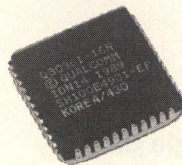
FAST.



NEW 85 MHz version joins 50 MHz SINGLE DDS and 50 MHz, 30 MHz, and 20 MHz DUAL DDS.

NEW 100 MHz DAC, 10 and 12 bit versions.

QUIET.



PLL

- SINGLE CHIP **PLL**, DC to 1.6 GHz operation. Phase Noise -150dBc/Hz at 100 Hz offset.

VCO

ROBUST.



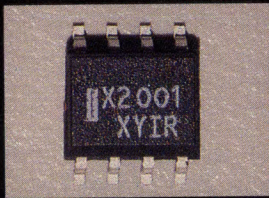
- WIDEBAND **VCO's**, **NOW** covering 100 to 2400 MHz. 100% Tested. No Dropout, Moding, Subharmonic Pumping.

QUALCOMM
VLSI Products

10555 Sorrento Valley Road
San Diego, CA 92121-1617 USA
Tel: (619) 597-5005
Fax: (619) 452-9096

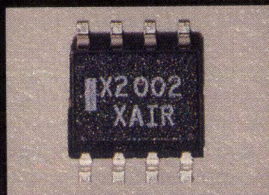
Richardson Electronics Presents: The New Motorola MRFIC Line

Applications: CT-1 / CT-2 cordless telephones, remote control, video and audio short range links, low cost cellular radios, and ISM spread spectrum receivers.



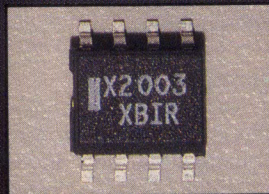
MRFIC2001

- Low Supply Current Drain 5 mA
- Low Operating Supply Voltage (2.7 - 4.0 volts)
- No Image Filtering Required
- UHF LNA/Mixer
- Down Converter
- 800-1GHZ



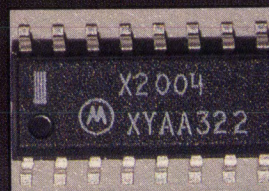
MRFIC2002

- Supply Current Drain 5.5 mA
- Low Operating Supply Voltage (2.8 - 4.0 volts)
- No Matching Required for RF OUT Port
- All Ports are Single Ended
- 1 GHz up Mixer



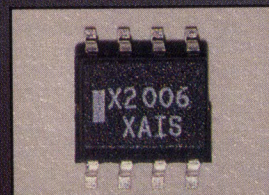
MRFIC2003

- Surface Mount SOIC 8 package
- Low Power Consumption
- 50 mW Power Handling Capacity
- Single Source Low Operating Supply Voltage (2.8 - 6.0 volts)
- Low Cost
- UHF GaAs
- Antenna Switch



MRFIC2004

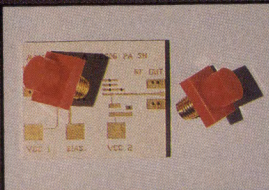
- 45 dB Gain
- On Chip Inverter Function
- Low Operating Supply Voltage (2.7 - 5.0 volts)
- Input/Output VSWR Unaffected by Gain Control
- Drive, Ramp and Inverter



MRFIC2006

- Typical Gain = 20 dB at 900 MHz
- Bias Current Externally Adjustable
- Class A/AB Operation
- Low Operating Voltage (2.9 - 5.1 volts)
- SOIC Leaded Plastic Package
- 900 MHz 2 Stage PA

Test Kits Available:



TESTKITRFIC

Richardson Electronics Ltd. has available from stock the entire line up of new Motorola RF IC's. Also available:

- Spec Sheets
- Test Kits
- Test Fixtures
- Stock Devices
- Application Support



MOTOROLA



Richardson Electronics, Ltd.

Motorola's Largest RF Distributor

Call 1-800-RF POWER (in U.S.)

1-800-348-5580 (in Canada)

INFO/CARD 91

Please see us at RF Expo East '93, Booth #216

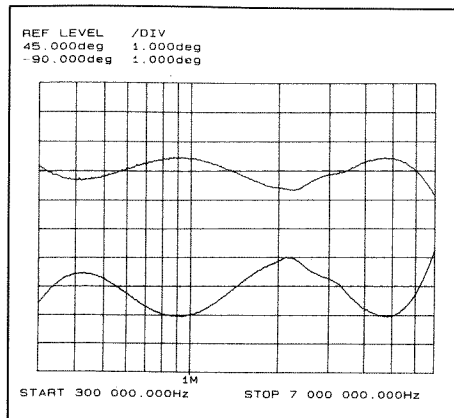


Figure 9a. Output of phase shifter at 45 degrees, normalized to the insertion phase of the active splitter.

tions 9 and 10, illustrate how the phase shifter output error is primarily a function of the amplitude and phase balance associated with the 90° hybrid (both plots have been normalized to the insertion phase of the QH-7-4.9).

The second group of plots result from using active all-pass networks to obtain the 90° phase split. The amplitude and phase balance for this circuit (one output normalized to the other) is presented in Figure 8. The amplitude balance is seen to be within 0.05 dB (much less than that of the passive hybrid), and the deviation from quadrature phase is approximately $\pm 1^\circ$ from 300 kHz to 7 MHz. Figure 9(a) is a plot of the phase shifter output for a requested shift of 45° (top trace), normalized to the insertion phase of the active 90° all-pass network. For convenience, the phase balance is presented on the same plot (bottom trace). Notice that the shape of the output phase is a scaled version of the bottom trace; the relatively tight amplitude balance of the quadrature splitter contributes a negligible amount to the total output phase error. Figure 9(b) is a plot of the output for a requested shift of 90° (top trace) and the phase balance

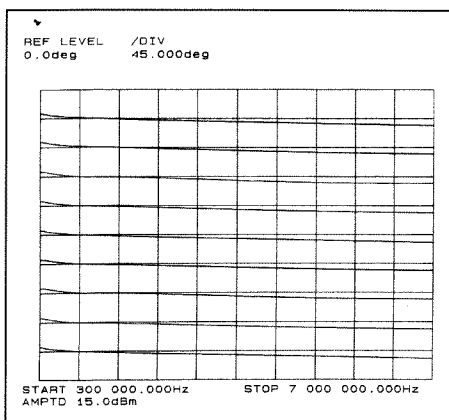


Figure 10a. Output of phase shifter normalized to the insertion phase of the active splitter.

of the active splitter (bottom trace). Note the almost one to one correspondence between the shape factors of both traces.

Figure 10(a) shows the phase shifter output normalized to the insertion phase of the active splitter. The bottom trace in Figure 10(b) is an expanded view (2°/div) for a requested shift of 0°. This plot shows the contribution that the main body makes to the total phase non-linearity of the vector modulator (a delay has been added mathematically to "flatten out" the linear phase portion of the response for illustrative purposes). Again, the rise at the low end of the response results from being close to the low frequency roll-off of the amplifier used (100 kHz). The plot in Figure 10(b) shows the insertion phase of the entire vector modulator, including the active splitter (top trace).

Conclusion

A design for a high accuracy broadband phase shifter based on the concept of the vector modulator has been presented. The design is flexible enough to allow either digital or analog phase shift control, allowing the device to be used as a high linearity phase modulator. Using currently available analog processing components, the design achieves its goal of broadband, linear phase control for shifts well in excess of 360° (digital control input option). The device is also capable of being controlled via analog input voltage (or modulating waveform), resulting in phase excursions of up to $\pm 500^\circ$. The accuracy of the phase shifter has been shown to rely heavily on the amplitude and phase imbalances associated with the 90° phase splitting device used. In addition, the group delay of the quadrature phase splitter directly affects the delay characteristics of the phase

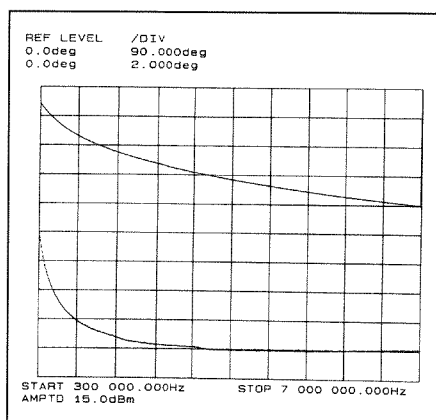


Figure 10b. Output of phase shifter normalized to the insertion phase of the entire vector modulator.

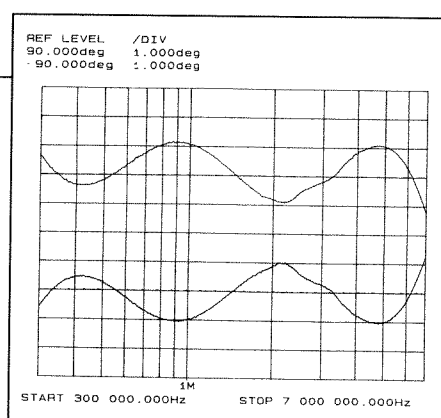


Figure 9b. Output of phase shifter at 90 degrees and phase balance of active splitter.

shifter. For linear-phase sensitive applications, the use of either DDS techniques (successfully implemented, but not shown here) or linear phase all-pass structures may be employed to provide the required I and Q inputs to the vector modulator. For applications not requiring flat group delay, many "off the shelf" quadrature power dividers are available to serve the same purpose.

Acknowledgements

The author is indebted to the engineering team of the AGS RF group for the many fruitful discussions and development ideas leading up to the current design. In addition, the author wishes to express his gratitude to T. Hayes for his review of the manuscript, and to J. Cupolo for his RF prototyping talents. This work was performed under the auspices of the U.S. Department of Energy. **RF**

References

1. Lynch, W.A., Truxal, J.G., *Introductory System Analysis*, McGraw-Hill Book Company, 1961, New York, pp. 22-31.
2. Perica, G., "Voltage-Controlled RF Phase Shifter", *Microwave Journal*, July 1986, pp. 166-168.
3. Hostetter, G.H., *Fundamentals of Network Analysis*, New York, Harper & Row, Inc., 1980, pp. 337-344.

About the Author

Dominic J. Ciardullo is a Research Engineer in the Low Level RF group at Brookhaven National Laboratory. He received an Associates Degree in Engineering Science from Nassau Community College, BSEE from Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute and MSEE from the Polytechnic University. He is on the adjunct staff in the Eng./Phy./Tech. department at Nassau Community College. He can be reached at Brookhaven National Laboratory, Building 911B, Upton, NY 11973.

500 W Transistor

SGS-Thomson Microelectronics has introduced a high pulsed power, class-C transistor, specifically designed for L-band avionics, TCAS (Traffic and Collision Avoidance Systems) and Mode-S transponder output driver applications. The AM1011-500 offers a minimum output power of 500 W peak. The device has minimum collector efficiency of 40% and minimum power gain of 8.5 dB. The AM1011-500 is supplied in the 0.4x0.6 inch SIXPAC™ hermetic metal/ceramic package with integral input/output matching structures.

**SGS-Thomson
Microelectronics
INFO/CARD #220**



SAW IF Filters

RF Monolithics will introduce four additions to its line of SAW IF filters for digital radiotelephone applications at RF Expo East. The new filters are the PX1002, PX1003, PX1004 and PX1005. The PX1002 has a center frequency of 86.85 MHz, the PX1003 has a center frequency 150.005 MHz, the PX1004 has a center frequency of 82.20 MHz, and the PX1005 has a center frequency of 86.01 MHz. The PX1003 is designed for CT-2 and PCN IF applications, while the other filters are designed for AMPS, IS-54 (TDMA) and CDPD use.

**RF Monolithics, Inc.
INFO/CARD #219**

Digital Down Converter

The HSP50016 digital down converter is a high speed (75 MHz), monolithic synthesizer, quadrature mixer and lowpass filter device. The device can operate as a single narrow band low-pass filter and receives CW, frequency hopped, or linear FM up or down chirp signals. The HSP50016 is designed to be compatible with common DSPs. **Harris Semiconductor, Standard Products
INFO/CARD #218**

Feed-Forward Amplifier

The QBS-101 is a feedforward, high dynamic range amplifier operating from 2 to 70 MHz. The amplifier has greater than 60 dBm 3rd order intercept point and

greater than 100 dBm 2nd order intercept point. Gain is 12 dB with less than 4 dB noise. The amplifier operates from 24 VDC, 350 mA.

**Q-bit Corporation
INFO/CARD #217**

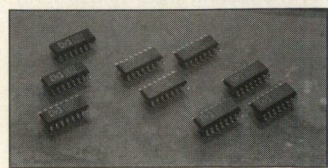
RF Simulation

Compact Software introduces the release of SUPER-SPICE™ — an RF, microwave and high-speed frequency/time domain simulator that overcomes many of the limitations of pure time-domain simulators. The schematic-driven software provides for modeling of transmission media and discontinuities and contains and electromagnetics module that can be called from within the package.

**Compact Software, Inc.
INFO/CARD #216**

Vector Modulators

The HPMX-2003, -2004, -2005 are the latest additions to Hewlett-Packard's HPMX family of vector modulators. The new modulators feature internal 90 degree phase shifters and high impedance I and Q inputs that allow high impedance sources to drive them. They operate from a 5V supply, and are housed in SO-16 surface mount packages. The I, Q, and LO ports are capable of being driven single-ended or differentially. The HPMX-2003



provides 900 MHz direct conversion, the HPMX-2004 provides dual conversion and an up-conversion mixer up to 2 GHz, the HPMX-2005 is a < 50-250 MHz direct IF modulator.

**H-P Communications Components Div.
INFO/CARD #215**

MRI Amplifier

Erbtec Engineering introduces its all solid-state modular MRI amplifier. The amplifier produces 5 kW pulsed or 500 W continuous output power. The amplifier includes built-in safety, monitoring and control features. The compact unit requires only 29 3/4 vertical inches of mounting space in standard equipment racks.

**Erbtec Engineering, Inc.
INFO/CARD #214**

Spread Spectrum Transmitter

The Tektronix 900 MHz Spread Spectrum Transmitter provides a level of functional integration previously unavailable for use in radio communications. The device is capable of generating +20 dBm into low-impedance loads and is fully compliant with FCC Part 15 requirements for the 902-928 ISM band. Output power can be controlled over 30 dB. The part draws 120 mA at 5 V.

**Tektronix Microelectronics
INFO/CARD #213**

TCXO

The TF69100 is an extremely small, 20 x 20 x 10 mm TCXO which can be designed to provide a frequency stability over temperature of ± 3 ppm. It has a voltage-control option and excellent phase-noise. The device is designed for high volume production.

**Time & Frequency Ltd.
INFO/CARD #212**

Wireless Design

The Communication Design Suite thoroughly integrates all the CAE analysis and design-for-manufacturing tools needed to create competitive PCB-based designs. It is the only CAE tool suite specifically developed for designing wireless applications such as analog or digital cellular radio, GPS, collision avoidance systems, wireless LANs and many other new products.

**EEsof Inc.
INFO/CARD #211**

Low Profile TCXO

Piezo Technology has recently introduced the model X03022C, a low profile, high performance TCXO with a 0.20 inch height and a footprint of 1.00 x 1.25 inches. The unit is available over the frequency range of 16 to 75 MHz and offers temperature stability of ± 0.5 ppm over -25 to +75 degrees C. Other features include 5V, 3mA operation with sinewave output and rugged construction.

**Piezo Technology, Inc.
INFO/CARD #210**

Ceramic Filters

Integrated Microwave introduces a full line of two- and three-pole ceramic filters for applications requiring a low profile and small footprint. These units are available in two and four percent bandwidths with center frequencies from 600 to 2700 MHz. The parts exhibit good temperature stability and excellent Q. The units are available in surface mount and through-hole configurations.

**Integrated Microwave
INFO/CARD #209**

PLL Evaluation Board

Motorola has released an evaluation kit for the MC14590 and MC14591 1.1 GHz PLL frequency synthesizers. The turnkey kit contains an assembled PC board with PLL and VCO, software for a PC, and printer port cable. Up to three boards may be hung on the cable, which facilitates multi-loop evaluations. Price is \$200.

**Motorola, Inc.
INFO/CARD #208**

Switching Sub-Assemblies

JFW Industries announces their product line containing several types of switching sub-assemblies. These sub-assemblies are custom designed to the customer's requirements and can include combinations of RF switches, power dividers, programmable attenuators, RF transformers, etc. JFW has designed and manufactured products that are PC, GPIB, TTL, RS-232 and HPIB controlled.

**JFW Industries, Inc.
INFO/CARD #207**

Synthesizer Line

Giga-tronics has announced the completion of its purchase of a series of RF signal generators

RF expo products

from John Fluke Manufacturing. The 6060 Series uses indirect synthesis to provide the spectral purity, accuracy and stability needed to test communications and navigation equipment to 2.1 GHz. The 6060B and 6061A cover 10 kHz to 1 GHz, while the 6062A covers 100 kHz to 2.1 GHz. U.S. list prices start at \$6250.

Giga-tronics Incorporated
INFO/CARD #206

Precision Crystals

A 10.000 MHz, 3rd overtone crystal from Frequency Products has Allen Variance better than 1×10^{-11} per second. The crystals have Q of 600,000 and aging is less than 0.5 ppm/year. Enclosed in HC-47 housings, the crystals are available 4 weeks ARO, including a 2 week powered burn-in. Frequencies other than 10.000 MHz require 6 weeks.

Frequency Products, Inc.
INFO/CARD #205

Susceptibility Probes and Monitor

Probes in the FM2000 E-field monitoring system from Amplifier Research can be connected via 1000 meters of fiber optic cable to a remote monitor. The probes have frequency responses of 10 kHz to 1 GHz and 80 MHz to 40 GHz and are powered by rechargeable batteries. The FM2000 accommodates up to four probes and provides output via IEEE-488, RS-232 and 0-4 VDC outputs.

Amplifier Research
INFO/CARD #204

VCXO

The VC-7000 Series VCXOs from Raltron Electronics is designed for use in high-speed board- and box-level modems, instrumentation, imaging, high-end audio and other applications requiring high stability and fast, wide-range phase locked loops. The series is available in frequencies up to 150 MHz and with control voltage sensitivities of ± 100 ppm/volt. Output drive is specified at 10 TTL loads or 15 pF for HCMOS loads. The VC-7000 series is available in custom and semi-custom versions. Pricing is \$15.00 each.

Raltron Electronics Corp.
INFO/CARD #203

RF Parameter Extraction

The HP 85123A RF parameter

extraction test system is the first fully-integrated RF and DC measurement system designed for modeling active devices often used in RF communications applications. When combined with the HP 85190 family of high-frequency IC-CAP software, the total solution provides the capabilities to model BJTs, MOSFETs and MESFETs.

Hewlett-Packard Co.
INFO/CARD #202

900 MHz RF IC Set

Motorola has introduced a 900 MHz RF integrated chip set for personal communications systems. Although designed as a front end for the CT-2 cordless telephone system, these devices are ideal in other 900 MHz systems, such as GSM, ISM and 915 MHz cordless telephones. The MRFIC2001 through MRFIC2006 device series consists of an upconverter, a down-converter, a low-power amplifier, an integrated driver/ramp/inverter chip and an antenna switch. Low volume pricing for these devices range from \$2.33 to \$3.79.

Motorola CSPD
INFO/CARD #201

Signal Processing Components

M/A-COM recently introduced a new family of ISO 9001 qualified RF signal processing components for commercial applications to 4200 MHz. This family, called E-Series, is detailed in a new 120 page catalog offering detailed specifications, outlines and application notes on mixers, I/Q modulators, power splitters/combiners, couplers and transformers. Many surface mount styles are available in tape and reel packaging.

M/A-COM
INFO/CARD #200

VXIbus Multiplexer

The Model 1260-51 from Racal-Dana Instruments is a VXIbus multiplexer with 400 MHz bandwidth. Model 1260-51A has eight 1×4 multiplexer sections and is reconfigurable to a single 1×39 multiplexer. Model 1260-51B has 16 1×4 multiplexer sections and can be reconfigured to a single 1×79 multiplexer. Both multiplexers come on a c-sized, message-based VXIbus card.

Racal-Dana Instruments, Inc.
INFO/CARD #199

Peak Power Sensor

The Boonton model 56418 peak power sensor is now available for low level peak power applications in GSM, CDMA, and TDMA digital communications schemes, as well as avionics and radar signals. Fully compatible with the Boonton 4400 power meter, the new sensor operates from 500 MHz to 18 GHz and has a peak power range of -34 dBm to +5 dBm and CW power range of -40 dBm to +5 dBm. Price is \$1425, with delivery in 2-4 weeks ARO.

Boonton Electronics Corp.
INFO/CARD #198

Linear Power Amplifier

ENI's model 525LA power amplifier produces 25 watts of linear class A output over a 1 to 500 MHz frequency range. With a gain of 50 dB, the 525LA features low harmonic and intermodulation distortion; all harmonics are more than 23 dB below the main signal at full power. The amplifier has



unconditional RF stability, +13 dBm overdrive protection, and infinite maximum load VSWR. The 525LA is available for 30 day delivery at a cost of \$5625.

ENI
INFO/CARD #197

Dual Tracking Trimmer

Voltronics has expanded its line of dual tracking precision trimmer capacitors to work in the GHz range. The V6100, non-rotating piston sapphire-dielectric trimmer, tunes from 0.5 to 3.5 pF, is only 0.48 inches long, and can be used to 2 GHz. The V4025 is a PTFE dielectric, half-turn trimmer measuring 0.33 inches long by 0.22 inches wide by 0.09 inches high. It tunes between 0.2 and 2.5 pF and can be used up to 6 GHz. Prices are from \$15 to \$8.47 in 1000 piece quantities.

Voltronics Corp.
INFO/CARD #196

Dual Directional Coupler

Merrimac Industries has expanded their range of dual directional couplers with the model CGN-30-0.9G, a 500 W, dual directional coupler designed to monitor both forward and reflected power on a cellular radio base station feed. Typical insertion loss is 0.05 dB, and VSWR is better than 1.02:1 on either main line port.

Merrimac Industries, Inc.
INFO/CARD #195

Broadband Delay Line

Sawtek announces the development of a wideband delay line with a bandwidth in excess of 600 MHz, center frequency of 1.3 GHz and 2.8 μ s of delay. These wideband delay lines are ideally suited for signal delay in EW systems including channelized receivers that detect and identify signals simultaneously present throughout a large bandwidth. RF crosstalk is more than 55 dB below the desired out put and time-domain spurious signals such as triple transit signals are suppressed by more than 65 dB.

Sawtek, Inc.
INFO/CARD #194

Dividers and Couplers

Merrimac Industries, Inc., will display a range of medium power four way power dividers for wideband antenna feed and amplifier applications in the frequency range 10 to 800 MHz. Merrimac will also show their new high power four port quadrature hybrids, with models to cover the 100 to 500 MHz frequency band.

Merrimac Industries, Inc.
INFO/CARD #193

Breadboard Test Kits

Lorch Electronics introduces Waffleline® breadboard test kits to aid in prototyping and modifying system designs. The kits can be used to configure components housed in relay, TO and DIP style MIC packages. RF connectors are SMA female. DC connectors are EMI filter feedthroughs.

Lorch Electronics
INFO/CARD #130

Subtle Changes for RF Brawn

By Andy Kellett
Technical Editor

Many of the new developments in RF technology are focused on the information content of RF signals. However, the power that carries that information is still essential to many of the new information-based systems, and RF power components are changing to accommodate them. In addition, there are applications where RF power is used for its own sake, and these applications demand their share of attention from manufacturers too.

Applications

Probably the largest market for RF power components is the cellular base station market. Cellular base stations for analog systems are still being sold as cell sizes shrink to accommodate more users, and new digital cellular systems being introduced will provide even more sales. HDTV is still in developmental stages, but many manufacturers expect that market to become significant. RF susceptibility testing is climbing to higher frequencies as standards become concerned with higher and higher harmonics and high volume RF devices begin to use higher frequencies.

According to Bruce Murray, Executive Vice-President of Erbtect Engineering, the MRI market is tough in the U.S., but new systems operating with higher magnetic fields, and upgrades to old systems will provide some business. While defense and aerospace have taken a hit in the last few years, they still provide a sizable portion of the business for high power manufacturers. High power RF has also found many narrow markets where RF power is used for its own sake. RF sources are used for metal sputtering in the semiconductor industry, and they find use in metal treating, plastic welding, adhesive curing, lamp exciters and particle accelerators.

Devices

"We're in that good old continuous improvement mode," says Jerry Levine, Sales and Marketing Manager for MA/COM Power Hybrids. Transistor power capacity, efficiency, linearity and gain are all seeing steady improvement. According to Levine, MA/COM has been improving die especially to improve linearity and gain. "Our devices' high gain is perhaps their best selling point," notes

Levine. For cellular applications, the emphasis is increasingly on linearity and gain says Dave Boylan, Product Manager for RF and Microwave Transistors at Philips Semiconductors. "The increasing market demand for higher frequency performance in the range of 1 to 2 GHz has led to optimization of diffusion methods, resulting in new power transistors fulfilling these linearity and gain expectations," noted Boylan.

However, for applications that inherently need high power, power capacity is still an important issue. "Certainly combiner advances help, but ultimately the answer lies in finding ways to get more power per discrete transistor and in combining several transistors into one package," says Carl Lump, Marketing Manager for RF Products at SGS Thomson. In this area, conflicting design goals make advances slow but steady. There is a drive for lower cost packaging, but packaging is important to heat dissipation. Emitter peripheries can be increased to increase power, but at the expense of gain-bandwidth.

"Tubes are an old technology, but still a high-tech technology," notes Seymour Paul, Manager of Industrial and Scientific Markets for Varian. The market for tubes is still strong in the highest powered applications and in the high power applications where transistor/combiner solutions are too costly. Some tube capabilities are completely unmatched by transistor's. "You can pulse a tube well beyond its normal power limit," notes Paul, a feature which makes tubes attractive for high powered, pulsed applications such as MRI and radar. However, tubes do not enjoy the inherent redundancy of combined transistor power modules. For example, if the 20 kW tube in a television transmitter fails, the signal is lost entirely.

For this reason, and because tubes contain so many parts, tube buyers are especially concerned with ruggedness and reliability. "We kept the Eimac brand name when we acquired it in the 1960's because it was so well known for its performance and quality worldwide," notes Varian's Paul. Reliability is also one of the selling points for the tubes sold by Svetlana, a Russian/American owned company that sells Russian-made tubes. "While our tubes have innovative

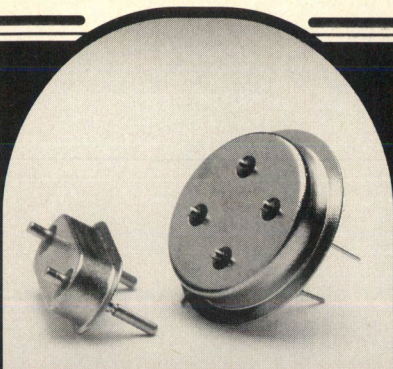
features ahead of anything marketed in the West, there are no startling advances over Western tubes, but because the Russians depend on tubes more, they place great emphasis on tube reliability," says George Badger, Vice-President and Director of Marketing for Svetlana in the U.S.

Makers of passive devices for high power RF are faced with small, narrow markets, meaning they must be particularly responsive to customer's needs. "The high power market is not that large," says Glen Werlau, president of Werlstone Incorporated, "and the market for the broadband combiners and couplers we make is even smaller." "RF Power Components was started to fill a niche. For instance, our competitors were doing fine with 400 to 1000 MHz couplers that only went up to 400 W. We took it a little further and made one that goes up to 800 W," says Tom Passaro, Vice-President and owner of RF Power Components.

Manufacturers of high power RF amplifiers have a unique perspective on RF power because of their position as both buyer and seller of high power devices. Amplifier Research (AR) has found a large market for their products in the automotive susceptibility and defense-electronics susceptibility markets. Jim Maginn, Manager of Product Operations for AR, says their customers request larger bandwidths, higher power, and smaller cabinets, all while keeping price at bay. AR tries to satisfy this demand with amplifiers that require no band-switching. According to Maginn, these amplifier designs center around the transistor selected. "Transistor advances are made pretty continuously, but the developments seem agonizingly slow to us sometimes," says Maginn.

Summary

Manufacturers of high power RF components and equipment steadily expand their product's capabilities. New, commercial/consumer markets make their presence known, but their effects are felt more subtly in the high power arena; no one expects manufacturers to produce transmitters on high volume production lines. Smaller volume, more specialized applications are still a good source of business for high power RF manufacturers.



Cold Weld Bases

Copper clad Kovar with
7052 glass (clear optional).
Plated to customer spec.

- HC-18 • HC-37
- HC-35 • HC-40
- HC-36 • HC-45

Also: Resistance and
Solder Seal Bases.

UNITED
GLASS TO METAL
SEALING, INC.

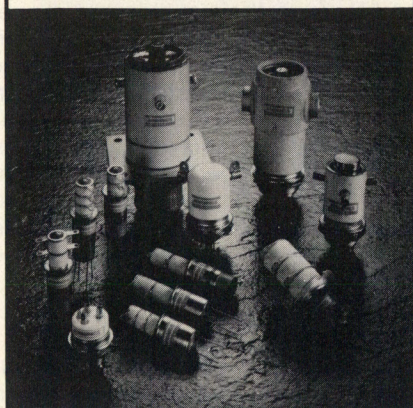
11A Executive Park Drive
N. Billerica, MA 01862
Fax (508) 670-6492
Customer Service:
1 (800) 783-9136

INFO/CARD 92

Please see us at RF Expo East '93
Booth #109

CERAMIC RF CAPACITORS

C-D/SANGAMO
MICA RF CAPACITORS



JENNINGS
VACUUM CAPACITORS
VACUUM RELAYS

SURCOM ASSOCIATES, INC.

2215 Faraday Avenue, Suite A
Carlsbad, California 92008
TEL (619) 438-4420
FAX (619) 438-4759

INFO/CARD 93

RF software

Conversion Analysis Software

TxRx Designer from Waypoint Engineering provides rapid determination of the most commonly needed conversion-system cascaded element parameters, response plots, and mixer spurious products. An extremely friendly graphical user interface is employed with moveable windows and extensive help screens. Cost is \$149.95.

Waypoint Engineering
INFO/CARD #190

SIGINT Network Software

Watkins-Johnson has announced a networked control architecture for SIGINT, ELINT and COMINT receiver systems. W-J's NOVA (Networked Open Versatile Architecture) is designed around two computer standards: layered network protocols, in particular TCP/IP; and the Motif, X Window System environment.

Watkins-Johnson Company
INFO/CARD #189

Amplifier Simulation

SW.I.F.T. Enterprises announces the latest release of ASP (Amplifier Simulation Program) Version 3.20 for interactive development of weak signal solid-state amplifiers. Various auto- and manual-routines allow the developer to optimize for noise, gain, and output

VSWR, while providing input/output matching circuits. Design by Stern's stability factor, gain, and matched conditions are available to the engineer. Cost is \$89.95 plus \$3 shipping.

SW.I.F.T. Enterprises
INFO/CARD #188

ASIC Design Files

Tanner Research and the MOSIS Service are offering updated ASIC technology setup files for use with Tanner's full custom IC layout editor, L-Edit Version 5. These latest technology files support the MOSIS processes for Hewlett-Packard, Orbit Semiconductor and VLSI Technology chip fabrication.

Tanner Research, Inc.
INFO/CARD #187

System Simulator

Running under Microsoft Windows, SystemView from Elanix is a high level conceptual design and analysis engine embedded in a visual design environment. SystemView supports multi-rate systems, parallel simultaneous systems, and internal or external data sources and sinks. The software also provides a new approach to analog-digital filter design, discrete time linear system design, and continuous-time Laplace linear system design. A single-user license costs \$985.

ELANIX, Inc.
INFO/CARD #186

RF Design Software Service

Programs from RF Design, provided on disk for your convenience

This month's disk — RFD-1093

"Program Calculates ECM System Performance Data" by Ronald Day. This program calculates various range, signal levels and jamming levels for quick analysis of EW/ECM systems. (written in Quick Basic, with compiled version, requires EGA/VGA)

"A Program for the Design and Analysis of Receivers" by John Donohue. Cascaded noise and intermodulation performance is computed, to evaluate the effects of various receiver stages on overall performance. (Turbo C, compiled)

September disk — RFD-0993

"A Tiny Electromagnetics Simulator" by Jonathon Cheah. This program creates a "movie" display of an impulse function as it travels through a transmission line. Plots magnitude and phase of S11 and S21. (Fortran, compiled, with source code, requires VGA, 386/486 highly recommended)

Each month's disk of programs.....\$15.00 each.....postpaid to U.S. and Canada.

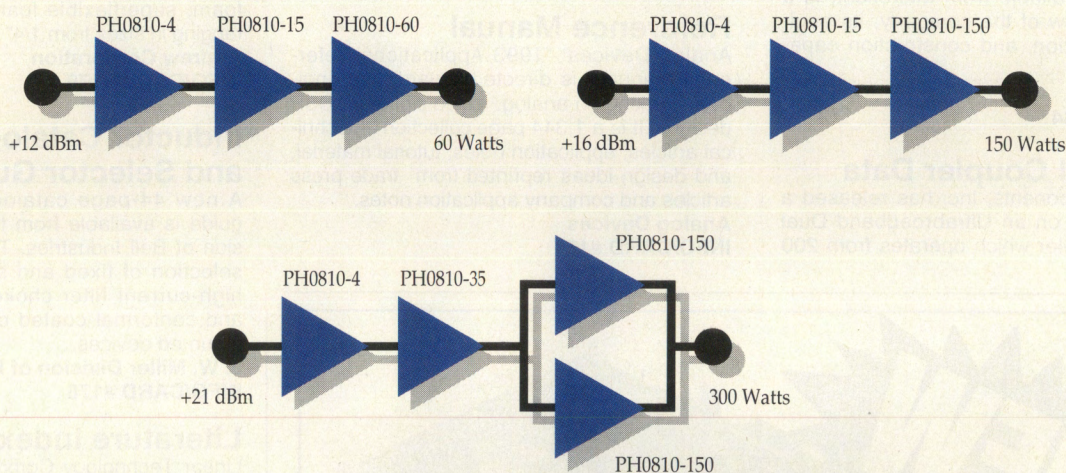
We have special prices for complete collections of past years' disk sets (since 1989).

Order by mail or by telephone at (303) 770-4709. You may reach an answering machine, but your call will be returned as soon as possible.

Payment is accepted by check, money order, VISA, Master Card or American Express. Foreign orders (outside U.S. and Canada) include an additional \$8.00 per order. Foreign orders must be pre-paid by charge or by a check drawn on a bank located in the U.S.

RF Design Software Service
P.O. Box 3702
Littleton, Colorado 80161-3702
303-770-4709

Highest Gain 900 MHz Power Transistors for Base Stations



Advantages of Higher Gain Transistors

- lower cost lineups
- more margin
- less tuning and assembly time
- lower cost per dB

Improve your designs by using M/A-COM transistors.

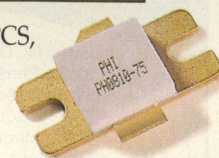
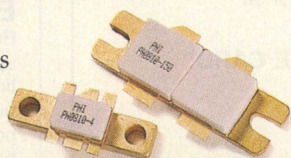
Call or write for a 1993 catalog, or ask for our catalog on disk. Our transistors are also in stock at Richardson Electronics (800-323-1770) and Nu Horizons (516-226-6000).

M/A-COM, Inc.
Power Hybrids Operations
1742 Crenshaw Blvd.
Torrance, CA 90501
Phone: (310) 320-6160
FAX: (310) 618-9191

Part No.	P Out	Gain (Min)	IMD ₃ (Max*)
PH0810-150	150W	10 dB	-28 dBc
PH0810-75	75W	10 dB	-28 dBc
PH0810-60	60W	10 dB	-30 dBc
PH0810-35	35W	10 dB	-30 dBc
PH0810-15	15W	12 dB	-30 dBc
PH0810-4	4W	14 dB	-30 dBc

* Below Carrier

Similar lineups available for JDC, PCN, PCS, and INMARSAT frequencies.



Test Instruments

Farnell/Wayne Kerr has produced a new RF Test Instrumentation Guide. Included are 2.4GHz and 1GHz Signal Generators, the 1GHz Spectrum Analyzer and Automatic Modulation Meters. Also featured is the EASY 1 Emissions Assessment System, which is a complete Windows-based hardware and software system for EMC precompliance testing.

Farnell/Wayne Kerr
INFO/CARD #185

Component Catalog

An updated version of Microflect's Component Catalog, CC793 includes over 1,100 products designed to meet waveguide support and protection, tower accessory, tower hardware and antenna support requirements. Also available from Microflect, is a 24-page overview of the company, its engineering, fabrication, and construction capabilities.

Microflect
INFO/CARD #184

Directional Coupler Data

RF Power Components, Inc. has released a new data sheet on an Ultrabroadband Dual Directional Coupler which operates from 200

MHz to 6 GHz. Model DDC-HP-201-602-1, measuring $5.50 \times 1.60 \times 1.05$ inches, is the newest edition to RF Power's line of resistors, termination, 90° hybrid couplers and dual directional couplers.

RF Power Components, Inc.
INFO/CARD #183

Spectrum Analyzer Brochure

Anritsu Wiltron Sales Company has released a 16-page, color brochure on its MS2610/MS2620 series of spectrum analyzers that details all the capabilities of the five spectrum analyzers in the series. The brochure covers many specifications and applications of the series.

Anritsu Wiltron
INFO/CARD #182

Reference Manual

Analog Devices' "1993 Applications Reference Manual," is directed towards the engineer working on analog, mixed signal, or DSP designs. It is a 1,344 page collection of technical articles, application notes, tutorial material, and design ideas reprinted from trade press articles and company application notes.

Analog Devices
INFO/CARD #181

Broadband Microwave SDLVA Brochure

A 4 page brochure released by Veritech Microwave, Inc. describes the topology, operation and advantages of their Successive Detection Log Video Amplifiers. Full specifications, including graphical presentations of key parameters, are provided for three SDLVA's operating over the .5-2GHz, 2-8GHz and 2-18GHz frequency ranges.

Veritech Microwave, Inc.
INFO/CARD #180

Coaxial Cables

Andrew Corporation is offering a 16-page guide to the selection of HELIAX® coaxial cables for cellular, land mobile, paging, microwave, broadcast and military applications. Included are three types of coaxial cables, LDF foam, superflexible foam and air dielectric, ranging in sizes from 1/4" to 5" in diameter.

Andrew Corporation
INFO/CARD #179

Inductor Catalog and Selector Guide

A new 44-page catalog and coil selector guide is available from the J. W. Miller Division of Bell Industries. The catalog covers a selection of fixed and adjustable RF coils, high-current filter chokes, toroids, molded and conformal coated chokes, and surface mounted devices.

J. W. Miller Division of Bell Industries
INFO/CARD #178

Literature Index

Linear Technology Corporation introduced an index to the Company's applications support literature entitled "Literature Subject Index." The index lists many topics covered in the company's application notes, design ideas and design aids. Topics included are accelerometers, amplifiers and analog-to-digital conversion.

Linear Technology Corporation
INFO/CARD #177

Electronic Journal

A biweekly journal of international electronics research, Electronics Letters, will be available as an online journal beginning in October 1993. The journal will be published by the Institution of Electrical Engineers (IEE) and distributed to subscribers by Online Computer Library Centre (OCLC) via Internet and dial-up telecommunications networks.

The Institution of Electrical Engineers
INFO/CARD #176

Electronics Guide on disk

Burr-Brown announces the availability of its updated High Performance Electronics Selection Guide disk for IBM PC-compatible computers. The disk contains 1500+ current component models, industry cross-reference section, sales office listings, technical literature, domestic prices, and ordering information.

Burr-Brown
INFO/CARD #175



• GaAs NCO and DAC

• 32 Bit Phase Accumulator

• 11 Bit Direct Phase Port

• CMOS Compatible Inputs

• 12 Bit Magnitude Output

• On-board 310 MHz SAW Oscillator

• Dedicated I and Q Data Ports for balanced/unbalanced QPSK Modulation

• RS-232 Interface to On-board 68HC11 Microcontroller

• User-friendly, Graphical Software

• Variety of digital modulation schemes including FSK, MSK, BPSK and QPSK

• And much more--

ALL ON A 3U VME CARD!

To Order:

602-732-3033

For Application/Technical Information: **602-732-2914**

or write: P.O. Box 2606

Scottsdale, AZ 85252

©Copyright 1993 Motorola, Inc.

NOW AVAILABLE FOR DELIVERY

MOTOROLA

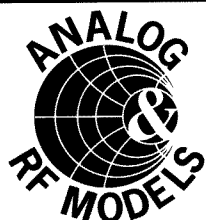
RF design

MARKETPLACE

WHEN YOU ARE READY TO BUY-SELL-TRADE CALL RF DESIGN MARKETPLACE

Increase your REVENUES with RF Design Marketplace advertising! Over 40,000 prospects read and buy from this section each month. To reach this sophisticated, targeted market call today **(303) 220-0600**.

RF SPICE MODELS



6987 N. Oracle Road
Tucson, AZ 85704

PHONE (602) 575-5323 FAX (602) 297-5160

- BIPOLARS, FET, VARACTOR, PIN
- MODELS FOR CLASS C POWER
- OPTO LASER AND PIN DIODES
- HIGH SPEED GATES AND FLOPS
- OPAMPS & TRANSIMPEDANCE AMPS
- FULL NON-LINEAR SPICE MODELS
- ACCURACY FROM DC TO 5-10 GHZ
- IN-HOUSE RF & DC MEASUREMENTS

INFO/CARD 99

CAL CRYSTAL LAB., INC. • COMCLOCK, INC.

Need Clock Oscillators or Crystals? Call 1-800-333-9825 • 714-991-1580

Quartz Crystals 50Khz to 200Mhz

TTL Clock Oscillators 250Khz to 70Mhz

HCMOS Clock Oscillators 3.5Mhz to 50Mhz

Tri-State, Half Size and Surface Mount also available on request

Fast Service - 3 weeks or less

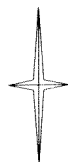
Special frequencies our speciality

1142 N. Gilbert, Anaheim, CA 92801 • FAX 714-491-9825

INFO/CARD 100

NOVA RF Systems, Inc.

The Complete RF/Microwave Solution



- RF/Microwave Systems
- Custom Design/Consulting
- Simulation Software
- Synthesizers (PLL/DDS)
- Complete Lab/Machine Shop
- TDMA/CDMA/Spread Spectrum

International Inquiries Welcome

**1740 Pine Valley Dr. Vienna, VA 22182
(703) 255-2353**

INFO/CARD 101



- STD. 5 AND 10 MHZ OCXO
- TCXO • VCXO • TC-VCXO
- VCO's • CLOCK OSCILLATORS
- CUSTOMIZED CRYSTAL FILTERS
STD. 10.7 MHZ, 21.4 MHZ and 45 MHZ
- L/C FILTERS

Call or Fax your requirements.

**16406 N. Cave Creek Rd. #5
Phoenix, AZ 85032-2919
Phone & Fax (602) 971-3301**

INFO/CARD 102

O.E.M. Electronic Products

- Computerized • RF Systems
- Spread Spectrum Communications
- Custom, RF/Digital ASICs • 14 Year History
- Harris and Hitachi Authorized Design Center
- Complete, Fulltime Professional Staff

by: LOCUS, Inc

**1842 Hoffman St., Madison, WI 53704
TEL 608/244-0500 FAX 608/244-0528**

INFO/CARD 103

BIAS TEES 10 kHz - 44 GHz

MODEL	RISETIME*	BANDWIDTH**	VOLT/AMPS
5530	28 ps	12 GHz	200 V 10 mA
5531	45 ps	8 GHz	1.5kV 20 mA
5540	8 ps	44 GHz	50 V 100 mA
5550	20 ps	18 GHz	50 V 500 mA
5580	32 ps	11 GHz	50V 1 Amp

Other broadband components available from PSPL include: Signal Probes, Rise-time Filters, Attenuators, DC Blocks, Transformers, Power Dividers and Amplifiers.



*Risetimes measured with HEWLETT-PACKARD 50 GHz oscilloscope and PSPL 15 ps pulse generator.

**Bandwidths measured with WILTRON 20 GHz network analyzer.



**P.O. BOX 44 • BOULDER, CO 80306 • USA
PHONE 303-443-1249
FAX 303-447-2236**

INFO/CARD 104

COMTRONIX SYSTEMS, INC.

CUSTOMIZED

SOLID STATE • HIGH POWERED • VHF/UHF

AMPLIFIERS

DESIGNED AND BUILT TO YOUR SPECIFICATIONS

UP TO 200 WATTS

HIGHEST QUALITY/BEST PRICES

CALL OR SEND FOR INFORMATION TEL 413/785-1313 FAX 413/739-1352

INFO/CARD 105

• Promote your company...

• Trade used equipment...

• Sell your products...

Every month for only \$395

CALL 303-220-0600 TODAY!

RF engineering opportunities

ENGINEERING
R & D STAFF ENGINEER

If You're Really Good

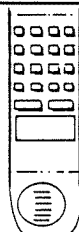
...you may be perfect for an exciting opportunity with Jerrold Communications. We are a primary developer of advanced broadband technology for Cable TV equipment and seek to enhance our research capabilities with a high-level R & D engineer who possesses the ability to manage development projects independently.

The selected professional will help establish an R & D group which will develop RF technology for our products. The applicants for this position will provide demonstrated expertise in broadband RF circuit design for the 10 MHz to 1 GHz frequency range. You should be familiar with RF CAE tools like HP MDS. Familiarity with CATV would be a plus. You will also need an MSEE or the equivalent. A PhD is preferred.

We offer a competitive salary, a full range of benefits and career building assignments with a like-minded staff. Qualified applicants should send their resume with salary history/requirements, to: Ed Zakrzewski, Employment Manager, Jerrold Communications, General Instrument Corp., P.O. Box 668, Hatboro, PA 19040. Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/D/V.

Jerrold
GI General Instrument
Where Innovation Is A Tradition

...YOUR CAREER



Cellular Engineers: Design/develop RF and analog circuits for high capacity cellular systems. Requires minimum of 2 years experience in any of the following: DSP, ASIC Design, CAE Development, Digital Modulation, Digital Mobile Communications, Channel Equalizers, Transmitter-Receiver-Synthesizer or Audio Design, Digital Signal Processing.

Regional Sales Manager: Responsible for sales, promotion and technical support within a specified geographical region with the support of field sales representatives. Identifies new opportunities and coordinates efforts to secure contracts. Responsible for ensuring that field sales representatives are satisfying the customer's needs and providing technical training. This position requires a BS degree in electrical engineering with 1-3 years experience in the RF components industry. This person could be a design engineer with a desire to begin a sales career.

Analog Design EE • BSEE min., MSEE perf. • 5 to 7+ years design exp., professional maturity • Strong (85% of project history) in analog board level design, DC to RF (500 MHz to 4 GHz) with module level exp., use of RF and microwave test equip. at these frequencies. • Exp. in analog/digital interfacing and in design tradeoffs in processing signals in analog and digital sections • Self-starter; able to plan, design, and prototype proof-of-concepts, a hands-on person • Adaptable personality (a specialist in one or more application areas but welcoming any opportunity to dive into another) • Analog and digital circuit breadboarding and debugging exp.

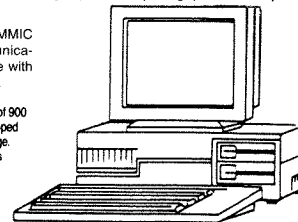
RF Design Engineer: Responsible for design of analog and RF systems and circuits for consumer and commercial digital wireless products. Five to ten years experience in RF systems analysis and design. Experience with low-cost design techniques for frequency synthesizers, power amplifiers, up/down converters and baseband circuits for digital communications systems. Must be able to derive RF systems and module requirements to meet overall performance and cost goals. Familiarity with time division duplex or CDMA a plus.

Manager RF Amplifiers: Provide technical leadership and management for a group of engineering professionals designing low noise preamplifiers and RF power amplifiers. Amplifiers will operate in the 800-MHz to 2 GHz range for commercial communication equipment. Class C as well linear amplifiers are needed up to capabilities of 100 Watts of composite power. BS/MSEE preferred.

RFIC Design: MS or PhD in Electrical Engineering with minimum 5 years related experience is preferred. The candidate should have a good knowledge and experience in Linear Bipolar High Frequency IC design and measurement techniques to design IC's like Amplifiers, Mixers, Oscillators, VCO's, Prescalers, Synthesizers, Limiting Amplifiers, etc. operating up to 2 GHz in Bipolar or BiCMOS technologies.

MMIC Design Engineer: Develop L/S band GaAs MMIC power amplifiers for commercial wireless communications. Requires: M.S. or BSEE, +2 years experience with GaAs MMIC design, simulation, packaging and test.

Design Engineer: Responsible for the design and development of 900 MHz wireless consumer electronic products. Designed and developed AM/FM/FSK transmitters/receivers in 902-926 MHz frequency range. Hands-on experience on HF/VHF/UHF systems and subsystems which includes LNAs, medium power amplifiers, down converters, saw and coaxial resonator oscillators, VCOs, AM/FM IF systems, RF modulators/demodulators, PLLs and audio video circuits.



MICRO COMMUNICATIONS
EXECUTIVE SEARCH

871 Turnpike St. • North Andover, MA 08145

We specialize in the placement of communications professionals both nationally and internationally.

CALL COLLECT: TEL: 508-685-2272

FAX: 508-794-5627

Advertiser Index

ADVERTISER	PAGE #
Amplifier Research	64
Analog & RF Models	121
Apcom, Inc.	87
Arrowsmith Shelburne, Inc.	24
Besser Associates	125-126
Cal Crystal Lab, Inc.	121
California Eastern Laboratories	23, 25
Celeritek	50
Champion Technologies, Inc.	71
Compact Software, Inc.	57
Compex Corp.	78
Comtronix Systems, Inc.	122
DAICO Industries, Inc.	6
DGS Associates, Inc.	98
Dielectric Laboratories	22
Eagleware	40
E.F. Johnson Components	82
Emhiser Research, Inc.	95
ENI	11
FEI Microwave, Inc.	81
Fox Electronics	98
FSI	63
Frequency Products Corp.	76
FTS - Austron	86
Giga-tronics, Inc.	12-13
Harris Semiconductor	2
Hewlett-Packard	35-36, 51, 83
Hybrids International Ltd.	91
Hy-Q International (USA), Inc.	72
IFR Systems, Inc.	3
International Crystal Mfg. Co., Inc.	107
ITT Cannon Sealelectro	9
Jan Crystals	80
JFW Industries, Inc.	84
Johanson Manufacturing Corp.	80
Kalmus Engineering	15
Kay Elemetrics Corp.	110
KS Electronics	121
K & L Microwave	88
Lark Engineering Co.	70
Linear Technology	34
Locus	19
LOCUS, Inc.	121
Loral Microwave - FSI	63
M/A-Com	20-21
M/A-Com Interconnect Products Division	77
M/A-Com Power Hybrids Operation	119
M/A-Com Semiconductor Products Division	68
Marconi Instruments	132
Mini-Circuits	4-5, 33, 45, 66-67, 100
Mini-Systems, Inc.	19
Motorola - Communications Div.	120
Motorola Semiconductor	30-31
Motorola - Test Equipment	61
M-Tron	47
Murata Erie North America	27
Nova RF Systems, Inc.	121
Oak Frequency Control Group	43
Penstock, Inc.	37
Philips - Semiconductors	28
Picosecond Pulse Labs, Inc.	121
Piezo Technology, Inc.	16
Pole Zero Corp.	42
Power Systems Technology, Inc.	131
Programmed Test Sources	38
Q-bit Corp.	26
QUALCOMM, Inc.	112
Rakon Ltd.	29
Raltron Electronics Corp.	18, 78, 109
Repco	82
Richardson Electronics, Ltd.	10, 113
Sawtek, Inc.	46
SCITEQ Electronics, Inc.	124
Silicon Valley Power Amplifiers	96
SPRAGUE®	93
Sprague Goodman Electronics, Inc.	41
Stanford Research Systems	74

Surcom Associates, Inc.	118	TTE, Inc.	69
Synergy Microwave Corp.	79	Unisys Corp.	111
Tecdia	51	United Glass to Metal Sealing, Inc.	118
Teledyne Microwave	49	Vectron Laboratories, Inc.	99
Temex Electronics	97	Wavetek	55
Tesoft, Inc.	59	Wayne Kerr, Inc.	42
Trak Microwave	53	Werlatone, Inc.	8
Trilithic	17	Wide Band Engineering Co., Inc.	90
T-Tech, Inc.	18	The Wiltron Co.	103

RF engineering opportunities

We're looking for engineers who are excited to the Core.

You already know Motorola as an acknowledged leader in wireless products technology. But you won't believe where we're going.

Right now, we're scouting for key Core technologists to join our world class organization as part of our Communications Semiconductor Products Division. If you'd like to work in an environment where innovation is unparalleled...and live in an environment where scenic beauty and recreation are boundless...look into our current opportunities in Phoenix. Positions call for a minimum of 5-15 years experience and a BS/MS/PhD in a relevant discipline.

Manager of CAD and Design Methodology

Create a global CAD effort in support of developing mixed signal ICs, including RF analog and digital circuits. Proven record in IC design, characterization and simulation methodologies.

MMIC Power Designer

Develop integrated RF power amplifiers to service the personal communications market. Experience in bipolar and GaAs technologies needed.

Senior IC Designer (Mixed Signal)

Develop mixed signal ICs (RF analog and digital) to service the personal communications market. BiCMOS technology experience preferred, plus direct design experience in active filters, IF amplifiers, VCOs, synthesizers and/or modulators/demodulators.

Senior Systems Engineer

Developing ICs to service the personal communications market, will work closely with customers, marketing and IC designers to define new products. Must have experience in modulation/demodulation techniques, high frequency filtering and/or system level simulation.

Senior Engineer/Project Manager

Develop material and packages for improved product performance and cost of linear hybrids. Statistical analysis tools will be utilized in evaluation of technical approaches which must include interface to manufacturing processes.

Senior Staff Engineer

Provide expert problem analysis for communication components relating to mechanical systems, with emphasis on RF device package development. Study existing capping issues along with researching alternative device covering material.

We will be in the Tampa area October 19-21 during the RF Expo East to conduct interviews with interested candidates.

If unable to attend the Expo, you may also send your resume to: **Motorola SPS Sourcing, Dennis Deakin, Dept. SPS-495, 1438 W. Broadway, Suite B-100, Tempe, AZ 85282.** An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer.

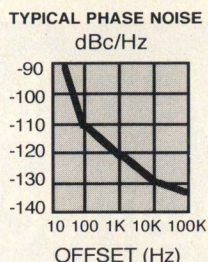
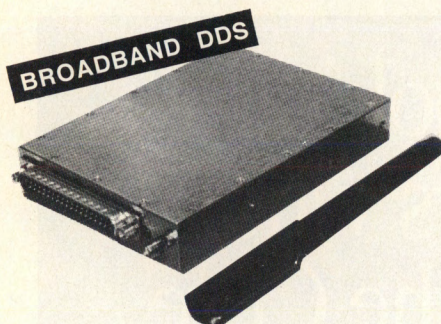


MOTOROLA

Semiconductor Products Sector

FREQUENCY SYNTHESIS

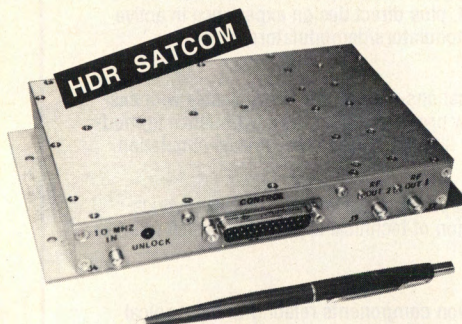
Bandwidth 1 to 400 MHz
Step size <1 Hz
Frequency control 30-bits, parallel
Spurs <-45 dBc typ
Size 3.75" x 4.78" x 0.89"
Output **Quadrature**



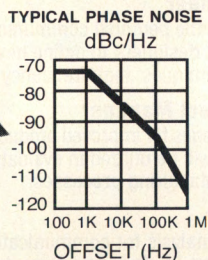
ADS-431
ADVANCED DDS

This **LOW COST** module is perfect for ATE, simulation, EW, and all other applications where speed and phase continuity are important.

The VDS-6030 is a low cost C-band solution, with excellent phase noise and low power dissipation. It's also available in L-band.

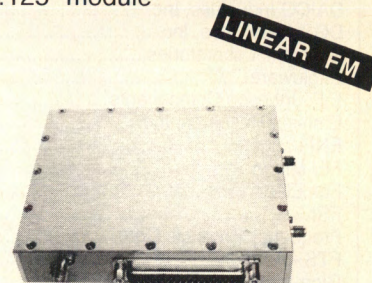
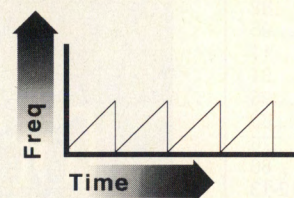


VDS-6030
ARITHMETICALLY
LOCKED LOOP



Bandwidth 4.65 to 5.25 GHz
Step size 2.5 MHz
Outputs 2-channels @ +17 dBm
Total power <5W
BIT TTL lock indicator
Spurs -60 dBc
Reference 10 MHz, ext (internal optional)

Bandwidth 1 to 230 MHz
Step size <30 Hz granularity
Phase control 12-bit
Switching 2 nanosecond update
Spurs -55 dBc typical (CW)
 5.25" chassis or 5" x 7" x 1.125" module



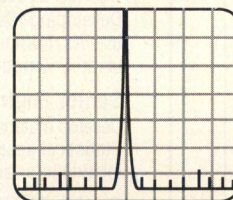
DCP-1
GaAs DDS

For Synthetic Aperture Radar and other systems requiring state of the art LINEAR FM. Sciteq's DCP-1 provides extended bandwidth, high linearity, phase control, and excellent spectral purity.

This one square inch waveform generator includes digital phase, frequency, and amplitude control, yet it only dissipates 1.5W at f_{ck} max.

SCITEQ
specializes in advanced technology
frequency synthesis,
using direct digital, phase-locked-loop,
Arithmetically Locked Loop, and mix/filter
designs, plus unique combination
architectures that combine the advantages of
multiple underlying technologies.

DDS-1
SYNTHESIZER &
MODULATOR



TYPICAL SPURS

Maximum clock up to 25 MHz
Frequency control 32-bit
Switching speed <1 μ sec
Output SINE, 1 VP-P
Phase noise per the clock
Gating >>100 dB ON/OFF, 1-bit toggle
Modulation digital amplitude, ϕ , FSK



SCITEQ ELECTRONICS, INC. • 4775 Viewridge Ave. • San Diego, CA 92123 • (619)292-0500 • FAX (619)292-9120

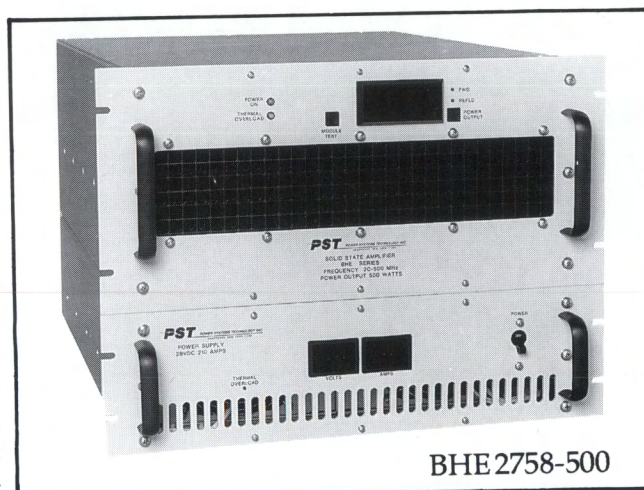
SERIES BHE/BHC...
SOLID STATE AIR-COOLED AMPLIFIERS...
CLASS AB LINEAR OPERATION...
HIGH RELIABILITY, LOW MTTR...

**FEATURING OUR ULTRA-BROAD
BANDWIDTH MODEL BHE 2758-500:
20-500MHz, 500 WATTS...**

State-Of-The-Art **PST**
Solid State Power From

Series BHE/BHC amplifiers are available in a full selection of frequency ranges from 1.5-30 MHz to 1400-1800 MHz, with output powers from 100 to 1000 watts. The ultra-broad bandwidth Model BHE 2758-500 is particularly noteworthy for its instantaneous frequency coverage from 20 to 500 MHz and its high power boost

capability: from 1 milliwatt to 500 watts - making it especially suitable for many applications such as EMI/RFI susceptibility tests, VHF and UHF communication, EW and ECM jamming, radar pattern testing, and laboratory calibration testing.



All Series BHE/BHC models include important state-of-the-art design and high performance features such as: connectorized, modular circuit elements that are pre-aligned and field replaceable; integral protection against thermal overload, input/output overdrive and load VSWR; graceful degradation; built-in

test diagnostics. Their wide bandwidths make them ideal for use in multi-octave, frequency-agile systems, totally unattended or remotely computer controlled. Optional IEEE bus interface for remote operation is available.

*Write or call for complete BHE/BHC information - ask for
Product Data 2010 - or to inquire about our many other
standard and custom amplifier designs: Class A, C, narrow band
and pulsed; power outputs up to 10KW; frequencies up to 8.4GHz.*

PST

A SUBSIDIARY OF COMTECH
TELECOMMUNICATIONS CORP.

POWER SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY INC.

105 BAYLIS ROAD, MELVILLE, NY 11747
TEL. 516-777-8900 • FAX 516-777-8877

INFO/CARD 97

Marconi's 6200 Family of Microwave Test Sets have been making microwave scalar measurements to 46 GHz and providing high-speed, high-resolution fault location for coax lines & waveguide runs.

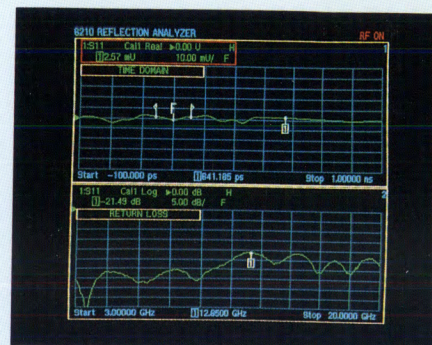
Now a powerful & economical new addition to the family, the **6210 Reflection Analyzer** is here. It uses the highly accurate "6-port coupler" technique to measure phase and amplitude characteristics of network inputs (S_{11}). The Test Set thus provides accurate return-loss measurements, vector

measurements, and time domain measurements. The frequency range of the Model 6210 starts at 250 MHz and extends to 26.5 GHz (or as limited by the host 6200 Series Microwave Test Set).

The Reflection Analyzer is housed in an add-on adaptor that fits below the 6200 Series Microwave Test Set thereby retaining its compact profile for portable and field use. This adaptor technique also provides an easy upgrade route for users of the 6200 Test Set now and at any time in the future. All existing features of the 6200 Series Test Set are retained.

Key features of the 6210 include:

- Higher accuracy and wider range reflection measurements as compared to the RF bridge technique.
- Both vector and time domain analysis so that the causes of reflections can be diagnosed. Especially useful with fault location.
- Smith Chart presentation for easier impedance matching adjustments.



- Simultaneous time domain and frequency domain measurements for full characterization of an input port.

For more information or to arrange a demonstration contact:

Marconi Instruments, Inc.
3 Pearl Court
Allendale, NJ 07401
1-800-233-2955
201-934-9050

Microwave Reflection Analysis Made Easy.



Marconi
Instruments

Please see us at RF Expo East '93, Booth #411, 413

In Canada, contact Canadian Marconi at 514-341-7630, X 4695.
INFO/CARD 98